All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

THE MICRO USER

Volume 1
Number 4
June 1983
£1

WIN a £3,500 holiday in Hong Kong – and see how they make the BBC Micro

Building your own graphics digitiser

Fight the nasties in Space Pilot

Discover the secret Osbyte routines

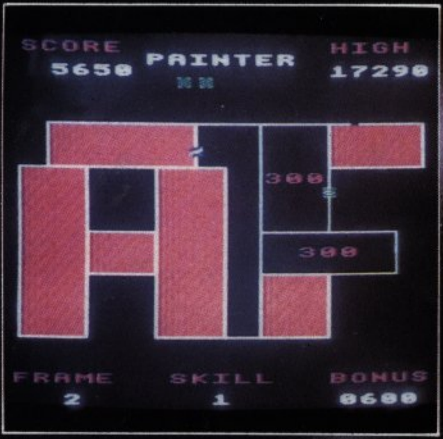
Survive the African bush in Nomsim

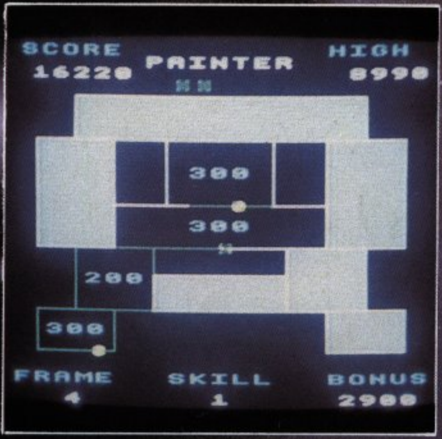
LISTEN . . . the BBC speech chip is here!

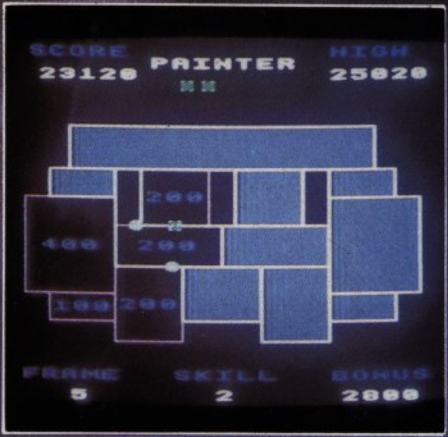
Formerly
BBC MICRO USER

Now bigger than ever .. PLUS start of bumper pull-out guide to all the software for the BBC Micro

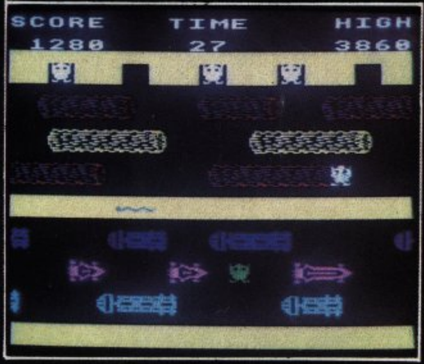
32K BBC ALL O.S.'s


SCORE 5650
PAINTER
HIGH 17290
300
300
FRAME 2
SKILL 1
BONUS 0600


SCORE 16220
PAINTER
HIGH 8990
300
300
200
300
FRAME 4
SKILL 1
BONUS 2900

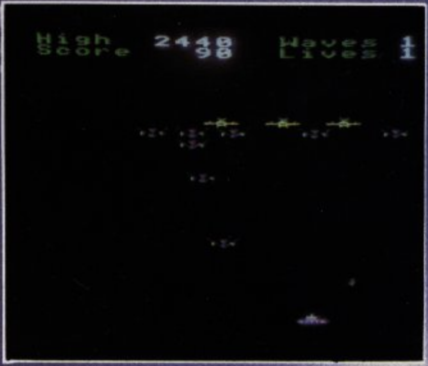

SCORE 23120
PAINTER
HIGH 25020
200
400
200
100
200
FRAME 5
SKILL 2
BONUS 2800

PAINTER Written entirely in machine code this fast arcade style game features sixteen different screen presentations and six skill levels which make the game harder as you get better. **£8.00**


SCORE 1280
TIME 27
HIGH 3860

PLANES Another A&F machine code special. Select either 'fast' or 'slow' and stand by your keyboard for action. Hi-score tables and brilliant graphics **£8.00**

FROGGER Also written in machine code this is a frustrating exercise in crossing the road, fording a river and trying for extra points by picking up the lady frog. Beware of the snake and don't forget the crocodile! **£8.00**


High Score 2440 90
Waves 1
Lives 1

TOWER OF ALOS An excellent adventure game which has the feature of saving your character if you [illegible] to. Also for the Model A. **[illegible]**

PHARAOH'S TOMB The interactive adventure game for the BEEB. Pick up the gold pieces, fight the spider and be scared penniless by the mummy. Work out the magic words and you are on your way. **£8.00**

LUNAR LANDER One of our old favourites and still just as difficult to get down in one piece. **£6.90**

ALL BBC PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON DISC AT **£11.50** EACH.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD SOFTWARE HOUSES OR DIRECT FROM

A+F SOFTWARE

830 HYDE ROAD, MANCHESTER M18 7JD
061-223 6206 TELEX 667461 (Attn. A+F)

Launch your BBC micro with the Torch Z80 disc pack.

If you already have a BBC Model B micro, then you know that it is not a toy. But neither is it suitable for business or for serious programming because it lacks the access speeds and massive storage capacity that only floppy discs can provide.

The answer is a TORCH Z80 DISC PACK. The twin discs store up to 800K of data and programs, while the Z80 processor board provides an extra 63K of user memory and Torch's CP/M* compatible operating system – giving access to the largest range of software currently available.

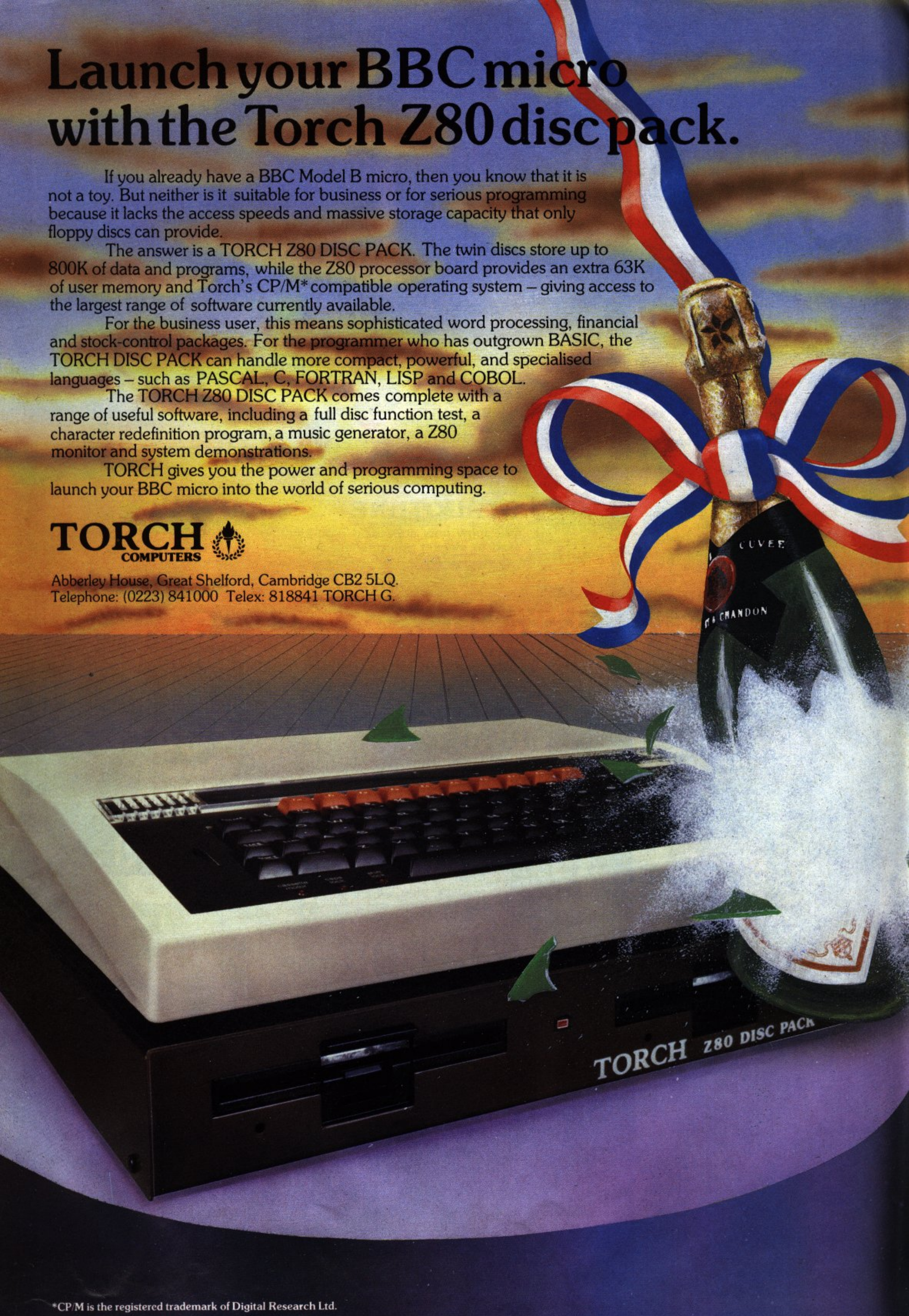
For the business user, this means sophisticated word processing, financial and stock-control packages. For the programmer who has outgrown BASIC, the TORCH DISC PACK can handle more compact, powerful, and specialised languages – such as PASCAL, C, FORTRAN, LISP and COBOL.

The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK comes complete with a range of useful software, including a full disc function test, a character redefinition program, a music generator, a Z80 monitor and system demonstrations.

TORCH gives you the power and programming space to launch your BBC micro into the world of serious computing.

TORCH
COMPUTERS

Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ.
Telephone: (0223) 841000 Telex: 818841 TORCH G.



*CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research Ltd.

All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!
THE MICRO USER
WIN a £3,500 holiday in Hong Kong
Formerly BBC MICRO USER
Building your own graphics digitiser
Fight the nasties in Space Pilot
Discover the secret Osbyte routines
Survive the African bush in Nomaim
LISTEN ... the BBC speech chip is here!

Vol. No. 4 June 1983

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Mike Bibby

Art Editor
Peter Glover

Advertisement Manager
John Riding

Advertising Sales
John Snowden
Mike Hayes

Marketing Manager
Linda Dobson

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:

£12	UK
£13	Eire (IR £16)
£18	Europe
£15	USA (surface)
£25	USA (airmail)
£15	Rest of world (surface)
£30	Rest of world (airmail)

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1983 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Distribution to the news trade in the UK and Ireland is by Wells Gardner, Darton and Co Ltd., Faygate, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 4SU (tel: Faygate 444). Enquiries regarding overseas distribution should be made direct to the publishers.

CONTENTS

NEWS 9
Keep up to date with all the very latest happenings in the bustling BBC Micro world.

LISTINGS 16
How to use the BBC Micro's list options to gain maximum insight into your programs.

SPEECH 21
Acorn's new speech ROM. How good is it? How simple to use? Paul Leman reveals all.

STRUCTURE 25
We show how structured programming can lead to elegant and effective repetition.

SHOWTIME 29
Full details of the BBC Micro User Show. We say why you can't afford to miss it!

TUTORIAL 34
All about the INPUT statement, which can add new dimensions to your programs.

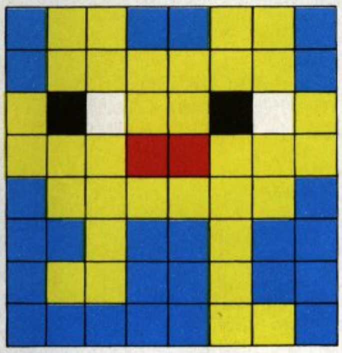
CASSETTE BUGS 38
Mike Cook has answers to more readers' tape loading problems.

TAPE OFFER 44
Save yourself the chore of keying in programs from this issue with our cassette.

WORKSHOP 48
Hidden *FX calls, zero page locations and much more in Programmers' Workshop.

BEYOND Z 51
Create your own alphabet with our easy introduction to user defined characters.

41 ANIMATION



Bring your user defined characters to life with a cunning use of colour.

54 GAME of the MONTH

SPACE PILOT

Lost in space, with dwindling fuel supplies – can you survive hordes of alien nasties?

52 COMPETITION
Design a chess board and win yourself a Hong Kong holiday worth £3,500!

55 DIRECTORY
The start of our pull-out guide to more than 400 software programs for the BBC Micro.

62 GRAPHICS
This month we take a look into windows – the text and graphics kind of course.

66 SOFTWARE
Programs galore – but are they all they claim to be? Our frank reviewers give you the facts.

72 SUBSCRIBE NOW!
A year's subscription to BBC Micro User – plus a FREE copy-holder and crib sheet.

75 NOMISIM
How would you fare as a nomadic cattle herder? This simulation will test you out.

80 UPGRADE
Part IV of our Beeb Bodybuilding Course features an easily built graphics digitiser.

88 BOOKSHOP
We've chosen 15 of the best books for the BBC Micro for this month's offer to readers.

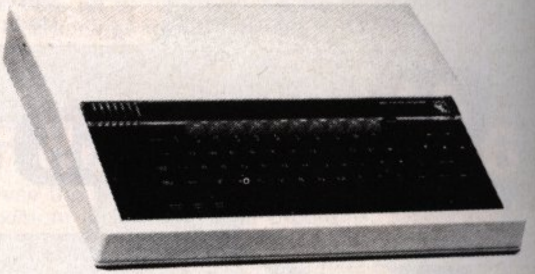
91 BACK ISSUES
Find out about the features you missed in the last three issues of BBC Micro User.

105 MICROMAIL
Letters keep flooding in by every post. Here's just a small selection of them.

BBC MICRO IN *SCOTLAND*

ACORN
OFFICIAL STOCKISTS

Model B £399 EX-STOCK with Free cassette lead worth £4
WITH THE LATEST 1.2 OPERATING SYSTEM
'View' BBC Word Processor ROM £52.00 + 75p post
SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS



TORCH Computers

Z-80 Disc Pack for the BBC Microcomputer	£895.00

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100A	£226.50
Seikosha GP250X	£271.50
Epson FX80 III	£488.75
Interface Cable for above	£15.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14"	£287.50
Cabel 14"	£230.00

SOFTWARE: Full range of ACORNSOFT, IJK, MICRO-POWER, GEMINI, PLEASE CALL OR SAE FOR LIST. (ADD 50p POST PER ORDER.)

ESTBD 1824
EST. 1824

ANDREW WHYTE & SON LTD
(Authorised BBC Dealer and Service Centre)

MAIL ORDERS TO: CONSTABLE HOUSE,
HOPETOUN STREET,
EDINBURGH EH7 4NF
TEL: 031-556-0191 (M-F 9—5.30)

Carriage £6 per item, all prices include VAT, please check price before ordering.

Access

EDUCATIONAL & BULK DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AT LAST, A COMPLEX GRAPHICS SYSTEM, THAT'S SO EASY TO OPERATE ....IT' CHILDS PLAY

P.L. DIGITISER SYSTEM™

The PL Digitiser System enables you to reproduce complex pictures and diagrams, or produce original designs, quickly, easily and accurately.

The package consists of the 'Graphics Digitiser' incorporating a tracing pad (mapped out by rectangular grid) 256mm x 205mm and the 'Control Program' (Tape or Disc). This includes such features as automatic parallel, vertical, horizontal or diagonal lines, construction of boxes and circles from two probe positions, free hand draw, fill and outline, move and scale, immediate edit and the ability to save completed screens as files or reproduce by line printer.

R1
R2
R3
EXERCISE DIAGRAM
P.L.S. BUS

B.S.DOLLAMORE LTD.

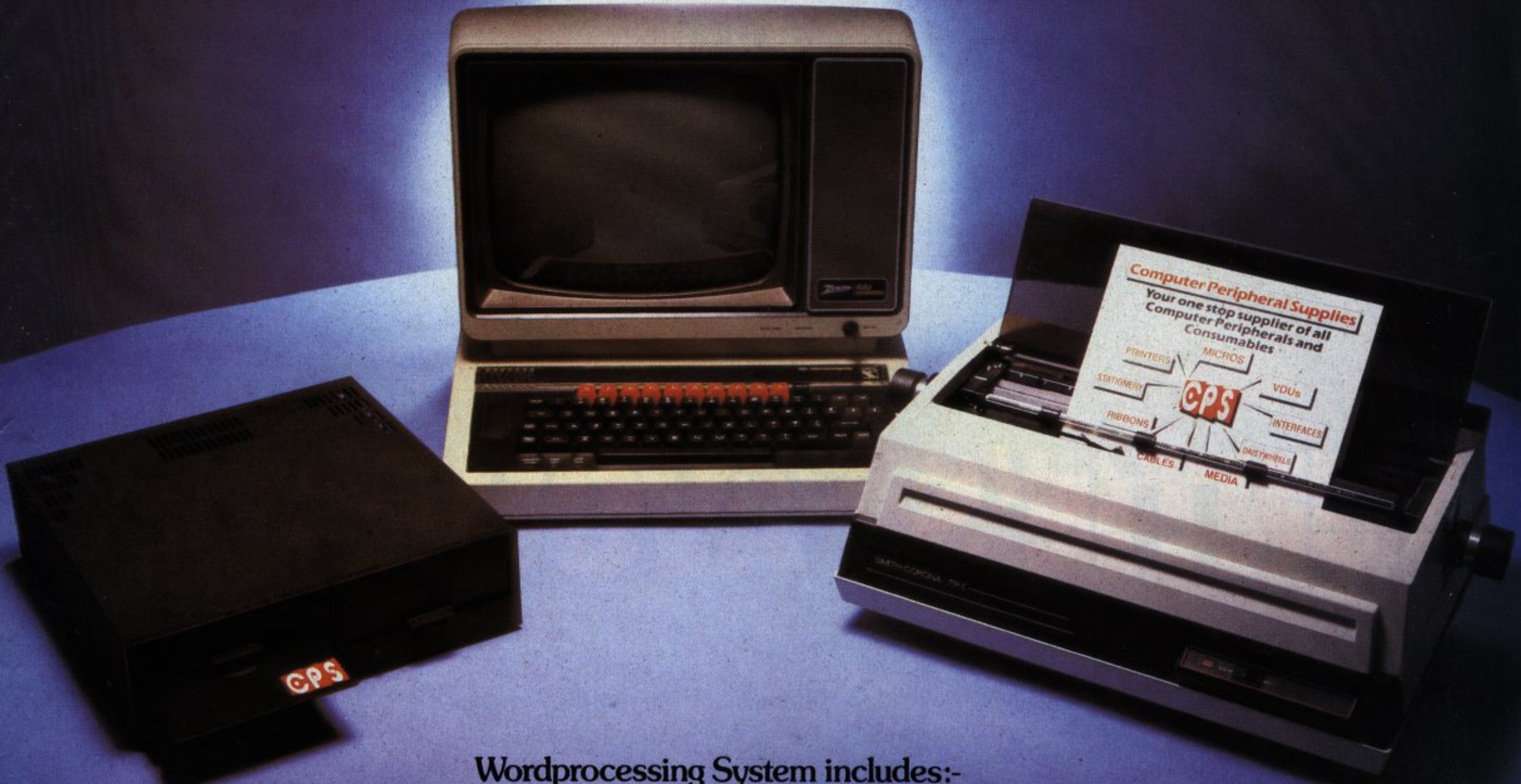
U.K. Distributor LVL Scientific House, Bridge St.,
Sandiacre, Notts. Telephone: (0602) 394000.

OFFICIAL BBC
ACORN DEALER
SPECIAL OFFER

With every BBC Wordprocessing System

A FREE Sanyo Video Recorder!

£1955 (Incl. VAT)
Lease or H.P. **£16.00** per week


Computer Peripheral Supplies
Your one stop supplier of all Computer Peripherals and Consumables
PRINTERS
MICROS
STATIONERY
VDUs
RIBBONS
INTERFACES
CABLES
DAISYWHEELS
MEDIA
CPS
CPS

Wordprocessing System includes:-

- BBC B & Disc Interface
- Dual 400K Disc Drives
- 12″ Green Screen Monitor
- Smith Corona TP1 Daisywheel Printer
- VIEW Wordprocessing Software
- Cassette Recorder
- Printer Driver Cassette
- All operating manuals & cables

plus these Special Offers

- Epson FX 80 Out Matrix Printer **£450** (Incl. VAT)
- Dual 400K Disc Drives **£690** (Incl. VAT)
- Canon AP400 Typewriter/Printer **£1035** (Incl. VAT)

Offers only available from

LONDON & THE SOUTH

COMPUTER PERIPHERAL SUPPLIES
2/10 Whitchurch Road
Pangbourne Berkshire
Tel: 07357 2721 or 4417

MIDLANDS & THE NORTH

TECHNICARE PRODUCTS
The Lodge
Brick Kiln Street
Evesham Worcs. Tel: 0386 41484 or 41587

Please send me further details

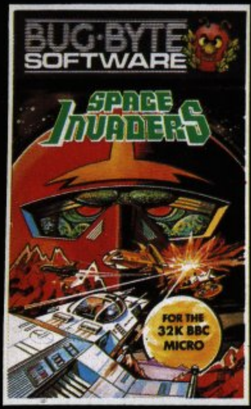
Name____________________

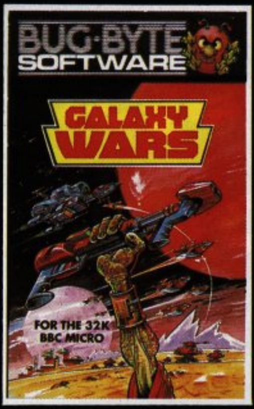
Company____________________

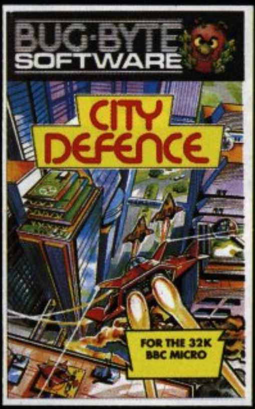
Address____________________

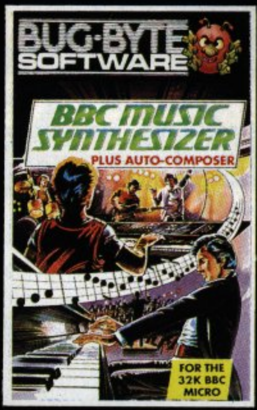
____

Tel No____________________


BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
SPACE INVADERS
FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

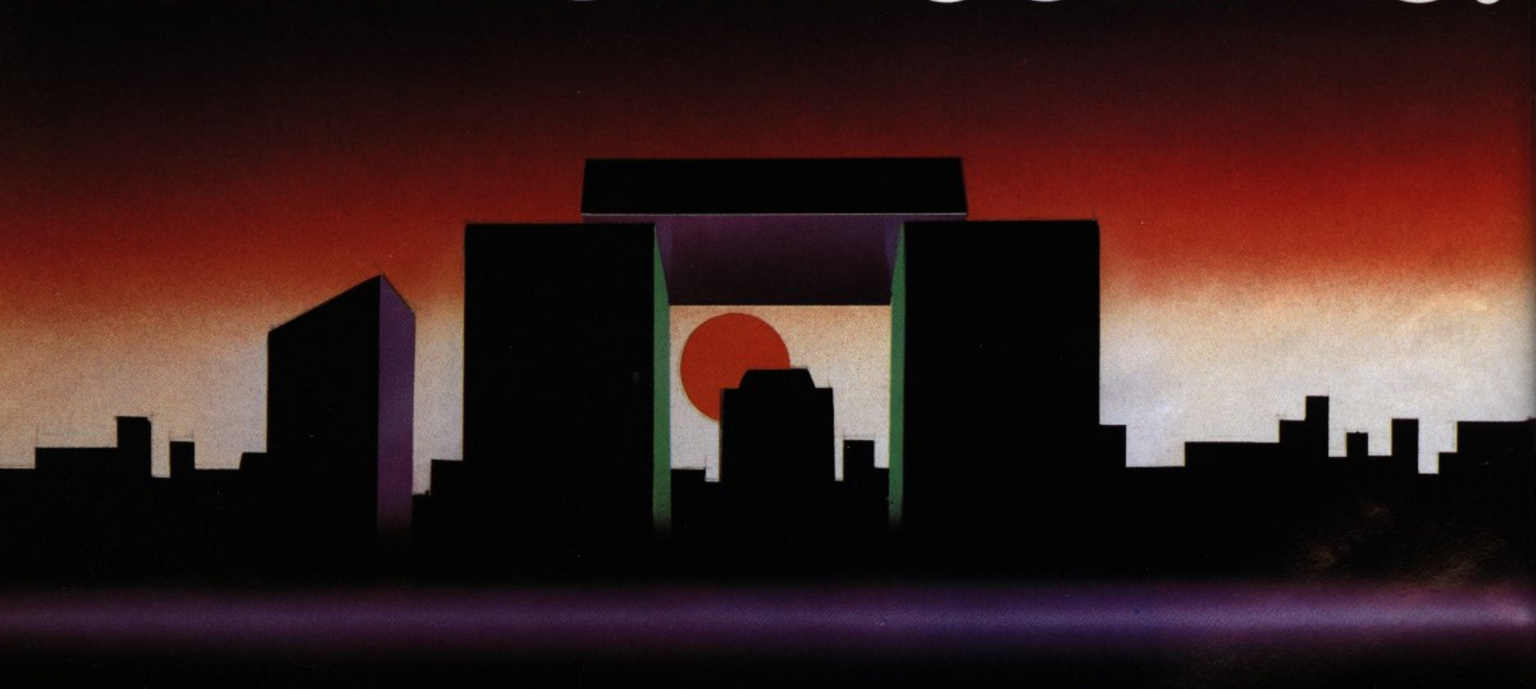

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
GALAXY WARS
FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO


BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
CITY DEFENCE
FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO


BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
BBC MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
PLUS AUTO-COMPOSER
FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
SEALORD
FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

AUNTIE'S FAVOURITES!



BUG-BYTE
SOFTWARE
Mulberry House, Canning Place, Liverpool L1 8JB

Selected titles available from larger branches of Boots and W.H.Smith, Spectrum, Laskys, Currys Micro C and all good Computer Shops. Also by mail order from Software Express.

THE MICRO USER NEWS

June 1983

Name changes for the worse

THE BBC Micro is to change its name! It has been rechristened the "British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer".

The change has been forced on the BBC and Acorn because of difficulties that have cropped up in the export field.

Apparently while the letters BBC mean only one thing to the insular British, abroad they are widely recognised as the initials of the Brown Boveri Company, a Swiss multinational.

Although nobody has registered BBC as a trademark in this country, owing to a "hands off" agreement between the two parties, Brown Boveri has registered it in most other countries.

This means that the BBC Micro can no longer go out with the logo "BBC Microcomputer" emblazoned on it.

So, all Acorn's production lines are now manufacturing the "British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer".

Riddle of missing BBC machines

WHERE are the BBC Micros? Acorn recently handed over its 100,000th machine and is increasing its production line by several thousand units each month – yet dealers and a clamouring public are complaining that there are chronic shortages.

At the same time while people are upset because they can't get hold of a BBC Micro, users who do have one say it is often unreliable and temperamental.

And the very dealers who complain about not getting supplies have been criticised in turn for contributing to the situation.

"Go back a few months to just after the Christmas rush and it was difficult to find a dealer who was prepared to commit himself to the market by placing a forward order," said Martin Jardine of Leasalink, Acorn's main distributor.

Frustrated

"Now that the market has been proven the dealers have increased their scheduled orders and demand instant response. But it is just not possible to turn Acorn's production line around overnight."

Jardine adds that some of the people making the most noise are frustrated would-be dealers who have taken orders for machines without any possibility of supply.

"It is a daily occurrence," he told *Micro User*, "Dealers set themselves up without making an approach to Acorn or ourselves, then they phone up and say 'I have an order, supply me'."

Other dealers are also trying to get equipment before their credit worthiness has been established.

Leasalink has now stopped appointing dealers for "at least three months" so that it can concentrate on meeting the needs of its existing network.

Leasalink itself is in a quandry. A visit there found crowded premises,

Turn to Page 10

Some exciting new lines on way

CUMANA is all set to launch an exciting range of new products for the BBC Micro which will greatly increase its capabilities.

Based around an expansion board which plugs into the tube, the system will enable the BBC Micro to be used with 6502, Z80, 8088, and 6809 second processors.

The board, which has slots for six cards, will also provide a hard disc interface, Prestel/teletext downloading and a networking system.

First out will be the Z80 card, with licensed CP/M, followed closely by the 6502.

Initially, both will support 64k as standard with a 64k expansion option. Later there will be a 256k RAM card. The units are due for phased release over the next six months.

Pre-production models of both the 6502 card and the hard disc interface will be on display at the BBC Micro User Show, to be held in Manchester at the end of June.

IMAGINE JOIN IN

SOFTWARE company Imagine has switched its allegiance from the Vic 20 to the BBC Micro.

"We've been writing games for the Vic but feel that it has now reached the end of its commercial life," said a spokesman. "The BBC Micro was the obvious choice to replace it."

Imagine's programming staff includes (from left to right) John Gibson, Eugene Evans and Dave Lawson. Evans has been the darling of the national press and media recently. They've portrayed him as a teenage whizz kid reputed to earn £35,000 a year as a programmer.

Those missing micros

From Page 9

staff seemingly bewildered, and shortages of essential distributor stocks such as spares, joysticks, printers and other peripherals.

One new dealer who arrived on appointment to place an order for hundreds of BBC Micros came away with one machine and no indication of when his full order would be met.

It is not as though Acorn isn't producing the goods – it is just that no one estimated the phenomenal demand for the product.

About 18 months ago Acorn staff were predicting an annual sales turnover of around 12,000 machines. The company is now producing that many machines each month.

It has also boosted production for May to 15,000 and will increase this to 17,000 in June.

Acorn's comments on the situation are delightfully ambiguous: "There isn't a shortage at all," said a spokesman, "it's just that demand exceeds supply."

It is difficult to establish reasons for the shortage other than that the market demand was wrongly judged.

Dealers complain that education authorities are being given priority, that machines are being stockpiled for sale in the US, that too many dealers are chasing too few machines, and that mail order sales of the micros have first call over dealer requirements because of a legal clause stating that the goods will be supplied within 28 days.

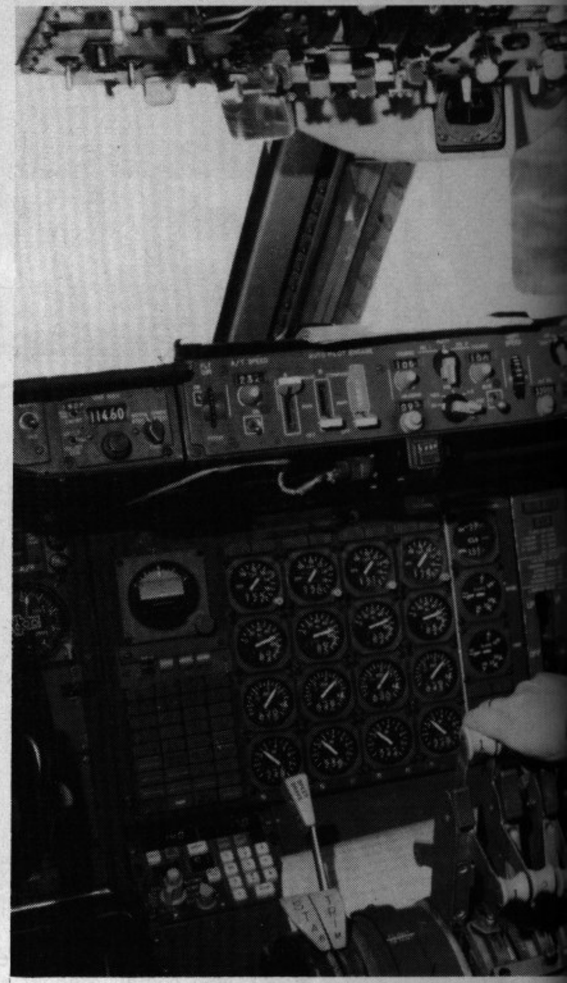
Acorn say that no machines are being stockpiled for the American market (it is understood that the company is required by the British Broadcasting Corporation to satisfy the home market in terms of supply and quality before exporting), that the mail order business makes up only seven per cent of total sales, and that the demand from the education sector was only a seasonal hiccup and one that brought business both to dealers and themselves.

It is understood that 4,500 BBC Micros were delivered to primary schools alone in March, and all educational establishments bought heavily to utilise budget allocations at the end of the school financial year.

Video micro link

A VISION analysis system which allows pre-recorded images to be transferred from a standard home video recorder to the BBC Micro has been developed by Digithurst.

The interface digitises pictures and allows analysis and subsequent storage of the information. It costs £295.



For the 20-pupil school . . a Micro

ONE of the smallest schools in Wales has just installed a BBC model B system for use by its 20 children.

Half of the £650 cost was donated by parents, with the rest coming from the government's MEP scheme.

Mr Michael Taylor, headmaster of Pentre junior school, near Wrexham, said he had treated the computer as a sophisticated toy at first, but was now convinced of its educational value.

The children – there are so few of them that girls have to play in the football team – are delighted with the computer and have already mastered the basics.

"With such a small school it is very easy for all of the children to gain maximum benefit," said Mr Taylor. "They have taken to it extremely well and I am sure they will be proficient in computer techniques by the time they move on to comprehensives."

FROM HIGH FLYING TO HIGH TECHNOLOGY

WHAT does a British Airways pilot do with his spare time?

In the case of Captain Roger Selby, he writes simulation packages for the BBC Micro.

And Selby, who was a co-pilot in a Jumbo jet *(see picture)* before assuming command of a TriStar, says not only has he found a hobby for life, but he has also improved his real-time navigation skills through writing and using his packages.

He recently released an enhanced version of his 747 Flight Simulator for the BBC, and is now busy working on a space simulation package "Relativity Starship", which simulates the correct 3-D positions of 50 local stars within 20 light years of the sun.

Obsession

The package incorporates "all the Einstein relativity effects, and makes one realise just how big space is," he said.

Selby (37) has had no problem in switching from the high technology aircraft cockpit to the BBC console.

"Computers have become an obsession with me and since their invention I've known that I'll never be bored again, he said.

He wrote his first 747 flight simulator 18 months ago for the Acorn Atom, but says the BBC version is much more realistic, and easier to use.

"I'm an absolute nut about the BBC Micro," he said.

'Can't wait for second processor'

"I'm particularly impressed with the ease with which machine code sub routines can be used in conjunction with the very fast resident Basic.

"However I only realised how good the Beeb machine was when I tried out other micros.

"Now I can't wait to get the extra processor options going on the machine."

He has also developed a space adventure program which he describes as a "think and zap and think again game." He says it is a new concept in which a player has to manage the play as well as compete in a straight forward confrontation.

Prototype versions of the packages were snapped up by Micronet 800 when it was first building up its telesoftware base for the BBC Micro.

Enhanced versions are now being marketed through Doctor Soft, a company Selby set up with Peter Chilcott, himself a former pilot.

★ ★ ★

H & H Software has announced that Alphabeta, its word processing package for the BBC Micro, has been reduced in price from £28.50 to £14.50 for the cassette version.

Also released – a disc version for £16.

Happy with their chips

ACORN have revealed they are second-sourcing their ULA chips. This means that they are to obtain this vital component from both Ferranti and another, as yet unnamed, supplier.

Despite rumours to the contrary, Acorn strongly deny that this is due to any dissatisfaction with Ferranti, previously their sole supplier.

They state that they are doing what any sensible company would do to ensure future requirements are met. Ferranti would continue to be a valued source.

Acorn's concern with future supplies of chips is probably well justified, particularly in view of the great difficulty in obtaining disc upgrade kits. This is due to a scarcity of the 8271 disc controller chip.

Acorn instal more lines

THAT long catalogue of complaints from users unable to get through to Acorn should be at an end. The company's customer services department has been tripled in size – and eight telephone lines installed.

The number to ring: 0223 210111.

According to customer services manager Mike Bignall, more phone lines will be added as required, and he anticipates his staff of 12 will go up to 18 within the next 12 months.

Stringent

That's providing he can find the right people. Dealing with customers' problems requires tact and understanding, and Mike is not finding it easy to recruit people who meet his stringent requirements.

Phone queries only account for one aspect of the department's activities. Letters appealing for advice are pouring into Acorn's Cambridge headquarters at the rate of more than 100 a day.

Says Mike: "We are aiming to reply to a general enquiry within a week. A more technical enquiry may take up to a fortnight."

The address to write to is Customer Services Department, Acorn Computers, Fulbourne Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge.

★ ★ ★

THE 1000,000 BBC Micro has been presented to Charing Cross Hospital. BBC Breakfast Time's Selina Scott presented it to the hospital's speech therapy unit.

The micro will play a key role in the unit's new venture, a Communication Aid Centre, which opens next month.

Software winner

THE winner of the software contest in the April issue of BBC Micro User was Mr Anthony Withall of Sheffield. As his prize he will be receiving a box of software from the Acornsoft range every month for the next year.

New disc filing system is due

A NEW disc filing system for the BBC Micro is due to be released in mid-June. Developed by Kenda Software, DMFS – which stands for Disc Management Filing System – hopes to overcome many of the limitations inherent in the present BBC Micro DFS.

The new system places no restriction on the number of files you can have on disc, unlike the present DFS, which allows a maximum of 31 files.

There is also a facility to allow recovery of inadvertently deleted files.

Appealing

"This should make it particularly appealing to first time and educational users," said Kenda director Alan Horner.

DFMS permits file names of up to eight characters plus three qualifiers, overcoming another disadvantage of the present DFS.

These filenames are CP/M compatible, and DFMS will read CP/M standard discs, allowing the BBC Micro to load up programs written on CP/M machines.

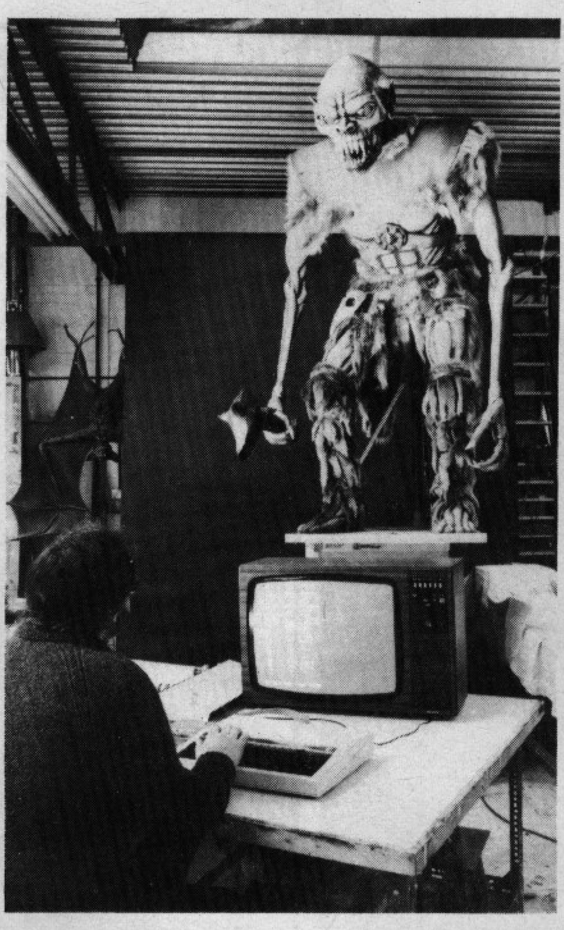
DFMS can stand alone or work alongside the present DFS, and provides a utility to transfer files between the two systems.

Because it is hardware based, the system also allows the user to access the whole of the BBC Micro's 32k RAM, as well as providing an extra 1.5k of memory itself!

Disc copier

The first protected-disc copier for the BBC Micro has just been released by Clares. Called The Key, it will enable the user to take back-up copies of most protected discs, and also allow copying of individual tracks and sectors.

Clares stress strongly that the program, which sells at £12.95, is meant solely as a utility to enable "safety" discs to be made. A condition of sale is that the disc must not be used for software piracy.



Not the line for lasses?

MICROSTYLE are still looking for a female computer engineer.

Following the story in April's BBC Micro User, they did manage to find one, though they had to import her from Germany. However she has since left them to take up a full time course in computer engineering.

"We've had scores of male applicants for the job, but very few women," said Lyn Farmer, managing director of Microstyle.

"The trouble is that, although they've got the talent, women just haven't been given the opportunities for training that men have.

"If we could find a woman with the appropriate training we would seriously consider her."

Devilish clever, these Beebs

A TEN foot tall demon, currently on display in Great Yarmouth, owes much of its "life" and movement capabilities to a BBC Micro.

It was built for a chamber of horrors show by N.J. Farmer Associates, but the company encountered a major problem when trying to synchronise its movements with a horror music sound track.

"We tried it manually with an electronic coding device, but didn't have enough fingers and thumbs to press the buttons needed to get him to open his mouth in time," said Nick Farmer.

"So we bought a BBC Micro and with it were able to program the demon's movements and lighting with lip synch accuracy. We have managed to achieve an effect of stunning and very frightening realism."

The completed program has been transferred to a spare track on the audio cassette tape loop which drives the monster.

Desmond, as the demon is affectionately called, is made of various plastics and rubber over a steel skeleton, and has eye, jaw, neck, waist and leg movements working in conjunction with a lighting sequence.

The movements are operated by pneumatic cylinders controlled by electric solenoids and valves.

BARRY WOOD'S TAILPIECE

IT'S really a shame the way so many commentators keep on having digs at Acorn.

The latest is caustic Peter Craig, columnist of the industry's trade newspaper, *Computer Dealer*, which has always had nice things to say about Acorn in the past.

In the latest issue he complains that the Acorn phone number – 0223 245 200 – is engaged "168 hours a week," and he adds:

"Being permanently engaged might make it difficult for important staff to ring out, so they all have special private ex-directory numbers. Next month this column will list them."

★ ★ ★

IT may not have been the Pulitzer Prize but for me it meant as much: Acorn's PR man sent a letter to the editor complaining about my column.

I'd love to quote from it but, in line with Acorn's usual open policy, the document's not for publication. After all, it might be bad for public relations . . .

★ ★ ★

A LITTLE bird (an Owl actually) tells me that the BBC are all set and ready to go with their telesoftware launch. Only they've had to delay it.

Apparently, those awfully clever folk in Cambridge have produced so few telesoftware units, and at such a price, that the BBC is afraid of getting into the Guiness Book of Records for broadcasting to the lowest audience ever.

★ ★ ★

FOLKS, the second processor's nearly here. At least, version one is.

According to an Acorn spokesman – you can always tell them as they're the ones who say "but don't quote me" – the 6502 version coming out will give you only 32k of extra user memory.

You see, the 6502 addresses 64k: the copied-over Basic takes up 16k of that, and the part of the OS they transfer takes up another 4k.

That might add up to only 20k but, as Acorn haven't relocated the code with the bootstrap, the other 12k is wasted.

Don't worry, though, there's going to be a second version out in the near future. Well, knowing Acorn, there would be, wouldn't there? But don't quote me.

Software for the BBC Micro

....ROMS....

Available Soon!
SEND FOR DETAILS

Beeb-calc

A ROM based spread sheet program, like Wordwise this firmware is very fast and simple to use — yet is a powerful spread sheet analysis program, considerably better than the original 'calc' program — full floating point maths. Works in 80 or 40 column screen modes, variable column widths. Works with either cassette or disk.

This ROM coupled with Wordwise can turn your micro into an ideal small business machine.

£34.00 + VAT

Debugging Program

2 machine code programs — one in ROM, one on tape. Essential for the machine code programmer. An ideal compliment to the assembler built into the BBC machine. Contains a full machine code monitor allowing examination and alteration of memory, registers, setting of break points and even single stepping through machine code programs.

ROM based £19.00 + VAT
cassette £10.00 + VAT

Disk Doctor

A ROM containing useful disk utility programs. Enables the recovery of any data off the disk including deleted files etc. The full disk editor allows the alteration of any bytes directly on the disk (or in memory), or the loading and saving of any track or sector on the disk. Automatic transfer of programs from tape to disk and visa versa.

Includes a whole host of other useful utilities — string search, function key editing, the ability to format 35, 40 & 80 track disks.

£19.00 + VAT

Printer toolkit ROM

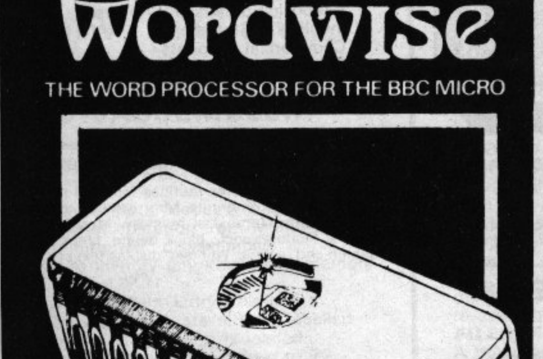
This includes routines for high resolution screen dumps for both the EPSON and NEC printers. Will work in any graphics mode with automatic grey shading of all screen colours. The most useful feature of this program is its 'spooling' capability, this enables data such as a program listings or high res screen dumps to be automatically spooled from your disk to the printer **while** using your BBC machine for running other programs.

£19.00 + VAT

Quantity discounts, starting at five off.

Wordwise

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC MICRO


SUPERB REVIEWS!

Wordwise

The word processor for the BBC machine.

This ROM based word processor has received superb reviews.

A powerful and flexible system — it's greatest strength being that it is fast, simple and very easy to use. No other existing word processor (even ROM based, costing twice as much) can compare with the flexibility of this system.

Supplied with full spiral bound manual and cassette containing an example document and free typing tutor program.

£39.00 + £1.50 p&p + VAT

Now available from stock. Quantity discounts, starting at five off.

all ROM based software requires new series 1 Operating Systems. We are now in the position to supply 1.2 ROM's for £5.00 + VAT when you buy any of the above software.

CASH OR ROYALTIES waiting for any interesting software (not just games) for the BBC Micro. The better the program the more we will pay.

Computer Concepts

Dept BMU5
16, Wayside, Chipperfield,
Herts, WD4 9JJ. tel (09277) 69727

Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

DEPT BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, Herts, England
Tel Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, pleased add 50p to all cash orders. UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Car. SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A £299; Model B £399

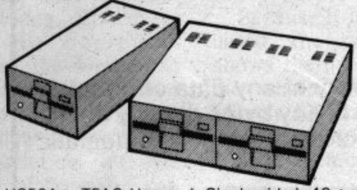
incl. VAT (carr £7)

UPGRADE KITS. Upgrade your Model A to Mod. B with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s ......

● BBC1 16K Memory (8 × 4816AP-3 100nS)	**£18.00**
● BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	**£6.98**
● BBC3 Disk Interface Kit	**£75.00**
● BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	**£6.40**
● BBC5 Serial I/O Kit	**£6.70**
● BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	**£6.10**
● Printer Cable Ready made 36"	**£11.95**
● Complete Upgrade Kit Mod. A to Mod. B	**£43.00**

Complete range of Connectors & Cables available for BBC Micro. Send SAE for list.

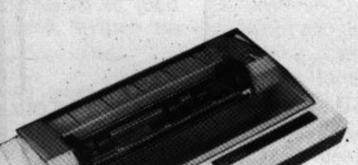
DISC DRIVES BBC COMPATIBLE



● US50A – TEAC Uncased, Single sided, 40 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 100K	**£125**
● CL50A – TEAC Cased, Single sided, 40 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 100K	**£150**
● CS50A – TEAC Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 100K	**£180**
● CD50A – TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, Single sided, 40 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 200K	**£350**
● CS50E – TEAC Single Cased with own PSU, Single sided, 80 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 200K	**£250**
● CD50E – TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, Double sided, 80 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 400K	**£475**
● CD50F – TEAC Twin Cased with own PSU, Double sided, 80 track, $5\frac{1}{4}$", 800K	**£599**
● **MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Uncased. Double density. Double track, $5\frac{1}{4}$". 1 Megabytes, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec.	ONLY **£220**
● Single **MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Cased with own PSU. DSDD. 1 Megabytes. (400k with BBC)	**£275**
● **TWIN MITSUBISHI** Slimline Cased with own PSU. DSDD 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC).	**£535.**

● Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro	£8
● Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro	£12
● 10 Verbatim Diskettes, $5\frac{1}{4}$", S/sided	£20
● 10 Verbatim Diskettes, $5\frac{1}{4}$", D/Sided	£30

BBC PRINTER GP100A

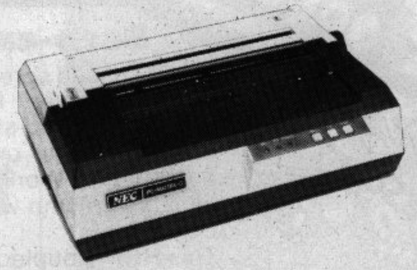


10 Tractor Feed, 80 Columns, 30 CPS normal & double width Char.
Dot res graphics. Parallel interface std. Our price includes FREE 500 Sheets of paper.

ONLY **£175** (£7 carr.)

- SEIKOSHA GP250X 10" Tractor Feed, 80 col. 50 CPS, normal & double width & height characters, RS232 & Centronics Interfaces standard. **£235** (£7 carr)
- Printer Cable to interface above printers to BBC Micro **£11**

NEC PC8023BE-C:



NEC 8023BE-C:

100 CPS, Bi-directional, logic seeking, 80 columns, 7x9 Dot matrix, superscript and subscript, hi-res block graphics, underlining, Tractor/friction feed, reverse linefeed, 2K Buffer, proportional spacing. **£320.00** (carr. £7).

EPSON Printers FX80

10" Tractor/Friction feed, 160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, 137 columns max., Bidirectional, Logic seeking, proportional spacing, Hi-res bit image, Italics & Elite Char, Subscript & Superscript. **£395.00** (£7 carr.)

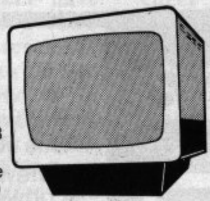
MX100FT/3

15" Carriage, 136 columns, plus all the facilities of MX80FT/3 Only **£425** (£7 carr)

LISTING PAPER

$8\frac{1}{2}$" × $9\frac{1}{2}$" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets)	**£7** (150p carr)
15" fanfold paper (1000 sheets)	**£9** (150p carr)
Teleprinter Roll (econo paper)	**£3** (£1.50 carr.)

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 1431 14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programs) FREE Interface Lead. **£249.00** (carr. £7)

SANYO 3125 14" Colour. RGB & V.H. Sync. Attractive screened metal Cabinet. Value for money. **£199** (carr. £7).
Interface Lead for Sanyo **£8.**

ZENITH 12" Green Monitor. Hi-resolution **£75** (£7 carr.)

CASSETTE RECORDER & ACC.

Top quality Slim-line, portable Cassette Recorder for Computer use. Mains/Batt. operated with counter. **£26.00**

C12 Computer Grade Cassettes in library cases. **40p**

BBC FORTH on Cassette

Follows FORTH-79 standard and has fig-Forth facilities – Provides 260 FORTH words – infinitely extensible – Full screen editor – Allows full use of MOS – Permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just) – Easy recurtion – Runs faster than BBC BASIC. ONLY **£13** FREE 70 page manual and a Summary card.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

Adds following facilities to FORTH. 6502 Assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH – Turtle graphics enables easy to use colour graphics – Decompiler routines enables versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs – Full double number set – An example FORTH program and graphics demonstration – Other useful routines – 64 page manual. ONLY **£10.**

READY-MADE LEADS for BBC

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**

RIBBON CABLE LEADS 36" long

(Female Plug at one end, other end free)

SK9 Printer Cable (26 way Female)	**£2.75**
SK10 I/O Cable (20 way Female)	**£2.00**
SK11 1MHz Bus Cable (34 way Female)	**£3.20**
SK12 Tube Cable (40 way Female)	**£3.70**

PRINTER LEAD 36" Ready Made **£11**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	*Sockets*
RGB (6 pin DIN)	**30p**	**45p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**30p**	**40p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**25p**	**65p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**15p**	**25p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**£1.10**	**£2.15**
DISC Power Plug 6pin	**75p**	

Official JOYSTICKS £11.50/pr

LIGHT PEN
All parts available for the Acorn User's "SHINE A LIGHT" Light Pen article for **£8.50.**

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Written by professional Chartered Accountants and coded by competent programmers. Ideal for small and medium sized companies. Now available from stock.

* Cash Book Accounts Package	**£82.00**
* Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	**£17.00**
* Invoices & Statements	**£17.00**
* Commercial Accounts	**£17.00**
* Mailing List	**£17.00**
* Database	**£17.00**
* Stock Control	**£17.00**

● WORD PROCESSOR
This program features routines found in much larger and expensive programs. Very easy to use. Allows 1000 words (approx) in memory. Ideal for writing letters. Features incl., block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text etc. **£17.35**

NEW ... NEW ... NEW

3 New Adventure games. May be the best yet written. We strongly recommend them. All have over 200 individual locations and packed with puzzles. A game can take easily months to finish. Only sophisticated compression techniques can squeeze so much in.

ADVENTURE QUEST (32K)	**£8.60**
COLOSSAL ADVENTURE (32K)	**£8.60**
DUNGEON ADVENTURE (32K)	**£8.60**

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plug into one of the ROM sockets. **£35.00**

Full FORTH Manual **£6.75**

* SPECIAL OFFER *

2764 EPROM 1+ **£4.25** 25+ **£3.95**

BBC GAMES SOFTWARE

(BUG-BYTE)

SPACE PIRATES	**£6.95**
SPACE WARP	**£7.80**
GOLF	**£4.75**
DRAGON QUEST	**£10.00**
FRUIT MACHINE	**£4.75**
CITY DEFENCE	**£6.75**
MULTI-FILE	**£8.75**
BACKGAMON	**£6.95**

(COMPUTER CONCEPT)

ASTEROID BELT	**£7.80**
CHARACTERS	**£5.80**
HITCH-HIKER	**£5.95**
SNAKE	**£7.80**
SPACE HAWKS	**£7.80**

(MICRO POWER)

ADVENTURE	**£6.95**
ALIEN DESTROYER	**£6.95**
ASTRO NAVIGATOR	**£4.95**
CHESS	**£6.95**
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	**£5.95**
CAT & MOUSE	**£4.95**
ELDORADO GOLD	**£5.95**
FOOTER	**£5.95**
GOMOKU	**£4.95**
GALACTIC INTRUDER	**£6.95**
LASER COMMAND	**£6.95**
MARTIANS	**£5.95**
MAZE INVADERS	**£4.95**
MUNCHYMAN	**£5.95**
MASTERMIND	**£4.95**
REVERSI	**£4.95**
STARTREK	**£4.95**
SWOOP	**£6.95**
SEEK	**£5.95**
TIMETREK	**£6.95**
ZOMBIES	**£4.95**

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. **£35.00**

Full FORTH Manual **£6.75**

NEW NEW NEW

SIMONSOFT DISASSEMBLER

The most powerful, flexible and easy to use Disassembler currently available for the BBC Micro.

- Suitable for both Model A & B.
- 5 modes of operation from Memory dump to full automatic disassembly.
- Ability to identify any location in memory with a label.
- Operating System Entry Points and Indirection Vectors are already labelled when the Disassembler is loaded.
- Ability to define a 'map' of up to 72 separate areas of machine-code.
- Output may be directed to the screen or a printer.
- Areas of code can be disassembled and the output saved on tape or disc in BASIC *EXEC format for later incorporation into user programs.
- Machine-code programs may be loaded and disassembled regardless of their actual run-time location.
- The current set of labels, map and associated data may be saved at any time on tape or disc. This data can be reloaded at a later date and the disassembly continued.
- Full Error checking and reporting is carried out at each step.
- The disassembler is operated by typed commands or the user definable user keys.
- Full instructions are supplied in the form of a 'HELP' program.
- AVAILABLE on CASSETTE or DISC.

Price: CASSETTE **£6.95**
DISC S/D **£9.95**
DISC D/D **£9.95**

BeebPen

(BBC Wordprocessor in 4K ROM)

BeebPen has been written completely in machine code for the BBC Micro to facilitate maximum speed and number of functions. It is without doubt one of the best things to happen to BBC Micro since its launch. BeebPen has been designed to be as simple to use as possible while still retaining the maximum power and versatility. It has numerous functions including right justification, block operations, text compression, full cursor control with on screen editing and a full set of printer options.
BeebPen ROM plugs into one of the ROM sockets, no track cutting required.

Special Introductory Offer: £32.

13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

– simply plugs into one of the four sockets currently available on the BBC Micro to give a full 16 ROM socket capability (in which all ROM's may be resident at once). The circuit has been designed to allow the use of RAM in this area too.

By special request we have now extended our Introductory Price to first 1000 orders from BBC MICRO USER readers.

KIT – Only **£19.95**
Ready Built & Tested – Only **£24.95**

APPLICATIONS

CONSTALLATION (32K) **£6.50**
The great Bear! The Southern Cross! The Horned Goat! See the night sky gloriously depicted in hi-res graphics. Constellation has been adapted and enhanced from our successful ATOM program.

DISASSEMBLER (16/32K) **£6.95**
Relocatable disassembler program. Lists object code and Assembler mnemonics from and to any specified addresses. The listing can be stopped and restarted. Page mode option and output to a printer are available. ASCII symbols may be output if required. The Assembler code may be stored and modified and the program re-assembled.

FILER **£8.95**
A powerful file handling program for BBC FILER allows the user to build up, manipulate, store and retrieve data on the BBC. A very powerful package indeed.

WORDWISE Model B
Without doubt the most sophisticated piece of software yet written for the BBC Micro. Wordwise contains all the usual word processing features enabling characters, words, sentences or any defined section of the text to be deleted, moved or copied from one part to any other part of the document. The more complex facilities such as search and replace or file handling commands are menu driven so that even a beginner can understand how to operate them. Wordwise will work with whatever filing system is currently implementated. Supplied with full fitting instructions and a spiral bound manual. We believe this word processor compares favourably with those costing many times as much.

Special Offer – ONLY **£35.00**

LOGO II **£9.95**
This language is very popular in American schools as it is an ideal educational program. It can graphically demonstrate the ideas of defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Gives excellent introduction to LOGO language for young and old alike.

EDUCATION Software

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) £6.95
Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

WHERE? £6.95
Do you know WHERE? you are? This well written program, using high resolution graphics offers timed tests on the geography of Great Britain.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) £7.00
Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

BRITISH GEOGRAPHY £6.95
Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional keys.

CAROUSEL £4.35
Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC £10.45
4 programs – Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

WRITING £4.80
Full screen demonstration of correct formation of lower case alphabetic characters. Several choice of sequence (5-7 years).

PROGRAMMING MADE EASY ONLY £8
A new concept for schools – A set of workcards to introduce programming to primary school pupils. An invaluable asset to Teachers and Parents alike. The language has been carefully chosen to provide a balance between 'Computer Terminology' and standard language. Bulky and often despised text books have been replaced by the set of Workcards. Each card can be handled easily at the Computer Keyboard. Also included are a SUPPORT PROGRAM specially produced to reinforce the work covered by the cards and a CHECK LIST for children and teachers to monitor progress. A must for primary schools undertaking computer learning.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang. Programming	£12.50
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Assembly Lang. Programming for BBC	£8.95
BASIC programming of BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Discover FORTH – Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed)	£9.90
Let your BBC teach you to program	£6.75
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro An expert Guide	£7.90

WATFORD ELECTRONICS
CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD.
Tel: (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

LISTen carefully...

We have ways of stopping your precious program taking a mad scroll all over the screen

THE editor passed my desk,

"Look everyone", he screamed excitedly, "he's writing, he's actually writing."

He came closer and looked over my shoulder.

"COPY, eh? Well, plagiarism is what you're good at. Come on, come on, what about LIST and RENUMBER?"

With that he walked back into the office.

"He's forgotten LISTO," I thought to myself.

"And that's not mentioning LISTO," he added, door ajar.

You probably know what LIST does but, if not, here goes . . .

IF you type in LIST and press the Return key the computer will display on screen all the lines of any program in memory. Simple isn't it? So if you've entered a program into the machine and you want to show your masterpiece to admiring friends just type in LIST.

Sadly, if your program has more lines in it than the micro can display on screen what happens is that the lines whizz through until the end of the program just fits. The last line of the program fills the last line of the screen.

So, unless you've got very fast eyesight, all you get for your LIST is the last 25 or 32 lines of your listing (depending on the mode you're in).

Obviously this isn't good enough and there are a couple of ways around it. One way is to limit the effects of the LIST command to the bits of the listing you want to see. This is easily done using a combination of the LIST command, commas and the relevant line numbers.

If you just want to see one line, say line 100, then type in

LIST 100

and press Return. This will display line 100 or whatever number you choose.

You can also select chunks of your listing by using a comma. For example:

LIST 200,300

will give you all the lines between 200 and 300, inclusive.

LIST 0,100

will give you all the program lines between 0 and 100, though they may not fit on the screen.

In fact, you don't have to put in the zero. You can display all the line numbers from the beginning of the program to, say, line 500 by entering LIST,500. The system will assume the zero for you.

Knowing that, it probably won't come as any surprise to learn that typing in:

LIST 400,

will give you all the lines from 400 to the end of the program.

Using these commands, you should be able to list any section of the program you want. Even so, if you happen to list out too many lines you'll still get the "fruit machine" effect as the screen scrolls upwards madly trying to display all the lines at once.

By NIGEL PETERS

The way to get round this is to use the CTRL key, which we met earlier, to put the machine in "paging" mode. To do this you press the CTRL key and the letter N at the same time. Now when you type in LIST, the program is displayed one "page" (or screenful) at a time. If you want the next page you just press the SHIFT key.

When you've finished with the paging mode you just press the CTRL key and the letter O at the same time. The screen now goes back to its normal state (known as scroll mode).

I may as well tell you that if you're idle, like my editor, you don't have to type in LIST in full. L. will do the same job.

Now you can display the part of the listing that you want, you may find that you would like to erase part of it.

You can get rid of any particular line number by merely typing in that line number and pressing the Return key. This is obviously a bit pedestrian if you want to erase a lot of lines.

Alternatively you can get rid of the whole lot by entering NEW, which seems a bit drastic.

Happily there is a middle way between these two extremes which involves the use of the DELETE command. Now this is *not* the same as the DELETE key we met earlier.

The DELETE key only works on lines at the bottom of the display *before* they have been entered into the computer. This means that it won't work on lines in listings which display the program that is already in the micro's memory.

What you do when you want to get rid of a group of lines at a time is to type in DELETE, letter by letter, specifying the numbers you want to erase, and then press the Return key.

Suppose you want to get rid of a chunk of lines from 200 to 300. You type in:

DELETE 200,300

and press the Return key. Lines 200 to 300 will disappear.

Similarly, if you want to get rid of the first 400 lines of a listing you enter:

DELETE 0,400

You have to put in the zero. Unlike LIST the system will not assume it.

Editing can be easy

If you want to delete from a certain line number to the end of the program you use DELETE again. You'll have to tell the machine what the last line number is or, if you can't remember it, just use one that's bigger.

For example;

DELETE 400,30000

will get rid of all the lines between 400 and 30000 inclusive and is almost sure to get rid of all the lines to the end of the listing.

If you want to be absolutely sure the highest line number the BBC Micro will allow is 32767. So:

DELETE 400,32767

will delete all the lines from 400 to the end.

You have to state a line number to terminate the command. DELETE 400, will not work.

Again, if you're lazy you can just enter DEL. instead of typing DELETE in full.

Once you've done all this deleting and copying your program might be in a bit of a mess. For a start, it's unlikely that the line numbers will be consecutive. You'll find from experience that this can lead to problems as well as making the whole thing difficult to read.

Also you might find you want to squeeze 20 new lines in between line number 7 and line number 8, which isn't easy!

Of course you could use the editing facilities mentioned earlier to sort it all out (figure it out yourself!) but there is a better way. Those clever people at Acorn have allowed for your needs and the BBC Micro has a nice little command, RENUMBER.

If you type in RENUMBER and press Return the micro automatically renumbers your program, the first line becoming line number 10, the second becoming line number 20 and so on in increments of ten until the end of your program.

If for some reason you want to change the increments or start renumbering at somewhere other than line 10, you can. For example RENUMBER 300 will cause the renumbering to start from line 300. The increments, as you haven't specified anything else, are ten by default.

RENUMBER 1000,3 would start the renumbering process at line 1000 and this time the increments would be in 3s. Hence the line numbers would be 1000,1003,1006 and so on.

But what about GOSUBs and GOTOs? Well, provided you haven't been too clever in your programming RENUMBER will take good care of them. Example 1 makes this clear.

```
10 REM EXAMPLE1
20INPUT "ENTER 1,2,OR 3",X
30ON X GOTO 40,60,80
40PRINT"ONE"
50GOTO100
60PRINT"TWO"
70GOTO100
80PRINT"THREE"
90GOTO100
100END
```

It takes the input, a numeral 1, 2 or 3 and it prints out the number you have picked as one, two or three. Run it a couple of times, then use the RENUMBER facility to renumber your program as you will, such as RENUMBER 20,3.

Now run the program again and it works as before. Enter LIST and you'll see that the line numbers after the GOTO have been correctly adjusted.

```
10REM EXAMPLE2
20INPUT "ENTER 1,2,OR 3",X
30ON X GOTO 40,X*30,80
40PRINT"ONE"
50GOTO100
60PRINT"TWO"
70GOTO100
80PRINT"THREE"
90GOTO100
100END
```

Example II does exactly the same thing, only here notice that we calculate the second line number after the GOTO, such as X*30. Run it and you'll see how it works.

Now use RENUMBER 100 and you

→

From Page 17

get Example III:

```
100REM EXAMPLE3
110INPUT "ENTER 1,2,OR 3",X
120ON X GOTO 130,X*30,80
130PRINT"ONE"
140GOTO190
150PRINT"TWO"
160GOTO190
170PRINT"THREE"
180GOTO190
190END
```

Try running it and you'll get a message "no such line at 120". If you list the program you'll see that RENUMBER 100 works on line 120 to produce:

120 ON X GOTO 130,X*30,80

What has happened is that RENUMBER has worked up to where the calculation comes in and then fails for that line and the ones after it!

What's worse is that if the uncalculated lines exist you might end up in the wrong part of the program and, if it doesn't crash immediately, you may not notice it. Try RENUMBER 20 and see what happens.

You can imagine what might happen in longer, more complicated programs using calculated GOTO lines. So beware RENUMBER and line calculations!

Finally, just to prove it works for GOSUB here is the same old program using subroutines:

```
100REM EXAMPLE4
110INPUT "ENTER 1,2,OR 3",X
115GOSUB120
116END
120ON X GOTO 130,150,170
130PRINT"ONE"
140GOTO190
150PRINT"TWO"
160GOTO190
170PRINT"THREE"
180GOTO190
190RETURN
```

Now RENUMBER it as you choose and it will still work.

Incidentally, if you try doing something like RENUMBER 1000,5000, which takes you beyond the possible number of line numbers, the error message you get is rather apt. Try it!

So far we've covered the DELETE key, the COPY facility, LIST, DELETE and RENUMBER. That only leaves LISTO and then the editor might get off my back.

Now LISTO is a kind of addition to the LIST command we met earlier. Using LISTO you can affect the format of the display you get when you use LIST to get a listing.

LISTO can be used to make a listing easier to read and its structure easier to grasp. You pick the particular LISTO option you want and when you next use LIST you get the listings with spaces inserted where you have specified.

You can have these spaces after the line number, in FOR ... NEXT loops and also in REPEAT... UNTIL loops, or any combination of them depending on the number you add on to LISTO.

But remember that LISTO won't magically affect any listings already on the screen. It only works on the listings you call *after* selecting the LISTO option.

Also, you still have to use LIST after using LISTO – the latter does not automatically LIST for you.

The number you add on to LISTO to specify the option you want is made up by adding together a selection of numbers from the following menu:

0 *means no spaces will be inserted.*
1 *will put in a space after a line number.*
2 *will put spaces in to indent FOR ... NEXT loops.*
4 *will do the same for REPEAT ... UNTIL loops.*

What you do is decide which options you would like, add the menu numbers together, and put this controlling number after LISTO.

For example, if you want to have spaces after line numbers and also indent REPEAT ... UNTIL loops, you just add together the menu numbers for each.

In this case you will add 1 (for line numbers spaces) and 4 (for REPEAT ... UNTIL indentation) to get 5 and enter LISTO 5. Now when you enter LIST the listings you will get will be in this format.

All listings will be in this format until you change the LISTO option, or switch the machine on and off again when it will automatically assume LISTO0, with no spaces inserted.

Similarly, if you wanted a space after line numbers and indentations in FOR ... NEXT loops it would be 1 plus 2 and the command is LISTO3.

In practice you tend to find yourself using LISTO0, with no spaces inserted, and LISTO7, which gives you all the spaces available (1+2+4=7!). LISTO7 makes your listing very easy on the eye but it uses up a lot of space.

LISTO is easier to grasp in practice than in theory, like most things on the Beeb. Try typing in a program which has both kinds of loops and practice using the LISTO options from 0 through to 7 to see what happens to your listings. Notice how LISTO0 undoes the effects of any previous LISTO options.

Also notice that LISTO only works once on a listing. For instance, you can't use LISTO1 twice to get two spaces inserted after the line number.

Beware combining COPY and LISTO options. If you are in any of the LISTO options other than LISTO0 you can drive yourself crazy when you COPY.

What happens is that when you COPY a line and enter it using Return, the system forgets whether or not it has already inserted a space. It looks at the LISTO option and when you next use LIST it shoves in the required spaces, which can make your new line the odd one out in the listing.

As an example, type in LISTO0, press Return and enter:

```
10REM SPACES
20REM SPACES
```

Enter LISTO1, LIST and you'll get:

```
10 REM SPACES
20 REM SPACES
```

Now use COPY to copy line 20 and enter it. It looks alright doesn't it? Use LIST and you get:

```
10 REM SPACE
20  REM SPACE
```

The micro has copied line 20 exactly, including the space inserted under LISTO1, and treats it as a new line. So when you use LIST it goes through the listing, doesn't bother inserting another space in line 10 as it already has, but does in line 20, as it thinks it's new.

Try COPY on line 20 again. Now LIST and you'll get:

```
10 REM SPACE
20   REM SPACE
```

As you can see this can play havoc with the nicely ordered format of your listings. Sadly you can't use LISTO0 as a remedy, it only takes away the last space. Try it on the above and you get:

```
10REM SPACE
20  REM SPACE
```

The lesson is to avoid using COPY in anything but the LISTO0 option, otherwise you run the risk of getting extra spaces all over the place. Once you've got your listing correct you can then use the other LISTO options to make it more readable.

And now we've reached the end. I think you'll agree that none of what we've covered is particularly hard. All you'll need is a little practice and you'll soon have command of the BBC Micro's editor.

Which is more than I have of mine!

Midwich
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

1st choice for BBC microcomputers

BBC COMPUTERS

Model B	£346.95
Model B + Disc Interface	£441.95

Please phone to check delivery

BBC MICRO DISC DRIVES

BBC 31	Single 100K Drive Expandable to 2 x 100K	£199.00
BBC 32	Dual 100K Drives	£330.00
BBC 33	100K Upgrade for BBC 31	£140.00
BBC 34	Dual 400K Drives	£575.00
BBC 35	Utilities Disc (supplied only with BBC 31,32, 34)	£25.00

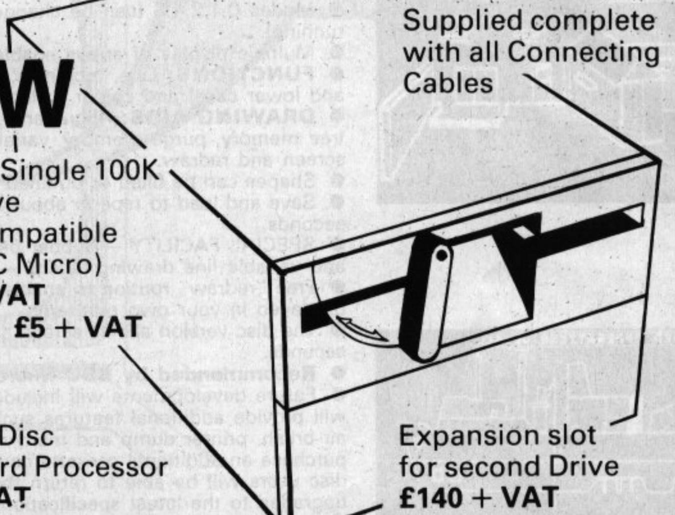
All Drives except BBC 33 supplied cased with Connecting Leads.

PRINTERS

NEC 8023 Printer (Carriage £10)	£320.00

NEW

Shugart Single 100K Disc Drive (Fully compatible with BBC Micro)
£199 + VAT
Carriage £5 + VAT



Supplied complete with all Connecting Cables

Utilities Disc with Word Processor
£25 + VAT

Expansion slot for second Drive
£140 + VAT

Fast ex-stock delivery by Securicor...

All prices exclude VAT.

Midwich
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

Fitting Service available

BBC UPGRADE KITS

BBCA2B	Complete A to B Upgrade	£44.75
BBC 1	16K Memory	£18.00
BBC 2	Printer/User 1/0 Kit	£ 7.50
BBC 3	Disc Interface Kit only supplied with Disc Drives	£95.00
BBC 4	Analogue Input Kit	£ 6.70
BBC 5	Serial 1/0 RGB Kit	£ 7.30
BBC 6	Bus. Expansion Kit	£ 6.45

All kits are supplied with full fitting instructions.

BBC CONNECTORS

BBC 21	Printer Cable and Amphenol Plug (not assembled)	£13.00
BBC 22	User Port Connector and Cable 36"	£ 2.46
BBC 23	Cassette Lead	£ 3.50
BBC 24	7 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 25	6 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 26	5 Pin Din Plug	£ 0.60
BBC 35	Disc 1/0 Cable 34W IDC to 2 x 34 way Card Edge	£12.00
BBC 36	Disc Power Cable	£ 6.00
BBC 44	Analogue Input Plug & Lever	£ 2.25
BBC 66	1 M Bus Connector + 36" Cable	£ 3.50

BBC ACCESSORIES

BBC 45	Joysticks (per pair)	£11.30
BBC 67	Eprom Programmer (assembled)	£57.95

12 month "no quibble" warranty on all products

ACORNSOFT FOR THE BBC

SBE03	Business Games	£ 8.65
SBE04	Tree of Knowledge	£ 8.65
SBE02	Peeko Computer Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBE01	Algebrail Manipulation PK	£ 8.65
SBX01	Creative Graphics Cassette	£ 8.65
SBX02	Graphs & Charts Cassette	£ 8.65
SBB01	Desk Diary Inc Manual	£ 8.65
SBL02	Lisp Cassette	£14.65
SBL01	Forth Cassette	£14.65
SBG01	Philosophers Quest	£ 8.65
SBG07	Sphinx Adventure	£ 8.65
SBG03	Monsters	£ 8.65
SBG04	Snapper	£ 8.65
SBG15	Planetoid	£ 8.65
SBG06	Arcade Action	£10.35
SBG05	Rocket Raid	£ 8.65
SBG13	Meteors	£ 8.65
SBG14	Arcadians	£ 8.65
SBG10	Chess	£ 8.65

ACORNSOFT BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICRO

SBD01	Creative Graphics	£ 7.50
SBD02	Graphs - Charts	£ 7.50
SBD04	Lisp	£ 7.50
SBD03	Forth	£ 7.50

* Please ring for current delivery on Acornsoft products before ordering.

BBC MICRO COMPONENTS

4516 100NS	£ 2.25
6522	£ 3.19
74LS244	£ 0.59
74LS245	£ 0.69
74LS163	£ 0.34
DS3691N	£ 4.50
DS88LS120N	£ 4.50
UPD7002	£ 4.50
8271	£36.00
20 Way Header	£ 1.46
26 Way Header	£ 1.76
34 Way Header	£ 2.06
40 Way Header	£ 2.32
15 Way D Skt	£ 2.15
6 Way Din Skt	£ 0.90
5 Way Din Skt	£ 0.90

BBC SOFTWARE IN ROM.

Wordprocessor "View"	£52.00
1.2 MOS	£10.00

...from East Anglias leading supplier

Delivery charges
Computers/Disc Drives £7.50
Components/Software £0.50
Books/Joysticks £1.00

MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

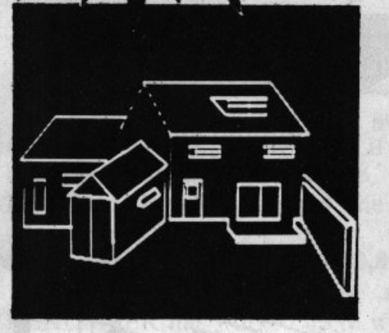
RICKINGHALL HOUSE, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH
TELEPHONE (0379) DISS 898751

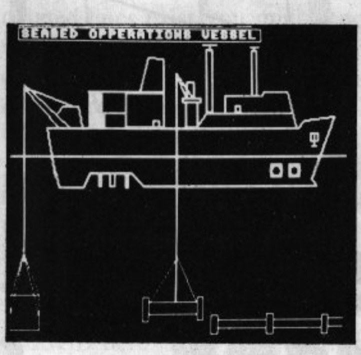
THE NEW AND UNIQUE C.A.D.* PROGRAM FOR THE BBC MICRO (32K)

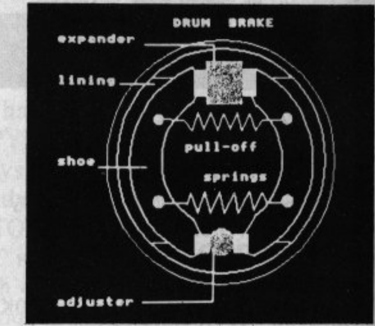
All Discs available as either 40 or 80 Track at the same price.

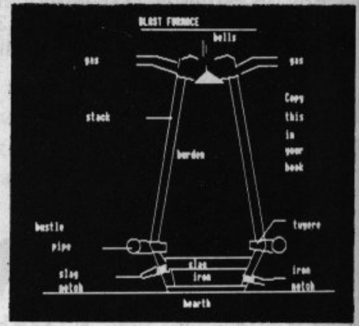
** COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN (Available on Cassette or Disc)*

AT A VERY AFFORDABLE PRICE









Ideal for teachers, designers, artists, technical drawing and numerous other applications including your own form and stationery design etc.
This program must be seen to be appreciated – your imagination is the only factor to limit its individual applications.

- Modes 0,1,2,4,5 (can be changed when program is running).
- Multiple display of arrays enables infinite complexity.
- **FUNCTIONS:** Line, rectangle, triangle, circle, text (upper and lower case) and colour pallet (8 colours and flashing).
- **DRAWING AIDS:** Alignment grid, circle copy, delete, free memory, purge memory, variable cursor speed, clear screen and redraw.
- Shapes can be filled or outlined (no need for Fill Routines).
- Save and load to tape in about 20 seconds, or to disc in 2 seconds.
- SPECIAL FACILITY – Rubber band mode – A very flexible and variable line drawing facility – must be seen.
- Free "redraw" routine to enable the pictures created to be displayed in your own programs.
- The disc version allows screen saves, which take approx. 3 seconds.
- **Recommended by BBC Micro User.**
- Future developments will include processing packs which will provide additional features such as arcs, elipses, air-brush, printer dump and many more. Cassette users may purchase an additional cassette containing these features, but disc users will be able to return their disc which will be upgraded to the latest specification, and the user will only be charged the difference between the two versions.
- GRAFSTIK (joystick cassette version) **£7.95**
- GRAFKEY (keyboard cassette version) **£7.95**
- GRAFDISC (combines both on one disc) **£12.95**

(the examples shown are all unretouched off-screen photographs of some of the program's capabilities).

AUTHORISED DEALERS
Northern Computers, Frodsham 0928 35110
Eltec Services, Bradford 0274 722512
Computerama, Stafford 0785 44206
Data Exchange, Birkenhead 051-647 9185
Wildings Photographic, Wigan 0942 44382
Computer Centre, Hull 0482 26297

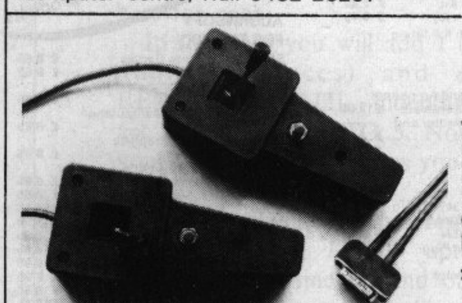
SYNTHESISER PACKAGE (requires 1.2 O.S)

PART 1:-
Allows up to 16 envelopes to be defined and saved using a very sophisticated, yet easy to use defining program. Alter the values and hear the effect instantly. Then use the envelopes in Part 2.

PART 2:-
Turns your keyboard into a musical instrument. Lets you play 3-note chords (not just single notes). Use cursor keys to change octaves etc, etc.

Become the Rick Wakeman of the Computer Age.

THIS SUPER PACKAGE COSTS JUST
Cassette **£7.95**
Disc **£10.95**



JOYSTICKS

Pair of fully proportional joysticks of compact and handy size
£17.95

"THE KEY"

A disc utility package providing many useful features including formatting, data retrieval (even recovers accidentally erased programs), sector search, and the ability to alter individual bytes on the disc.
Plus the ability to make back-up copies of your treasured programs (works with most protected discs).
PRICE £12.95 (disc only)

CASSETTE LEADS (with Motor Control)

7 pin DIN – 3 pin DIN + REMOTE	£2.95
7 pin DIN – 2 x 3.5mm Jacks + 1 x 2.5mm JACK	£2.95

MONITOR LEADS

6 pin DIN 6 pin DIN	£2.95
BNC – PHONO	£2.95

PRINTER LEADS

SERIAL (5 pin DOMINO – 25 way "D")	£7.50
PARALLEL (Centronics)	£13.95

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? Do not worry if the presentation is not to professional standards – we are looking for new ideas and we will advise and assist in bringing your program to the required standard. You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 Track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

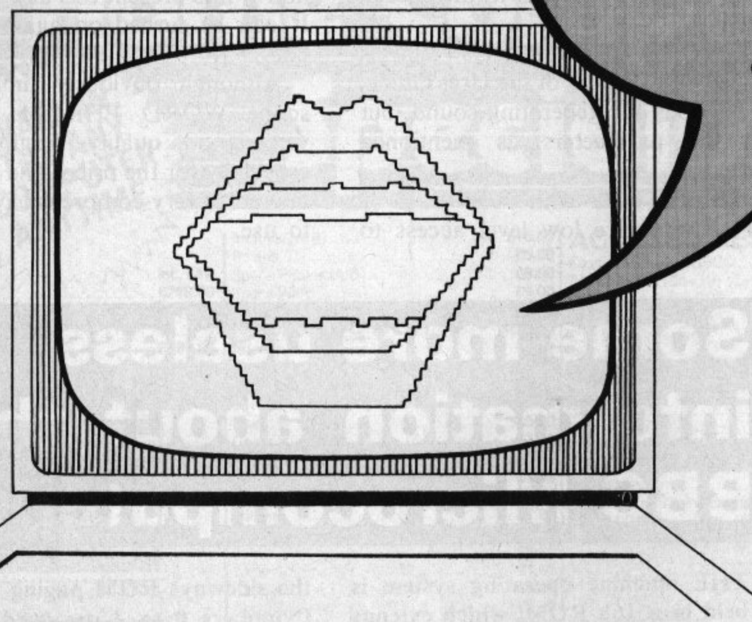
Dept. BMU5, Providence House,
222 Townfield Road, Winsford,
Cheshire CW7 4AX.
Tel: 06065 51374

All prices inclusive of
VAT + Carriage – No Extras.

PAUL LEMAN sounds out the new BBC speech chip

English as she is spoke

though not for really lurid language



BY the time you read this the speech system for the BBC Micro may well be easily obtainable. On the other hand, you may still be whistling in the wind ... Before I describe some of the operational features I'll detail the major hardware additions and how I obtained them.

The speech system consists of two Texas Instrument devices:

- The TMS 5220 voice synthesis processor contains a digital filter and simulates the human vocal tract. It requires a large amount of data to make speech, and although the processor can be accessed directly, the synthesis of speech is a difficult task. This is where the second device comes in ...
- Actual word parts and words are stored in a 128k bit TMS 6100 voice synthesis memory or phrase read only memory (PHROM).

Both devices are mounted on board in positions IC 98 and IC 99. The full upgrade consists of the above devices plus two sockets to the left of the keyboard (the ashtray on early models) where cartridges can be plugged in the future. Presumably these will be extra PHROMs or ROM cartridges (hence *ROM?).

The PHROM supplied is known to Acorn as WORD PHROM A and a phone call ascertained that they have no immediate plans for a successor. Texas Instruments, however, have a few different ones available. They come in 128k bits and 32k bits costing £15.27 and £11.92 respectively:

128k

(a) Industrial
(b) Weather time
(c) Military
(d) Avionics

32k

(e) Talking clock
(f) Sound effects
(g) Telecoms

The speech add-ons had been ordered last September and a local dealer supplied a temporary manual in April. Within a week my original dealer said the chips had arrived sans manual and ROM slots. The chips were liberated and fitted, but not a word was heard.

Next day the aforementioned call to Acorn lifted the veil.

The system would only work properly without modifications if the micro had an Issue 4 board with OS 1.2 fitted. The full upgrade (with ROM slots) was not finalised, and I shouldn't really have the ICs anyway.

On refitting to a suitable machine all the facilities mentioned in the manual worked.

On eventually getting down to using speech, WORD PHROM A was disappointing. The words and word parts available number 165, but are in themselves a little limited, although easy to use via the existing Basic command SOUND.

```
10  SOUND -1,160,0,0:REM 'Acorn'
20  SOUND -1,179,0,0:REM 'computer'
30  SOUND -1,122,0,0:REM '-z'
40  SOUND -1,257,0,0:REM 'score'
50  SOUND -1,162,0,0:REM 'again'
```

The first parameter (−1) tells the operating system the SOUND statement is a speech system command.

The second parameter relates to the

→

From Page 21

word or word part required in the PHROM.

The last two parameters are always zero and must always be present.

There are other ways of accessing the speech system from Basic, which will be mentioned later.

An appendix in the manual gives a list of words which can be made up from words or word parts and speculates that the user can think of many more. They would be useful for simple prompting and simple mathematics, but not for much else.

Cutting up preset words in the PHROM or accessing the processor directly allows you to form your own words. The first requires a lot of experimentation and patience, the second an understanding of the parameters used by the speech processor – there can be up to 13 of these.

Besides being difficult this second method, eats up large chunks of memory. The word "zero", for example, takes up 144 bytes in its definition.

Word numbers 32 to 126 have an association with the Ascii characters of the same number, that is:
SOUND −1,56,0,0 and SOUND −1,ASC("8"),0,0 will both give "EIGHT".

Numeric characters will give numbers as above. Upper case letters will produce letters of the alphabet and lower case letters and remaining characters will produce words with some kind of association, for example

">" gives "large"
"P" gives "P" or "pea"
"a" gives "and"

The first parameter for SOUND can be given as a four digit hexadecimal number, its value indicating the action to be taken with the other three parameters. Four values can be used:

Value	*Action*
&FFFn	Speak using word number 'n'
&FFBn	Speak using absolute address in PHROM 'n'
&FF60	Speak from RAM. This initialises the speech processor.
&FF00	Speak from RAM

Acorn has given WORD PHROM A the number 15 (&F). Hence SOUND −1 (−1=&FFFF). The speech system will allow you to access up to 16 word PHROMs.

To produce a word using the absolute address is just as simple as using SOUND −1. Here are four ways of producing the word "illegal'.

```
SOUND −1,108,0,0
SOUND &FFFF,108,0,0
SOUND −1,ASC("i"),0,0
SOUND &FFBF,&1E3E,0,0
```

There are also two operating system calls which allow access to the speech system.

OSWORD call with A%=&07 is detailed on page 461 of the User Guide. Its use is as for generating sound, but with the parameters as mentioned above.

OSBYTE calls with A%=&9E or &9F. These give low level access to speech by directly writing to and reading from the speech processor. This is quite complicated, but gives you the added bonus of producing sounds from parts of words.

OSBYTE call with A%=&EB will indicate if a speech processor is present. X%=&FF if present, X%=&00 if not. If it is present this also turns it off! It can be turned on again with *FX 235,255.

Although obviously limited in its scope WORD PHROM A delivers very good quality English speech, especially for the price. The provisional manual is very comprehensive and easy to use.

Some more useless information about the BBC Microcomputer

THE machine operating system is held in a 16k ROM, which extends from &C000 to &FFFF, but within that address allocation there are three pages (3 x 256 bytes) of memory – &FC00 to &FEFF – which are used for memory-mapped input/output, *writes Paul Beverley.*

Therefore, when any of these addresses is being accessed the operating system ROM is automatically disabled. That means that there is 3/4 k bytes of information in the ROM which is normally inaccessible.

Even though it is inaccessible, there must be something in there – it could be all zeros I suppose, but knowing some of the Acorn engineers it seems unlikely that they would miss the opportunity of putting something in there, even if it was a message like "Stop messing about and put this chip back into the machine it came from. You have voided your warranty!!!"

One way to find out what is really in there would be to borrow an operating system ROM from another machine and put it in one of the sideways ROM sockets. Then, since you cannot run Basic at the same time, you would have to use a machine code monitor program to select the particular ROM slot by changing the contents of &FE30, the sideways ROM paging register. (Numbers 0 to 3 are used for the four slots.)

Now the information you want to look at will be accessible between &BC00 and &BEFF, since the sideways ROMs are mapped between &8000 and &BFFF. You would then have to transfer the bytes across into RAM, switch the sideways ROM register back to Basic and then use Basic to look at the information at leisure.

Some idiot had to do it sooner or later, so I thought it might as well be me! This is what I found . . .

(C) 1981 Acorn Computers. Thanks are due to the following contributors to the development of the BBC Computer (among others too numerous to mention): David Allen, Bob Austin, Ram Banerjee, Paul Bond, Allen Boothroyd, Cambridge, Cleartone, John Coll, John Cox, Andy Cripps, Chris Curry, 6502 designers, Jeremy Dion, Tim Dobson, Joe Dunn, Paul Farrell, Ferranti, Steve Furber, Jon Gibbons, Andrew Gordon, Lawrence Hardwick, Dylan Harris, Hermann Hauser, Hitachi, Andy Hopper, ICL, Martin Jackson, Brian Jones, Chris Jordan, David King, David Kitson, Paul Kriwaczek, Computer Laboratory, Peter Miller, Arthur Norman, Glyn Phillips, Mike Prees, John Radcliffe, Wilberforce Road, Peter Robinson, Richard Russell, Kim Spence-Jones, Graham Tebby, Jon Thackray, Chris Turner, Adrian Warner, Roger Wilson, Alan Wright.

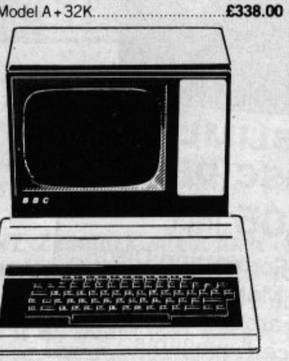
Computerama-The Midlands Home Computer Specialists

SYSTEMS FOR EDUCATION BUSINESS & LEISURE
Yes. We cater for the educationalist.
SPECIAL OFFER!!
£3.00 discount on 3 or more cassettes
SAME DAY DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS!
NEW! ACORN ELECTRON
Telephone for latest price and delivery

WALK IN. TRY ANY COMPUTER ANYTIME.

BBC

BBC	Inc. VAT.
BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B plus disk/int	£499.00
BBC Model A + 32K	£338.00



DISK DRIVES

Including utilities, disc and manual

DISK DRIVES	Inc. VAT.
LVL single 100K drive expandable to 2 x 100K	£265.00
LVL double 100K drive	£389.00
Acorn 2 x 400K 80 track	£804.00
Torch 2 x 400K Z80 disk pack	£895.00
Pace 1 x 100K drive	£212.75
Pace 2 x 100K drive	£388.00

MONITORS

MONITORS	Inc. VAT.
Microvitec 14" colour monitor	£287.50
Sanyo colour monitor	£229.00
Sanyo green monitor	£89.00

ACORNSOFT

ACORNSOFT	Inc. VAT.
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Arcadians	£9.95
Business Games	£9.95
Chess	£9.95
Creative Graphics	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Desk Diary	£9.95
Forth	£16.85
Graphs and Charts	£9.95
Lisp	£16.85
Meteors	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Peeko Computer	£9.95
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95

BUG BYTE

BUG BYTE	Inc. VAT.
Airlift	£5.50
Backgammon (A/B)	£8.00
Dragon Quest	£11.50
Fruit Machine	£5.50
Golf	£5.50
Multifile (A/B)	£15.00
Polaris	£5.50
Space Pirates (A/B)	£8.00
Space Warp	£9.00

MICRO POWER

MICRO POWER	Inc. VAT.
Adventure	£7.99
Alien Destroyers	£7.99
Astro Navigator	£5.70
Cat and Mouse	£5.70
Chess A	£5.70
Chess B	£7.99
Cowboy Shoot Out	£6.85
Croaker	£7.99
Eldorado Gold	£6.85
Footer	£7.99
Galactic Commander	£7.99
Junior Maths	£6.85
Laser Command	£7.99
Martians	£6.85
Maze Invaders	£5.70
Munching Man	£6.85
Reversi A and B	£5.70
Roulette	£5.70
Seek A	£6.85
Space Maze	£6.85
Swoop	£7.99
Time Trek	£7.99
World Geography	£6.85

I.J.K.

I.J.K.	Inc. VAT.
Atlantis	£7.50
Beeb Beep	£4.50
Beeb Munch	£6.50
Flags	£4.50
Hangman	£4.50
Hyperdrive	£6.50
Invaders Model A (A/B)	£5.50
Invaders Model B (B)	£7.50
Mutant Breakout (A/B)	£6.50
Super Hangman	£4.50
Strato Bomber	£7.50
3D Maze (B)	£4.50
Word Pro (B)	£10.50
Startrek/Candy Floss (A/B)	£6.50
Family Game (A/B)	£4.50

A and F

A and F	Inc. VAT.
Frogger	£8.00
Lunar Lander	£6.95
Painter	£8.00
Pharoahs Tomb	£8.00
Planes	£8.00
Tower of Alos	£6.95

PRINTERS

PRINTERS	Inc. VAT.
CTI 80 (Matrix Printer) New low cost/high performance alternative for MX80FT III	£349.00
Star DP510 (Matrix Printer) The most cost effective quality printer to be launched this year	£349.00
Acorn Spark Jet Printer	£419.00
Seikosha GP 100A	£219.00
Seikosha GP 250X	£270.00
Epson FX 80	£458.85
Epson MX 100 FT III	£488.00
Smiths Corona TP/1 (Daisywheel)	£489.00
NEC PC 8023	£368.00

ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES	Inc. VAT.
Cassette Deck for BBC	£29.90
5¼ Diskettes (Box 10)	£20.00
Cassette Lead For BBC	£2.80
Printer Cable (Parallel)	£14.95
C15 Data Cassettes	£0.65
BBC Joysticks	£13.00

BOOKS

BOOKS	Inc. VAT.
30 hour Basic	£5.95
ALP for BBC Micro	£8.95
BBC Revealed	£7.95
Let your BBC Micro teach you to program	£6.45
Basic Programming on the BBC MICRO	£5.95
Creative Graphics	£7.50
Graphs and Charts	£7.50
LISP Manual	£7.50
Forth Manual	£7.50

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	Inc. VAT.
Database	£19.95
Commercial Accounts	£19.95
Invoices and Statements	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Wordwise	£45.00
View	£59.00

CLARE

CLARE	Inc. VAT.
Graph Key	£7.95
Graph Stick	£7.95
Graph Key/Stick/Disk	£12.95

CREDIT FACILITIES

Ask about instant credit up to £1,000. Choose the credit to suit you. The deposit is only 10% of the cost of your purchase.
We are credit brokers for Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd. Interest is just 2.25% per month, equivalent to an annual percentage rate of 30.6%. Ask for a written quotation today!

CARRIAGE COSTS

Micro's, Monitors, Disk Drives, Printers - Add £8.00 to Computerama price.
Cassette Decks - Add £3.00 to Computerama price.
Accessories other than above - Add £1.50 to Computerama prices.
Software - 50p p and p.

Call in today. See the Midlands Home Computer Centre for the BBC enthusiast.

Telephone your Access or Barclaycard Number- we will despatch immediately.
STAFFORD (0785) 41899

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE OF OUR RANGE. WE CAN SUPPLY ALL YOUR HOME COMPUTER NEEDS - AT REALISTIC PRICES

ORDER: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ Cheques/PO made payable to SATCOM

Card No. ....
Expiry Date......................................

Name......................................

Address ....

....

......................................Post Code..........................

Send to: Computerama,1 Sash Street, Stafford ST16 2PS.

computerama

The Midland's Home Computer Specialists.

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street, Stafford,
ST16 2PR. Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade, Hanley,
Stoke-on-Trent, ST1 1PD.
Tel: (0782) 268620

BBC
SERVICE
INFORMATION
CENTRE

ACORN
COMPUTER
DEALER

Access
BARCLAYCARD VISA

BBC MICRO IN MANCHESTER

YES, WE'VE PROBABLY GOT IT IN STOCK – NOW WHAT WAS IT YOU WANTED?

COMPUTERS

BBC Micro Model B	£399 incl.
BBC Micro Model B with DFS	£469 incl.

DISC DRIVES

TEAC Slimline 100K single sided	£205 incl.

200K and 400K also available.

PRINTERS

AP100A	£237 incl.
Olivetti Spark Set	£365 + VAT

Star Dot Matrix Printer DP510
100 cps : 9 x 9 matrix : TRUE descenders : Friction + Tractor feed : Hi-Res dumps : block graphics : Subscripts and Superscripts : Italics : Auto-underlining : Vertical + Horizontal TAB : left and right margin : backspace : International characters – AMAZING PRICE OF £349 + VAT.

MONITORS

Sanyo Green Screen	£107 incl.
Microvitec RGB Colour	£249 incl.

NEW SLIMLINE 100K DISC DRIVES £205 incl.
(includes Formatting Disc, Cables & Manual) – These drives are the most advanced available.

DISC BASED SOFTWARE

RING FOR AVAILABILITY DIRECT AND THROUGH DEALERS

for BBC Model B with 100K Disc Drive or above (Monitor + Printer optional)

INTERACT – Integrated Accounts

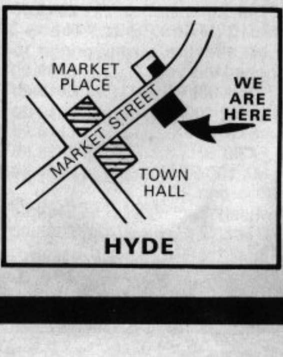
Keep tabs on 800-1200 invoices per 100K disc drive. Invoice entry, search, sort, and Account management plus credit management and alert are handled from a series of menus. When searching for an invoice or set of invoices you may enter a keyword such as the clients name or you can look for other details such as a nominal sale code.
Please note this is the real thing and fulfills the dream of every small businessman who wanted to put his accounts on his BBC computer, just like they seemed to say you could on the TV!
This program will be available from your local dealer in the future and should now be available from us. We guarantee the disc for six months but there is a back-up facility. One final thing we should mention is that our Commercial Accounts program handles VAT at differing rates unlike some other amateurish versions on the market.
Manual £5.00 – Program + Manual £99.95 incl. VAT.

BSTOCK – Stock Control

Keeps stock control on 800-1200 stock items per 100K disc.
There is an entry system, update, auto re-order and search + sort facilities.
All files are randomly accessed and searched for automatically from disc.
Manual £5.00 – Program + Manual £49.95 incl. VAT.

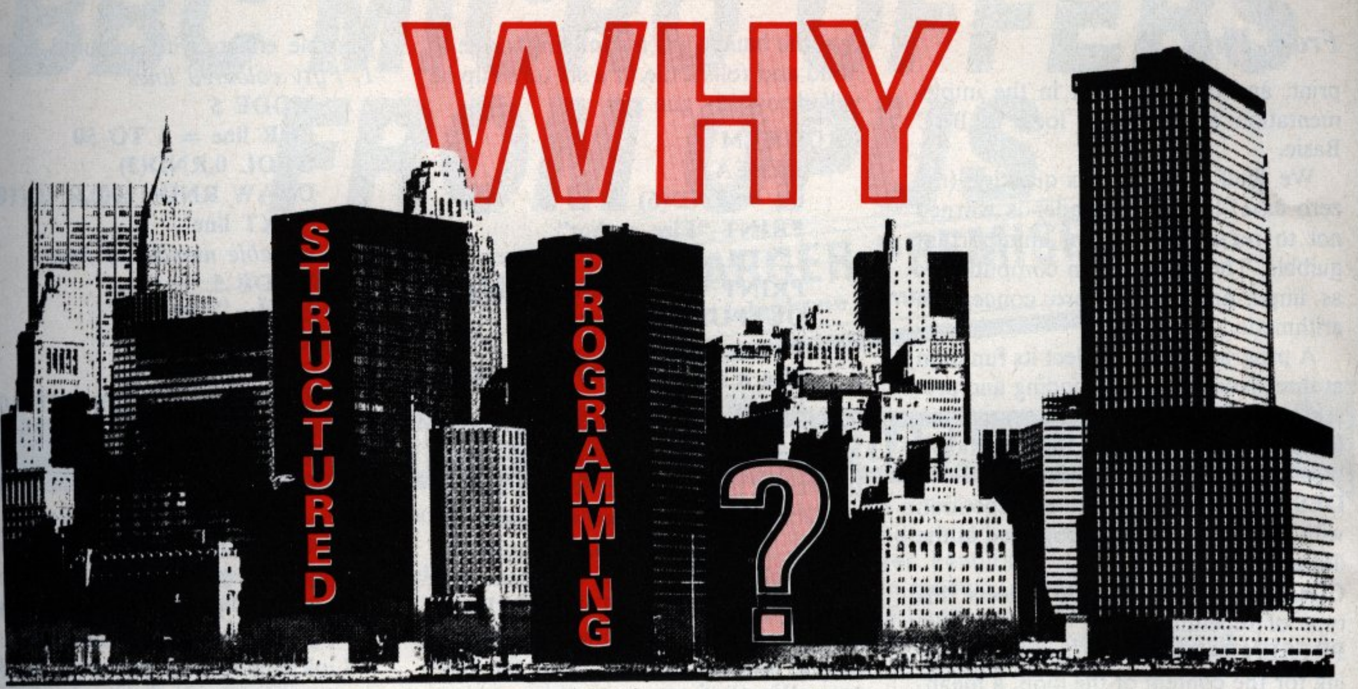
COPYRIGHT NOTE – These programs are sold only for the use of the person or Limited Company who purchased them. If found in any unauthorised hands their supplier will be liable for substantial damages.

C ☆ TECH COMPUTERS



184 Market Street,
Hyde,
Cheshire SK14 1EX.
Tel: 061-366 8223

EDUCATIONAL & BULK DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



Magnifying effort: Repetition

By ROY ATHERTON

"Mind is the great lever of all things." – Daniel Webster, 1825.

HEINZ Zemanek might have identified the GOTO statement as the source of many computing problems in 1959. There is no doubt that Edsger Dijkstra called the computing fraternity's attention to it very firmly in 1968. By the early 1970s many people were aware of it, though they did not all know that the solution was at hand.

The solutions had already been embodied in both Algol 68 and Pascal, and Borge Christensen of the Tonder Teachers' College, Denmark, and some colleagues asked themselves if they should abandon Basic altogether for teaching and use Pascal.

They decided that the very great virtues of Basic justified its retention and extension. They took control structures from Pascal, simplified them to match the style of Basic, and added them.

The result was called Comal (Common Algorithmic Language). Technically it was an extended Basic, but the new name signified the totally different philosophy of problem solving which it represented.

BBC Basic does not have all the control structures and facilities of Comal, but it has enough to make good programming a realistic possibility for all. These articles will show how this can be done and what to do in those cases where the missing structures might cause trouble.

CONCEPT: Repetition with exit on a count

This can be illustrated by simulating Wyatt Earp, Sheriff of Dodge City, ordering his deputy to test his long-barrelled pistol by firing it six times.

```
DESIGN
  FOR shot = 1 TO 6
  Fire a shot
NEXT shot
```

The concept is expressed in the notation of BBC Basic. It has the essential components shown.

```
OPENING KEYWORD FOR
CONTENT
  Fire a shot
CLOSING KEYWORD NEXT
```

Some further information is also necessary to ensure that the repetition is properly handled.

```
PROGRAM
  FOR shot = 1 TO 6
  PRINT "Fire a shot"
NEXT shot
OUTPUT Fire a shot
       Fire a shot
       Fire a shot
       Fire a shot
       Fire a shot
       Fire a shot
```

The variable *shot,* called the control variable of the FOR loop, can be used within the loop but its value should not be changed by the content of the loop. We could write:

```
PROGRAM
  FOR shot = 1 TO 6
  PRINT "Fire shot number"; shot
NEXT shot
OUTPUT Fire shot number 1
       Fire shot number 2
       Fire shot number 3
       Fire shot number 4
       Fire shot number 5
       Fire shot number 6
```

If the 6 in the FOR statement is changed to zero then, logically, no shots should be fired. In practice, however, the output would be one line of

---

* *Roy Atherton is with Bulmearshe Computer Education Centre.*

From Page 25

print, and this is a fault in the implementation of the FOR loop in BBC Basic.

We shall return to this question (the zero case) later. The reader is warned not to regard this as an unimportant quibble. The zero case in computing is as important as the zero concept in arithmetic.

A program should reflect its function at three levels – design, coding and presentation. Even as small an example as the above demonstrates this, as shown below.

DESIGN The concept of repetition with exit on a count is recognised at the design stage.

CODING The FOR loop reflects this type of repetition.

PRESENTATION The use of indenting for the content of the loop, a meaningful variable name, *shot*, the use of upper case for key words and lower case for the variable name help the reader to understand the program and its function. In much the same way spacing, capital letters, paragraphing, etc., help the reader of ordinary text.

CONCEPT: Repetition with exit on a condition

A bandit is holed up in the old school house. Wyatt Earp instructs the deputy to keep firing shots until the bandit throws out his gun.

```
DESIGN
    REPEAT
    Fire a shot
    UNTIL Bandit throws out gun
```

We can simulate this by supposing that the bandit has a gambling frame of mind and rolls a die. If a six turns up he will throw his gun out.

```
PROGRAM
    REPEAT
    die = RND(6)
    PRINT “Fire a shot”
    UNTIL die = 6
    PRINT “Bandit throws out gun”
    OUTPUT Fire a shot
    Fire a shot
    Fire a shot (number may vary)
    Bandit throws out gun
```

Again we have a problem, or rather the bandit has. If he throws out his gun immediately he still gets one shot fired at him. This is unfair and is another instance of the zero case. This time it is not Acorn's fault. The REPEAT/UNTIL structure is inherently incapable of dealing properly with the zero case. We shall return to this problem again.

We now have two concepts and corresponding program structures for dealing with repetition. Exit must be determined by a count or by a condition. There is no other way (the count is really a special type of condition but we shall keep the distinction).

There is more to be said about recognising and handling repetition, but it should now be apparent that the necessary structures are simple in concept and notation.

The use of random numbers and BBC graphics enables some quite dramatic, highly motivating effects to be achieved with minimal effort. The programs below illustrate some possible effects with coloured lines.

1. Fifty coloured lines

```
    MODE 5
    FOR line = 1 TO 50
    GCOL 0,RND(3)
    DRAW RND(1200),RND(1000)
    NEXT line
```

2. A variable number of lines

```
    MODE 5
    stopper = 99
    REPEAT
    GCOL 0, RND(3)
    DRAW RND(1200),RND(1000)
    UNTIL RND(100) = stopper
```

3. An indefinite number of lines

```
    MODE 5
    cows_come_home = FALSE
    REPEAT
    GCOL 0,RND(3)
    DRAW RND(1200),RND(1000)
    UNTIL cows_come_home
```

Line numbers are not given but they must be inserted when programs are entered.

The REPEAT loop continues UNTIL a condition is TRUE. This will happen eventually in program 2, but program 3 will continue indefinitely. The ESCAPE key will stop it.

The variable, cows-come-home, uses the dash (under the £ sign on the keyboard), not the minus sign.

It is recommended that keywords of BBC Basic are always written in upper case and other words of a program in lower case. This will improve presentation and avoid some annoying problems which might otherwise arise.

Meaningful variable names should be used. Names like X, Y, z, p, a1 are abstract and unhelpful.

Impious thought for the day

AND the Lord said unto Noah: "Where is the ark I have commanded thee to build?"

And Noah said unto the Lord: "Verily, I have three carpenters off ill. The gopher wood supplier hath let me down – yea, even though the gopher wood hath been on order for nigh upon 12 months. What can I do, O Lord?"

And God said unto Noah: "I want that ark finished even after seven days and seven nights."

And Noah said "It will be so."

And it was not so.

And the Lord said: "What seemeth to be the trouble this time?"

And Noah said unto the Lord: "Mine sub-contractors hath gone bankrupt. The pitch which Thou commandest me to put on the outside and on the inside of the ark hath not arrived. The plumber hath gone on strike. Shem, my son, who helpeth me on the ark side of the business, hath formed a pop group. Lord, I am undone."

And the Lord grew angry and said: "And what about the animals, the male and the female of every sort I ordered to come unto thee to keep their seed alive upon the face of the earth?"

And Noah said unto the Lord: "They have been delivered unto the wrong address but should arrve on Friday."

And the Lord said: "How about the Unicorns, and the fowls of the air by sevens and all that equipment from Acorn computers?"

And Noah wrung his hands and wept, saying "Lord, Unicorns are a discontinued line, thou canst not get them for love nor money. And it hath just been told unto me that the fowls of the air are sold only in half-dozens and Acorn sayeth that delivery will be in three weeks. Lord, Lord, Thou knowest how it is."

And the Lord in His wisdom said: "Noah, my son, I knowest. Why else dost thou think I have caused a flood to descend upon the earth?" **Tony Blade**

BBC MICRO OFFERS FROM OPUS

WE HAVE MOVED TO LARGER PREMISES

Please note our new address and telephone number

TEAC DISC DRIVES

- TEAC 55F 5¼" D/S 80 Track. Formatted Single Density 400K. ONLY **£229.00**
- Case with built in power supply to hold 2 drives. ONLY **£29.95**
- Ribbon Lead £12. ● Power Lead **£5.00**
- Ideal for use with BBC Micro.
- Slimline – latest technology.
- Low power consumption. ● Full warranty.

CANON DISC DRIVES

MDD 6106 5¼" S/S 40 Track. Formatted Single Density 100K. ONLY **£129.00**

- Case **£9.95.** ● Leads available. Prices as TEAC.
- Ideal for use with BBC Micro.
- Full warranty. ● Slim design.

A DAISY WHEEL PRINTER ONLY £499

TEC STARWRITER FP 1500-25
25 CPS – Friction Feed – Serial Interface

Interface Lead to connect to your BBC **£9.00**

THE MAGIC BOARD

A Memory Board for your BBC!
Gives up to 64K of Eprom storage/16K of additional RAM. Takes the following: 2716/2732/2764/6116/5516.

Plugs into an Eprom socket and fits inside your BBC! Easy to use – supplied with full software instructions. ONLY **£29.95**

FLOPPY DISCS

5¼" Discs – with Hub Rings in FREE Plastic Library Case. "Nashua" – 5 Year Guarantee.

S/S 40 Track	**£16.95** for 10
D/S 40 Track	**£22.95** for 10
S/S 80 Track	**£25.95** for 10
D/S 80 Track	**£26.95** for 10

LOOK

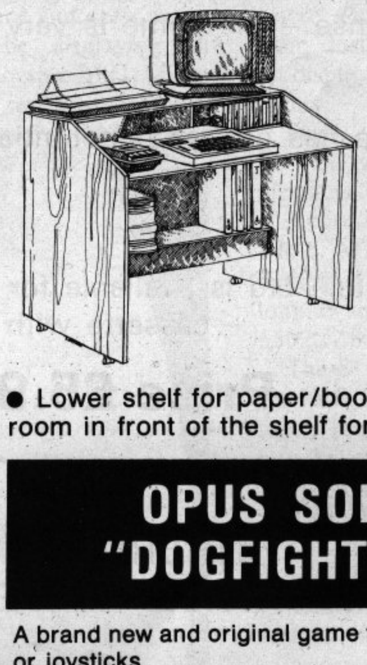
VIEWDATA TERMINALS

NEW

We have available a limited quantity of these superb terminals built to industrial specifications by a world famous manufacturer. Featuring:

- Prestel. ● Built in modem – receive at 1200 baud/transmit at 75 baud.
- GPO Approved ● 7" green anti reflective screen
- Angled display for desktop viewing.
- Page format 24 lines/40 characters.
- Security lock. ● Very slim dimensions. ONLY **£199.00**

THE "ORGANIZER" DESK



ONLY
£49.50

- Teak finish
- On castors
- Self assembly
- Full instructions provided
- Top shelf for monitor/printer
- Large desk top area
- Lower shelf for paper/book storage – ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

OPUS SOFTWARE "DOGFIGHT" FOR BBC 32K

A brand new and original game for 2 players using keyboard or joysticks.

8 levels of difficulty – levels 7 and 8 definitely for aces only. Fly your own World War I plane and try to shoot down your opponent before running out of bullets! Fly out of the sun, hide in the cloud cover but watch out for the lightning. Go off the screen to plan a surprise attack – but do not stray too far. In certain levels you may use variable speed – only suitable for experienced pilots.

Buy it now to practice before your friends do!! ONLY **£8.65**

How to order:- Add carriage at the following rates – Discs 85p, Magic Board 50p, Game, Free. All other goods £7.00. Add VAT at 15% to the total.

Govt, Educational & Official orders welcome.

And send your order to:-

OPUS SUPPLIES

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Tel: 01-701 8668. 01-703 6155/6/7

Access

VISA

GREAT BRITAIN LTD

"A complex and challenging game. An absorbing and thought-provoking game which exercises the mind rather than the fingers, yet without becoming dry and academic."

Which Micro, April 1983

"It is an excellent game, and it passed one crucial test, in that two economists of my acquaintance, although fully aware of its limitations, are still queing up to play it. You'd best buy it now before inflation pushes software up to £500 a tape."

Personal Computer News, April 1983

"At the end of five years you get to election day which is very true to life and tense – the game is very good and I enjoyed it."

Acorn User, December 1982

"The game has got great potential."

P.C.W., January 1983

Great Britain Ltd is available for the BBC Model B and comes on a cassette with full instructions.

Price £5.95 complete

Also available:

INHERITANCE (32K) **£5.95**
THE WORLD TRAVEL GAME (32K) **£6.95**

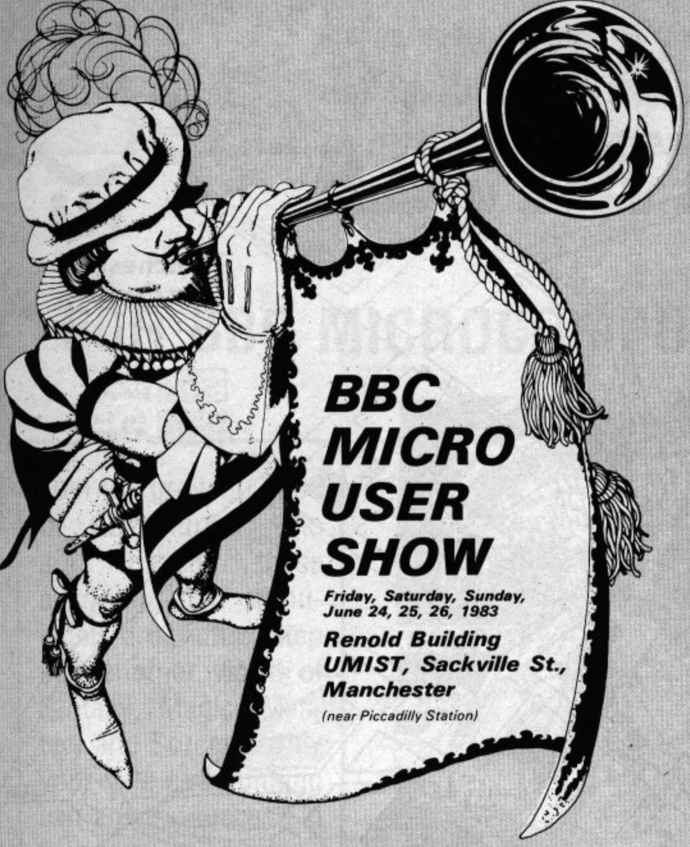
★ Special Offer – All 3 games for £16.95 ★

SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE (DEPT B)

15 Lytham Court, Cardwell Crescent, Sunninghill, Berks.
Telephone: Ascot 25179

24 HR DESPATCH

UNLIMITED GUARANTEE



Get set for the biggest BBC Micro get-together ever held!

IT'S all happening at the BBC Micro User Show! Preparations are well advanced for the largest-ever gathering of BBC Micro users under one roof.

Held in UMIST's prestigious Renolds building in Manchester – the city that gave birth to the computer industry – the show is attracting all the major dealers and manufacturers of BBC Micro hardware and software.

Exhibitors will be displaying all things fascinating to the BBC Micro user, and a whole series of activities will be featured that will make the event unique among shows.

Anyone who is anyone in the BBC Micro world will be there. Everything from dust covers to interfaces will be on display – plus all the latest developments.

Many companies are planning to visit the show to release exciting new products.

Acorn Computers will be using the BBC Micro User Show as the launching pad for all three of their long-awaited second processors – the 6502, Z80 and 16032.

These second processors will give the BBC Micro extra memory to enable larger programs to be run, while leaving the original memory free to deal with the screen and other input/output functions.

This will open entirely new fields of application for the BBC Micro, particularly in the area of graphics, education and business.

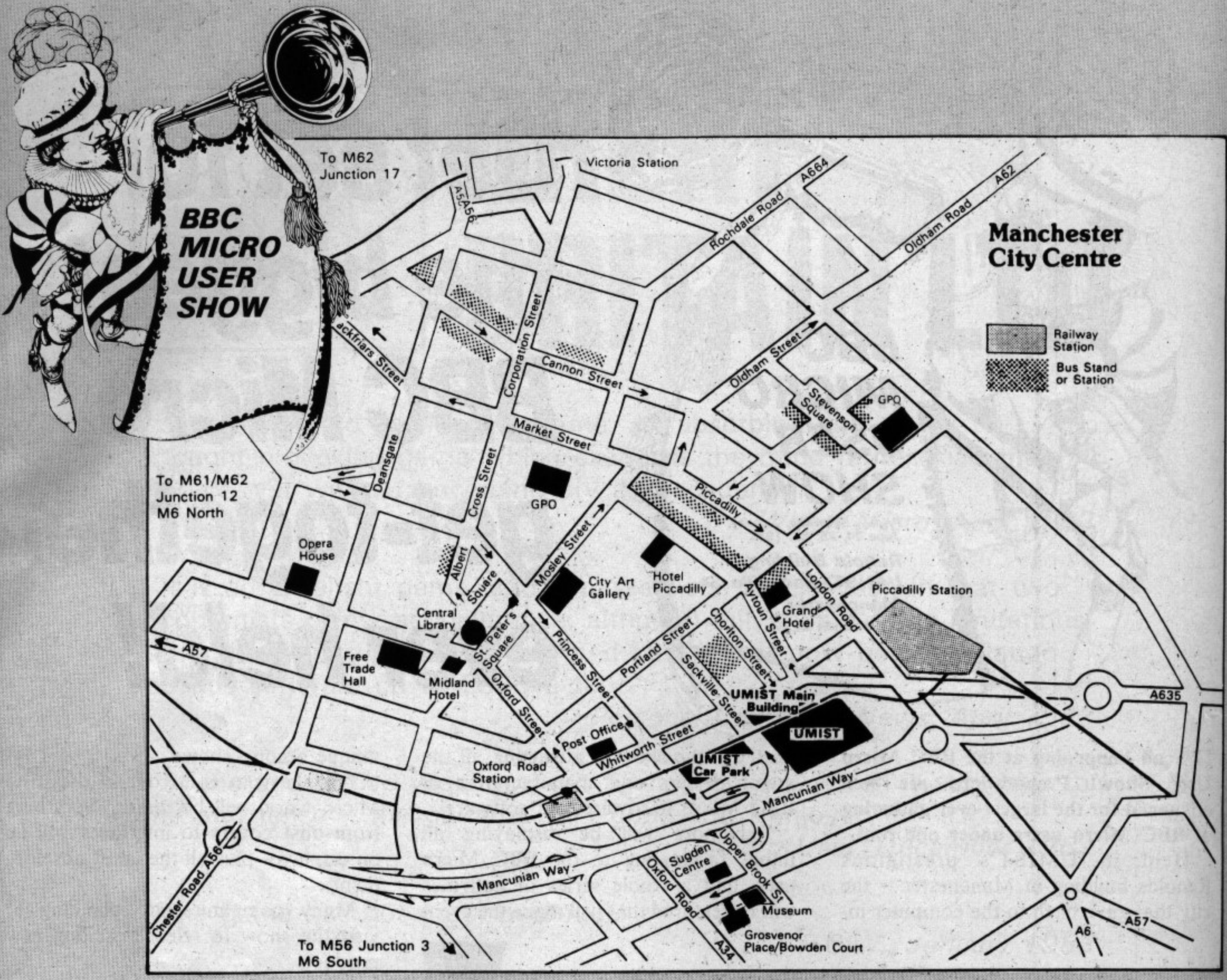
Acorn will also be giving a preview of their CP/M software package, a sophisticated suite of programs that will be available from mid July.

And there are high hopes of having the Electron there as well!

Torch Computers have chosen the show to spearhead a massive national sales drive. Not only will their Z80 disc pack for the BBC Micro be on display, but also their own computer, big brother to the BBC Micro, which uses the same board.

One of the many options this

→


BBC MICRO USER SHOW
Manchester City Centre
Railway Station
Bus Stand or Station
To M62 Junction 17
Victoria Station
A56
A664
A62
Rochdale Road
Oldham Road
Blackfriars Street
Corporation Street
Cannon Street
Oldham Street
Stevenson Square
GPO
Market Street
Deansgate
Cross Street
To M61/M62 Junction 12 M6 North
GPO
Piccadilly
Opera House
Albert Square
Mosley Street
Hotel Piccadilly
City Art Gallery
London Road
Aytoun Street
Grand Hotel
Piccadilly Station
Central Library
St. Peter's Square
Princess Street
Portland Street
Chorlton Street
A57
Free Trade Hall
Midland Hotel
Oxford Street
Sackville Street
UMIST Main Building
UMIST
A635
Post Office
Whitworth Street
UMIST Car Park
Oxford Road Station
Mancunian Way
Upper Brook St
Sugden Centre
Oxford Road
Museum
Grosvenor Place/Bowden Court
Chester Road A56
To M56 Junction 3 M6 South
A34
A6
A57

advanced machine offers is the ability to turn itself into a BBC Micro – and so run all the software written for the BBC machine.

The show will also feature a series of talks on all aspects of the BBC Micro.

Friday is education day, with top names from the field of computer literacy much in evidence. However it's not going to be all theory – we'll have real teachers speaking, most of them contributors to BBC Micro User.

They'll be talking about how they use computers in their own classroom. Whether your field is primary or secondary, music or maths, history or geography, infants or interfacing, you'll find plenty to interest you among the chats.

We'll also be bringing along some of Britain's leading suppliers of educational software, so you can make your own points about the software you require, and the quality of what you are receiving.

All in all, a vital day for anyone using the BBC Micro in education.

On Saturday and Sunday the talks will provide something of interest for every user of the BBC machine. We'll have something for absolute beginners as well as experts.

As part of our graphics coverage, Paul Leman will be demonstrating simple animation techniques that will help bring your programs to life.

Paul Beverley will be showing just how simple machine code really is, and also offering something for the more advanced.

Jim Notman will be giving assistance to those who can't resist poking about in the ROM.

Mike Cook will be displaying his latest ideas for you solder freaks, as well as giving guidance to the newcomer to interfacing. With David Ellis of "Making the Most of the Micro" fame showing us how to exploit the musical potential of the BBC Micro, it promises to be a fascinating couple of days for BBC Micro users.

On each day of the show we'll be offering prizes to those of our visitors clever and determined enough to solve our free competition.

Friday's prize will be a colour monitor, Saturday's a disc drive and Sunday's a printer. As well as this, on Saturday we'll be offering the runner-up a place on UMIST's "Programming in Basic" course. This residential course, normally costing £120, runs from July 17 to 26.

And, of course, there will be plenty of consolation prizes.

On top of all this, there will be the BBC Micro User stand, constantly manned by our contributors. If you want to talk to any of our writers, they're almost certain to be there sometime over the weekend.

You'll have no trouble finding UMIST. Situated in the heart of Manchester, it's easily accessible by road and rail with plenty of parking available.

So there you have it – a fine venue, all the latest products, stimulating sessions on the micro, prizes for the fortunate and the BBC Micro User stand itself.

Can you possibly afford to miss it?

● *For further details see Pages 70-71.*

MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURES

FOR BBC MICROCOMPUTER MODELS A & B*

Join the growing band of Adventurers who are enjoying these absorbing and stimulating programs. Step into another world of Fantasy, Magic, Mystery and Sorcery. Only your wits and cunning can ensure success in these scenarios!

- WRITTEN IN ULTRA-FAST MACHINE CODE.
- SAVE GAME FEATURE.
- SPLIT SCREEN DISPLAY.

1. THE GOLDEN BATON — Venture into a strange province of Sorcery and Evil Magic to recover the Golden Baton, a priceless artifact whose powers are said to bring great Health and Prosperity to the Land.
2. THE TIME MACHINE — As a Newspaper reporter you are sent to investigate the eccentric professor who lives in the old house on the Moors. What is his secret and why is his house now deserted?
3. ARROW OF DEATH (Pt. 1) — A blight has fallen on your homelands, the Baton has become tarnished and now radiates a malevolent aura of Evil. Your mission is clear — trace the source of this Evil and destroy... or be destroyed. This is the first part of an Epic Adventure although each part can be played as a stand alone scenario.
4. ARROW OF DEATH (Pt. 2) — You now have the means to destroy your enemy... but you are far from home and this land is strange to you. Can you cope with the deadly perils which approach you and have you the strength to see your mission through to the final conflict?
5. ESCAPE FROM PULSAR 7 — Alone on a gigantic Space-Freighter... The rest of your crew have died horribly at the hands of a mutated Zoo-Specimen. Your only chance of escape is to reach the Frail Shuttlecraft. But the lurking Monster is hungry and you are the only food it has left...
6. CIRCUS — Your Car has run out of Petrol on a lonely road miles from habitation. As you trudge reluctantly down the road in search of help you are suddenly confronted by an amazing sight... in a nearby field is a Huge Circus tent! But this is no ordinary Circus as you will soon discover..
7. FEASIBILITY EXPERIMENT — Far across the gulfs of time and space, a dying race of super-intelligent beings search the Universe for a Hero to save their existence... At length their thoughts turn to planet Earth. You are chosen to be their saviour in a bizarre scenario where death is a mere thought away...
8. NEW THE WIZARD OF AKYRZ — You are in the Royal Palace. The King beseeches you to rescue his daughter from the evil wizard. If you succeed your reward will be priceless... failure will bring certain death.
9. NEW PERSEUS AND ANDROMEDA — Travel into the realms of ancient mythology. Battle with grotesque monsters and supernatural powers as you search for the hidden secrets of myth and legend.
10. NEW TEN LITTLE INDIANS — This mystery begins with a train journey into a strange country. What secrets are held by the strange country mansion? What meaning is attached to the strange idols? Maybe you will find out if you live long enough...

* Adventures 5-10 inc. require 32K RAM

Each adventure comes attractively packaged for just £10.29 inc.

Available soon for ZX SPECTRUM, ZX81 (16K), APPLE II.

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO:

DIGITAL FANTASIA
24 NORBRECK ROAD, NORBRECK, BLACKPOOL, LANCASHIRE.
Tel: (0253) 591402

VISA

Gemini more progr

GEMINI SPECIAL FREE OFFERS

3 for the price of 2 — SAVE £19.95!
5 for the price of 3 — SAVE £39.90!
7 for the price of 4 — SAVE £59.85!
(CASHBOOK & FINAL ACCOUNTS NOT INCLUDED)

CASH BOOK ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K

NEW £59.95

One of the most innovative business programs on the market. Replaces a manual cash book system, e.g. Simplex and 'All-in-One'. Written by practising Chartered Accountants, this practical program is simple to use and will replace your manual cash and bank records. By giving you access to vital management information as and when you want it, it will enable you to keep more positive financial control of your business.

The software is extremely well and lucidly documented, and Gemini provide a full technical back-up and product up-date policy. Take a look at the information this program will provide:-

* Summary of VAT information for VAT returns * Cumulative receipts and payments report analysed over the standard profit and loss and balance sheet headings * Option for departmental analysis of sales and purchases * Audit trail printout of all transactions. * Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts and year end adjustment for debtors, creditors etc. * Trial balance at any interval * Interfaces to 'Final Accounts' program to produce balance sheet and trading and profit/loss account etc. * Spectrum version may be used with Sinclair OR 80 column printer.

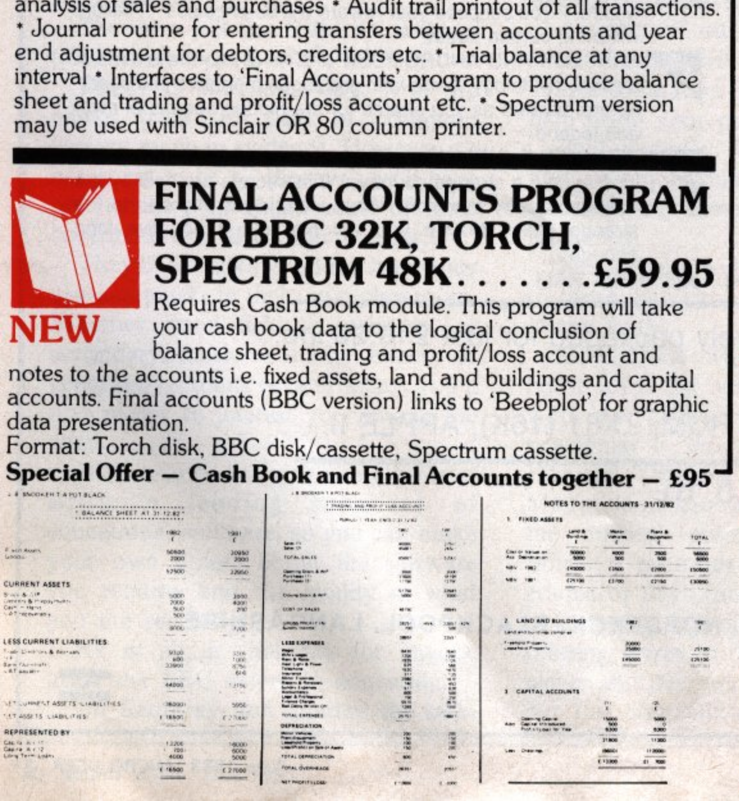
FINAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K.......£59.95

NEW

Requires Cash Book module. This program will take your cash book data to the logical conclusion of balance sheet, trading and profit/loss account and notes to the accounts i.e. fixed assets, land and buildings and capital accounts. Final accounts (BBC version) links to 'Beebplot' for graphic data presentation.

Format: Torch disk, BBC disk/cassette, Spectrum cassette.

Special Offer — Cash Book and Final Accounts together — £95



"Gemini's range of software is in the vanguard of the releases for 'serious' micro users..."
(WHICH MICRO AND SOFTWARE REVIEW)

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations include VAT automatically, and the program allows your own messages on the form produced. This program gives you superb presentation and saves time on one of the most tedious tasks in the office.

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:- Daily Journal. Credit Sales. Cash Sales. Credit Purchases. Purchases—other. Sales Ledger. Purchase Ledger. Bank Account. Year to date summary. A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.

MAILING LIST...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.

DATABASE...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. The program that everyone needs, the most valuable and versatile in your collection. Facilities include sort search, list print if required. Can be used in place of any card index application; once purchased you can write your own dedicated database to suit your particular needs with a limitless number of entries on separate cassettes.

STOCK CONTROL...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.

HOME ACCOUNTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P., etc. This program also allows you to plot graphically by Histograms your monthly outgoings.

WORD PROCESSOR...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. This program features routines found in much larger and more expensive packages with a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for around 1000 words in memory at one time. Ideal for the user who requires a simple program to write letters on his computer. Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text and more.

"Simple to use ...."
"Ideally suited to the way most offices run....."
PERSONAL COMPUTER NEWS

ms for more computers!

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS
BEEBCALC £19.95
DRAGONCALC £19.95

NEW

FOR BBC AND DRAGON 32. Spreadsheet processors have proved to be important tools for using micros in business, scientific and domestic financial applications.

```
      POSITION    A1    RC          SPACE   5185        T
                  II          A          II    B     II    C     II
  1             -J.B. SNOOKER T/A POT-BLACK
  2             PROJECTED CASH FLOW                YEAR       ENDED
  3
  4                                                 Oct.        Nov.
  5                                                  £           £
  6             INCOME
  7             Sales                              11786       10944
  8                                                _____       _____
  9
 10             REVENUE EXPENDITURE
 11             Purchases                            500         500
 12             Advertising                          500        1000
 13             Director's salary                   1596        1596
 14             Salaries                            2216        2216
 15             Rent
 16             Telephone                                        300
 17             Insurance                                        200
 18             Printing, stationary                             400
 19             Repairs & renewals
 20             Hire of equipment                     60          60
      COMMAND BCDEFGPRSTW'?
```

Without any programming knowledge at all, you may:-

- Set up a computerised spreadsheet, with chosen row and column names.
- Specify formulae relating any row or column to any other.
- Enter your source data and have the results calculated.
- Save the results on tape (or disk– BBC) for later reloading and manipulation.
- Print the tabulated results in an elegant report format.
- Experienced users may access saved files and write their own reporting or graphics presentation programs for the results.

Some typical applications:–

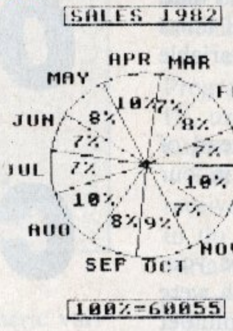
- Small business accounting applications, e.g. profit and loss statements and cashflow projections, break-even analyses etc.
- Investment project appraisal– anything from double glazing to oil rigs!
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options.
- Processing the results of scientific experiments or field studies.
- Engineering calculation models.
- In fact, anything that involves repeated re-calculation of results presented in tabular or spreadsheet format.

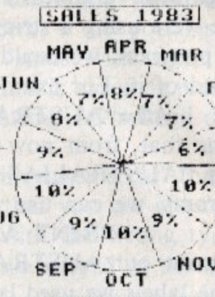
Program Availability Chart:-

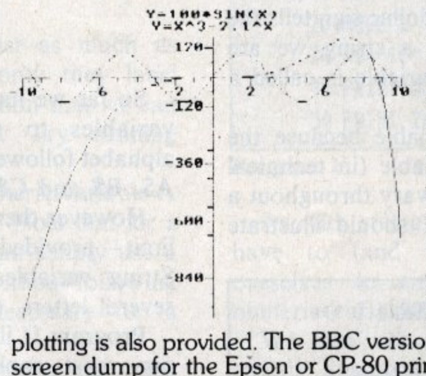
	Database	Stock Control	Mailist	Invoices & Statements	Spread sheet Analysis	Cashbook Accounting	Word processor	Home Accounts	Commercial Accounts	Plot	Final Accounts
Sinclair Spectrum 16k or 48k	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●
Dragon 32k or 64k	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		
VIC 20 (16k +)	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sinclair ZX81 (16k +)	●										
Grundy Newbrain	●										
Sharp MZ80A	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80K	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80B	●	●	●	●				●	●		
BBC Micro model A or B 32k	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Atari 400/800	●										
Torch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Epson HX-20	●										
Commodore 64	●										

BEEBPLOT & SPECTRUMPLOT £19.95

NEW







Important new additions to the Gemini family. Present numeric and string data together in easily-understood pie chart, histogram or graph format. Beebplot has a built-in interface to Beebcalc, and both Beebplot and Spectrumplot have built in interfaces to the Final Accounts program of Cashbook. The facility for mathematical function plotting is also provided. The BBC version has a high resolution screen dump for the Epson or CP-80 printers, and the Spectrum version dumps to the Sinclair printer via the 'copy' key. A very useful program that will give superb results either from direct input of data from the keyboard or via simple access to other software data files. A must for business and education.

Dealer/Trade enquiries invited – generous trade discounts for quantity.

Special ACCESS card instant sales hotline for prompt despatch...
24 hr Ansaphone Service.
All enquiries other than credit card sales to 03952-5832

Tel: 03952 5165

Gemini. Functional Software Specialists. 9, Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. EX8 2BR

PLEASE SEND URGENTLY

(Please note: Items as priced except BBC/TORCH DISKS: please add £4 extra for 40 track and £5 for 80 track format)

Name
Address
Machine Type **Memory Size**
I enclose
Make cheques and postal orders payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd.
Access Number
Signature

"ACCESS ONLY" BY TELEPHONE

Gemini
MARKETING LIMITED
Gemini. Functional Software Specialists,
9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2BR

Part four of MIKE BIBBY'S introduction to programming

Making capital out of lower case letters

WE saw last month how to label strings with variables. This meant that, if we were using a string several times in a program, we could use a variable instead of it. For example

A$="AUSTRALIA"

means that, from now on, instead of using "AUSTRALIA" in full in our programs, we can use A$.

PRINT A$

will print out AUSTRALIA for you.

The labels we used last month were all single letters of the alphabet followed by '$'. The dollar sign tells the computer that it is a string we are labelling – such a variable is called a string variable.

It is called a variable because the "contents" of a variable (in technical terms, its value) can vary throughout a program. Program I should illustrate the point.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 6
30 A$="AUSTRALIA"
40 PRINT A$
50 A$="AMERICA"
60 PRINT A$
70 A$="AFRICA"
80 PRINT A$
```

Program I

As you will see when you RUN it, the value of A$ varies as we reassign it during the program. A$ always takes the last value assigned to it.

You may wonder why on earth you would want to use the same variable for different things, rather than label everything separately. As we shall see, it can be extremely useful.

```
 10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
 20 MODE 6
 30 name$="Mr.Smith"
 40 fact$="You owe me money."
 50 threat$="Pay up or else."
 60 PRINT ''''''
 70 PRINT"Dear "name$
 80 PRINT TAB(5) fact$;threat$
 90 PRINT TAB(15)"cordially yours,"
100 PRINT TAB(20) "Mike"
```

Program II

So far we have restricted our string variables to single letters of the alphabet followed by the $ sign, such as A$, B$ and C$.

However there is no need for such a limit – provided we follow them with $. String variables can be made up of several letters, even words.

Program II illustrates the point. It is our most sophisticated program to date, and is well worth having a close look at.

Perhaps the first thing to remark upon is that we are now working in lower case letters as well as capitals. Infuriating as this is at first for the non-typist (myself included), it really is worthwhile.

Notice that in the programs all the Basic keywords are in capitals – they have to be, or else the BBC Micro doesn't realise that they are meant to be Basic keywords.

All the variables (names$, fact$, threat$) are in lower case. This may not make for easy typing, but it is good programming practice, since you can tell at a glance what's what in a program.

So from now on for a lot of the programs you'd probably fare better with the CAPS LOCK off.

Take a close look at those variable names – we are using actual words for the labels in this program. Again, it is good programming practice to do so, since we can make the label describe what it is labelling. Programs make more sense this way.

Thus we use name$ to label "Mr. Smith", fact$ to label "You owe me money", and threat$ for "Pay up or else".

This may seem long-winded, but it really does help to make your programs more readable, and hence easier to decipher. For example:

70 PRINT "Dear "name$

really tells you what the line is doing, far more than

70 PRINT "Dear "A$

Similarly

PRINT threat$

is more meaningful than

PRINT B$

The moral is, use words for variables (labels) as much as possible – and preferably lower case words.

Actually you can use capitals for variable names and intermix them with lower case letters and also numbers. The rules for doing so are as follows:

- All variable names must begin with a letter, though you can follow this with any mixture of letters and numbers. Letters may be upper or lower case.
- You cannot put spaces in the middle of variable names. Sometimes, though, it makes sense to use two words as a label. In this case join them with the underline character. For example, upper_limit, final_weight.
- Variables should not start with Basic keywords such as TO or COLOUR, so TOP_WEIGHT would be illegal.

The commonest error is to start a variable with a keyword. Some days they seem to crop up in every variable name you think of! If you make all your variables lower case that won't happen.

One advantage of using variables instead of directly using strings is that we can easily alter the output of the program.

In the case of Program II, if we want another victim to be the recipient of our letter, just change line 30. For example,

30 name$="Mr. Jones"

From then on all uses of name$ in the program will refer to Mr. Jones.

In this short program it doesn't make a great deal of difference, but in larger ones, if you had used the string "Mr. Smith" every time, instead of name$, you would be in for a lot of retyping.

Program II introduces another new idea, the use of the TAB( ) function. This allows you to specify how far along a line you want the output of a PRINT statement to start.

In Mode 6 there are 40 characters to a line, so the screen can be considered to be 40 columns wide. TAB( ) decides in which column the print out starts. However, the 40 columns are numbered 0 to 39, so, although it uses TAB(5), line 80 actually prints in the sixth column.

When you change mode the number of characters across the screen, that is the number of columns, changes. For example, Mode 5 only supports 20 characters. Try running the program in this mode by changing line 20 to

20 MODE 5

Can you see what is happening?

After a while TAB( ) becomes second nature. All too often potentially good programs are spoiled because they are set out badly on the screen. Careful use of TAB( ) can avoid this.

To give you some practice, try Program III. This prints out a triangle of asterisks. Can you devise a similar program, using TAB( ), to create a diamond of asterisks in the centre of the screen?

Before you continue, you might find it easier on the eyes if you return to Mode 6 with:

MODE 6 [Return]

So far we have talked about string variables. However there is another kind of variable called a numeric variable.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 5
30 PRINT '''''
40 PRINT TAB(4)"*"
50 PRINT TAB(3)"***"
60 PRINT TAB(2)"*****"
70 PRINT TAB(1)"*******"
80 PRINT TAB(0)"*********"
```

Program III

These are labels just as much as string variables are, only they label numbers in such a fashion that we can do sums with them. Try running Program IV.

Line 30 uses the numeric variable A to label the number 10. Note that for a numeric variable we can simply use a letter of the alphabet without following it with the $ sign necessary for a string.

Also since it isn't a string, the value we are giving the variable doesn't have to be in quotes. Hence line 30 is simply

30 A=10

Line 40 prints out, not A, of course, but the value that A labels, which is 10.

The most interesting part is line 50. Here we multiply the number that A labels by two, so that the line prints out 20.

That's the useful thing about numeric variables – you can do sums with them!

Try running Program IV with the following versions of line 50:

50 PRINT A+8
50 PRINT A/4
50 PRINT A*A

If you've been following what I've said so far, you could be forgiven for thinking that string variables are for labelling words, and numeric variables for numbers.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
20 MODE 6
30 A=10
40 PRINT A
50 PRINT 2*A
```

Program IV

Life is never that simple. You can, and often do, use string variables for labelling numbers – the point is that you can't do sums with them. Try Program V, which is based on program IV, using the string A$ instead of the numeric A.

The "Type mismatch error" that you receive shows that you are attempting to do a sum with the wrong type of variable – string instead of numeric.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
20 MODE 6
30 A$="10"
40 PRINT A$
50 PRINT 2*A$
```

Program V

As with string variables, we do not have to (and should not) restrict ourselves to single-letter labels for numeric variables.

We can use words in a manner strictly analogous to string variables, save that we omit the final $ sign. And, of course, we don't put what we are labelling in quotes, since it isn't a string.

Have a look at Program VI. This is meant to be a cheery greeting for someone when they RUN the program in the computer – the sort of thing I often use in my classes.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VI ***
20 MODE 6
30 name$="MIKE"
40 PRINT "GOOD TO SEE YOU, " name$
```

Program VI

However as it stands it's a bit restricted – after all, only a small percentage of my students are called MIKE. What's really needed is some way for the BBC Micro to find out the name of the person so that it can tailor the messaage to suit.

Program VII fits the bill. The trick here is the use of INPUT name$ in line 40. In Program VI, line 30 put the value MIKE into name$. In Program VII the variable isn't actually attached

→

From Page 35

to a specific value – if you like, you give the program a label, but neglect to tell it what it's labelling. Instead you type:

40 INPUT name$

When the BBC Micro reaches this line it waits until you PUT IN, or INPUT, the value you want name$ to have by typing the value in.

To put it another way, when the computer meets an INPUT statement followed by a variable, it asks you what you want the variable to be – in fact, it actually puts a question mark on the screen.

You are then supposed to type in the answer followed by Return, which, as always, sends it to the computer, which then carries on with the rest of the program.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VII ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";
40 INPUT name$
50 PRINT '' "GOOD TO SEE YOU " name
$
```

Program VII

So when you run the above program line 30 asks "WHAT IS YOUR NAME". Notice that we don't need a question mark – the INPUT statement of line 40 supplies that.

The micro then waits for us to type our reply and send it by pressing Return. Whatever we have typed in then becomes the value of name$ – even if we have lied!

Line 50 then prints out the message.

The point of all this is that in Program VII, as opposed to Program VI, the value of name$ is not fixed initially, but is decided during the program by the response to INPUT.

This means that every student in the class can now run the program and have the message tailored to themselves.

Incidentally, line 30 is not strictly necessary, but it is only polite to tell people what kind of response you expect them to make. Otherwise they will be met with just a question mark, followed by a flashing cursor – not too "user-friendly" as the jargon has it.

The semi-colon at the end of line 30 "glues" the question mark, or prompt, as it is known, to the preceeding "message". Running the program with it omitted should make this clear.

Remember, when you run Program VII and it asks for your name, you must type your reply then press Return. If you omit Return the BBC Micro won't receive your answer and will continue waiting. This could be incredibly boring!

If you make a typing mistake before you press Return, you can erase it with Delete. Once you've pressed Return, though, you're stuck with what you've typed.

You can use INPUT with numeric variables as well as strings. Program VIII demonstrates this. When you get the prompt, try typing in a word rather than a number and see what happens.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VIII ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "How old are you";
40 INPUT age
50 PRINT '' "I don't believe you ar
e "; age
```

Program VIII

A slightly more serious application of INPUT allows you to calculate the product of two numbers, as Program IX demonstrates.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IX ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "First Number";
40 INPUT first
50 PRINT "Second Number";
60 INPUT second
70 PRINT; first " multiplied by ";s
econd " is "; first * second
```

Program IX

Look carefully at line 70 and see if you can work out what's happening. *first* isn't in quotes, and so the Micro will print the number that *first* labels. "Multiplied by" is printed literally since it is in quotes.

The numeric variable *second* is not in quotes – it may have them on either side, but the quotes on the left are already paired with the quotes on the far left, so they don't count. The Micro will, therefore, print out the value of *second*.

"Is" is printed literally, since it is in quotes. *First*second* isn't in quotes, so the sum is done and the answer printed out. Figure I should help to make this clearer.

Finally, try altering program IX so that it adds or subtracts pairs of numbers.

We've covered an enormous amount of ground this month. I suggest that you spend a good while going over the programs. If you are having problems, re-reading the earlier articles in the series will probably help.

Above all, remember it's a "hands-on" course – you can't expect the examples to make sense until you've typed them in!

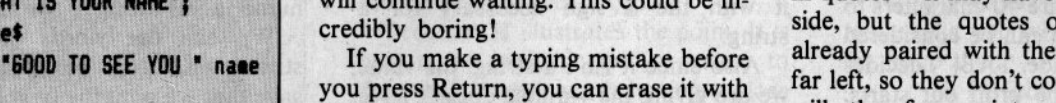


Figure I

Available Now
Full instructions enclosed

MICROVOC

Patent applied for.

Yes it's here! A complete sound system for the B.B.C. Micro, realistically priced at £21 (Inc. V.A.T.) plus £2.00 post and packaging.
(domestic market only).

MICROVOC – the BBC Sound System

MICROVOC is a complete sound system designed specifically for the BBC micro, capable of use with either speech synthesis or computer produced music. Using the BBC micro's own power, **MICROVOC** can literally fill the average sized room with a quality of sound you may not have believed possible. Supplied with robust, ultra modern, spherical speakers, which can be free standing, to compliment the BBC machine, or fixed to the wall, or indeed out of sight on the underside of your desk, **MICROVOC** brings out the true quality of the BBC micros sound facilities. The external speakers can be disconnected at will leaving **MICROVOCs** volume control to operate the internal speaker of the BBC micro.

NEW PRICES APPLY FROM MAY 13th

MUSICSOFT SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK

OUR GUARANTEE – None of the original components of the BBC micro, including the cabinet need to be modified in any way to install 'MICROVOC'.

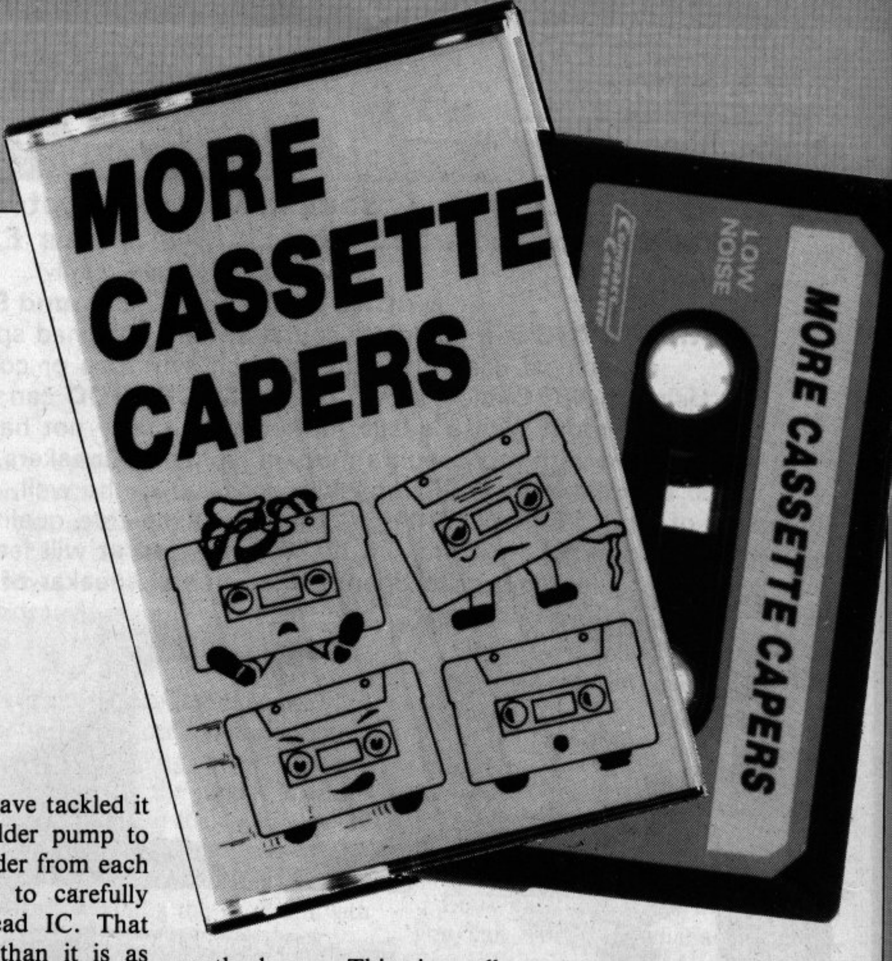
Our prime concern whilst designing **'MICROVOC'** was to ensure that your BBC micro warranty would remain unaffected.

MICROVOC can easily be fitted in five minutes and requires no drilling, soldering, or any technical expertise whatsoever. It can just as easily be removed, leaving your BBC micro in its original condition.

MICROVOC simply plugs into existing fittings on the BBC micro and makes use of the 'Reset' and 'Econet' apertures at the rear of the machine, which on current models are covered with a thin plastic film – removal of this film is relatively simple.

If your BBC micro suffers from the infuriating 'Buzz' then you will also need **'Buzzgo'. 'Buzzgo'** simply plugs into the 1Mhz Bus to eliminate the infernal buzz. If purchased with **'MICROVOC', Buzzgo** costs an additional £1 (Inc. VAT). For separate purchases **Buzzgo** costs £2 (Inclusive).

MICRO-ADVENT (A subsidiary of Advent)
Ashlyn House, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex.
Opening hours 9.30am - 3.00pm Monday - Friday.
Telephone: 0245 59708



IN the March issue of *BBC Micro User* MIKE COOK explained about the cassette problems he had so far encountered. Since then he has come across several others. Here they are . . .

- **When the command to load in a program is given, the computer indicates it is searching but never finds anything.**

Assuming all the leads are OK and there IS a program on the tape, it looks as if you have blown up the input chip in the computer.

This is IC 35 and is located just next to the cassette input socket. It consists of four operational amplifiers (op-amps to the initiated) and conditions the cassette signal before it goes to the serial ULA. The voltage supply to this chip is ± 5 volts and the chip will suffer damage if the signal you feed into it from your cassette recorder is greater than this.

Quite a few recorders are capable of producing more than 10 volts, peak to peak, when operating into a high impedence input (like the cassette input) at full volume.

You can test to see whether the chip is damaged by looking at the input – pin No. 10 – to see if a signal is reaching it. If so then pin No. 1 should have a 5 volt square wave on it. It if has not then your input chip has bought it!

New ones are readily available. The type number is LM324 and should cost about £2.

However you first have to get the old one out. This is a job that is best left to a dealer unless you have the right tools.

The way I have tackled it is to use a solder pump to remove the solder from each hole and then to carefully remove the dead IC. That sounds easier than it is as there is a considerable knack to removing all the solder.

Whether you do it yourself or get a dealer to replace it, you should solder back a socket in its place. That will ensure that the chip will never go again! Once it is fixed, mark a place on the cassette volume control that is adequate and do not exceed that setting.

You can often be tempted to put in more volume when trying to load a tape recorded on someone else's recorder, but the problem will be that of head alignment as explained in my first article in the March issue.

- **When I try to load in long programs the computer starts to misbehave.**

This is a symptom I have come across on "Realistic" recorders but it might happen on some others with separate mike, remote and output connectors.

Try loading in the program that gives you trouble with only the output connected. That is, disconnect the remote and mike leads.

If it now loads, your problem is almost certainly earth loops. This is well known by the hi-fi fraternity and can produce hum or mains pickup on the signals.

The simple cure is to have only one lead connected at any one time, but you are liable to forget to swap them over and not actually record that program before you switch the computer off!

As a permanent fix, try disconnecting the earth lead from the output socket so that only the centre conductor is connected. You will then need to have all the leads connected for the right connection to be made.

If that doesn't work, reconnect it and remove the earth lead from the mike connector. If you still have no joy, you will just have to improve your memory!

- **A horrible buzzing noise is recorded on the tape.**

This can be caused by certain colour televisions radiating signals that are picked up by the leads. Try to ensure that the cassette leads are placed as far away from the set as possible.

- **The recorder keeps chewing up the tapes.**

The solution is to chew up your recorder and get a decent quality one. And, while you are about it, get some decent tapes.

And a final note: Always remember to save at least two copies of each program as it is extremely unlikely that the same block will come to grief on all copies. I always record a program three times – this ensures I only ever need the first one!

Also if you do want to swap programs between different recorders use the slower, 300 baud speed, which is obtained by using the command *TAPE3.

It is more reliable and tolerant because it is slower, and it is better to wait longer than not be able to load the program at all. Remember you can always re-record it at the faster speed when you have it in the computer.

That's all for now, but if I do come across anything else going wrong with the cassette system I will let you know. Happy LOADing.

Dock your games software into Britain's largest home-user database...
MICRONET 800

... one cassette reaches thousands of enthusiasts.

Micronet 800 is a powerful new service that opens up a whole new world of opportunities for microcomputer users.

When this huge database was launched just a few months ago, it attracted thousands of enquiries from home computer enthusiasts who could see the huge new vistas when you link microcomputers with Micronet 800... an 'Aladdin's Cave' of hundreds of games programs which can be downloaded to individual machines... hundreds of thousands of pages of news, reviews, product data and prices from the computer world and from *Prestel*... and an electronic mail-box for exchanging messages and ideas with other users right across the country.

All this for around a modest 15p a day. Subscribers are linked by telephone through a modem, making it the fastest and most direct means of selling your games software downline to the BBC Micro.

Make a name for yourself in games software. Send your disk or cassette, together with the coupon to Micronet 800 at the address below.* We will validate the program, and let you know what you stand to gain from Micronet 800.

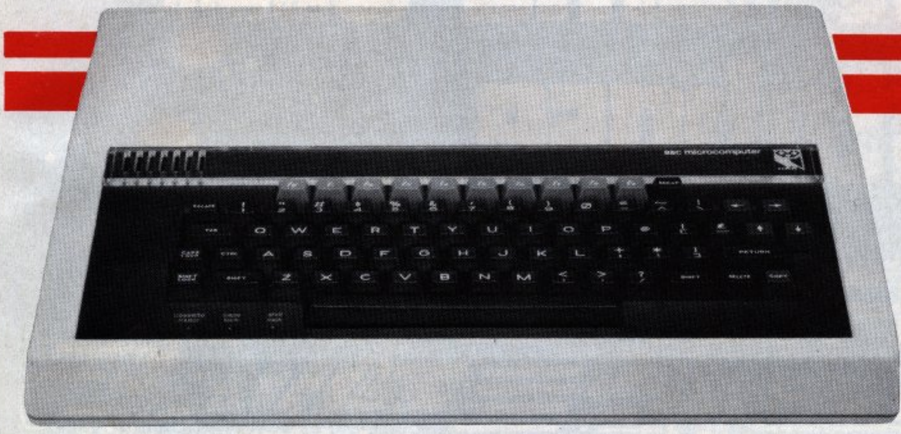
micronet 800

Micronet 800
Bushfield House
Orton Centre
Peterborough PE2 0UW

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
____________________ Tel: ____________
Name of Program ____________________
Type of Program ____________ Type of Micro ____________
☐ Please tick box if you are interested in becoming a Micronet 800 subscriber.
BBC 6/83

*We cannot return cassettes or disks unless a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed.

Cumana drives BBC Micro best!



CUMANA DRIVES + OWN POWER SUPPLY =BIG PLUS FOR BBC MICRO USERS . . . JUST FOR STARTERS

12 MONTH FULL WARRANTY

The 'ice on the cake' is that because the Cumana Drive has its own power supply, it can be used with many other Micros when connected via the appropriate cable. Cumana supply a Drive connecting cable which has a standard 34 way edge connector plus 34 way BBC connector in the same cable length. This allows the Cumana Drive to be connected to numerous makes of micro without the need to change connecting cable. And the Japanese manufactured disk drives are quiet and utterly dependable.

£199
100K
£619
800K

CS50A	Single 40 track drive 100K	**£199**
CD50F	2 double sided 80 Track TEAC Drives with cabinet and power supply 800K	**£619**

Disk formatter and instructional manual	**£15**
Model A-B upgrade kits	**£65**

Many other Disk Modes available for BBC. Call or write for Data Sheet.

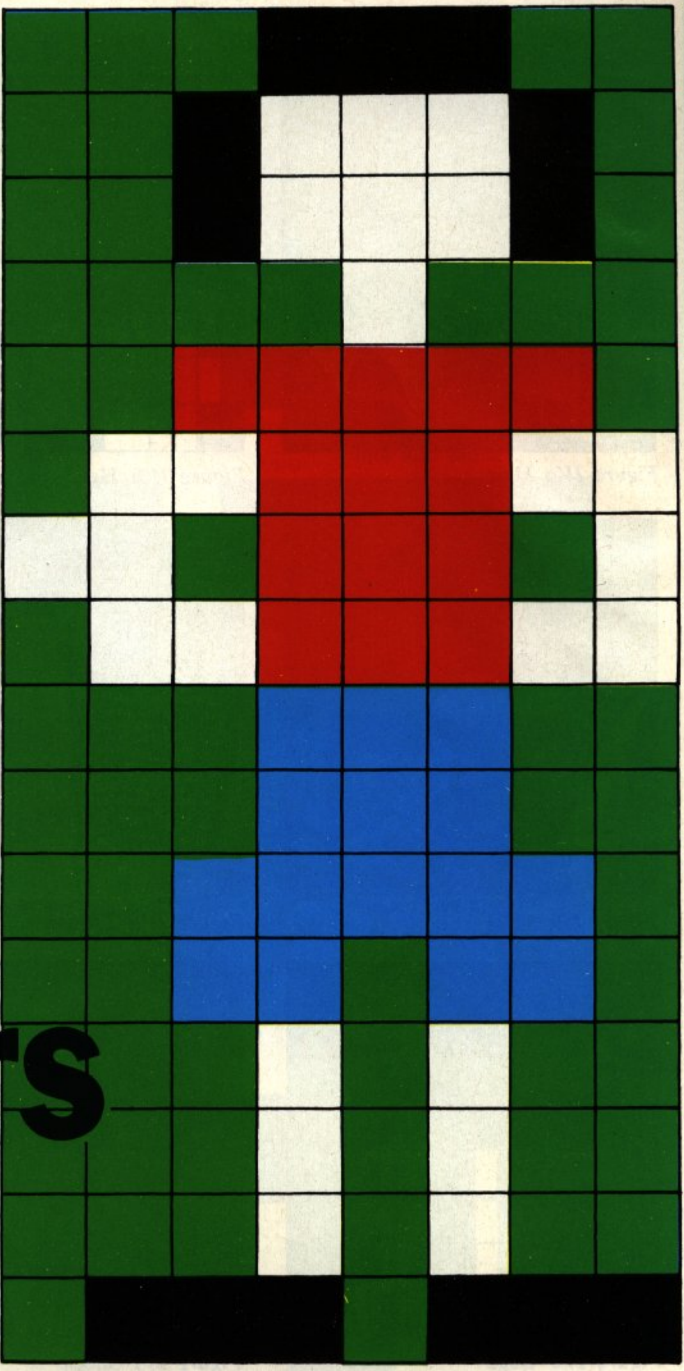
CUMANA LTD

Unit 1, The Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street,
GUILDFORD, Surrey GU3 3BH (0483) 503121
Telex: 859380 CUMANA

Please add VAT to all prices

DEALER & EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME – GENEROUS DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Colour keeps those characters capering



By KIM WEST and PAUL PASSANT

PROBABLY the first user defined character you came across was the BBC "Micronaught" *(see Figure I)* who can be found on page 170 of the User Guide. He was created using the VDU23 command to redefine character 240. Those unfamiliar with this command can find a detailed explaination on page 384 of the User Guide.

Listing I is a simple program which defines "Micronaught" (line 20) and prints him on the screen (line 50). An alternative to line 50 would be:

50 VDU240

This is the exact equivalent.

Boring, we hear you say. Well, bigger and more recognisable figures can be made by defining two or more characters and printing them below each other. *See Listing II.*

Lines 20 and 30 define the

→

```
10 MODE5
20 VDU23,240,28,28,8,127,8,20,34,65
30 FOR I=0 TO 19
40 COLOUR I MOD3+1
50 PRINT;TAB(I);CHR$(240)
60 NEXT
70 END
```

Listing I

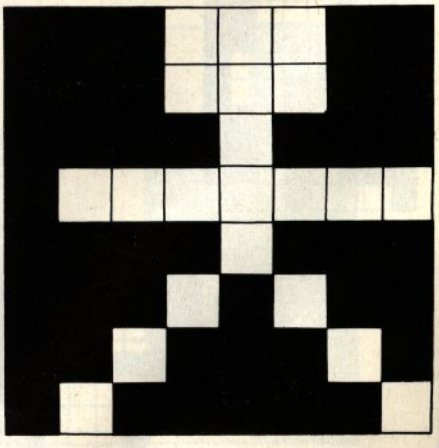


Figure I

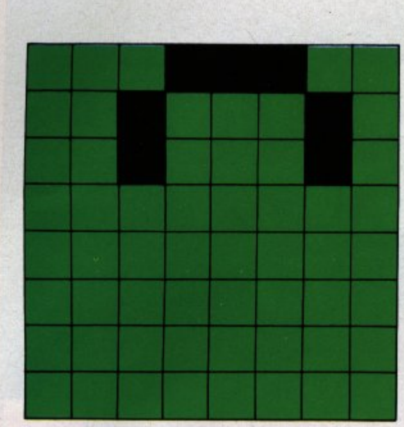


Figure IVa Hair

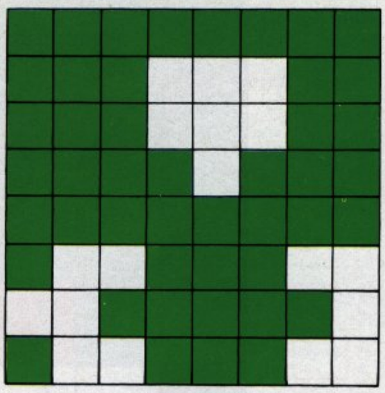


Figure IVb Head and arms

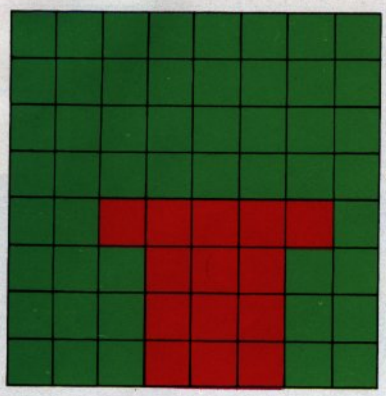


Figure IVc Shirt

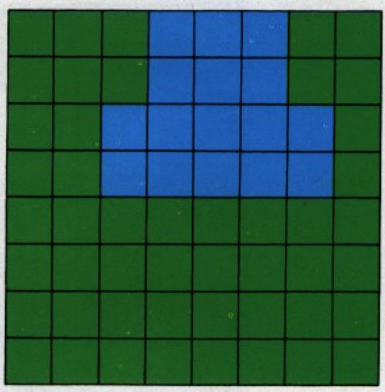


Figure IVd Trousers

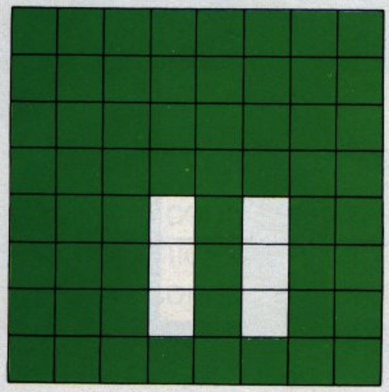


Figure IVe Legs

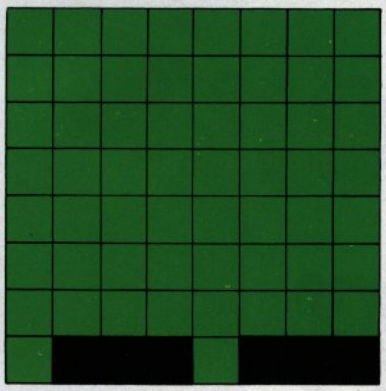
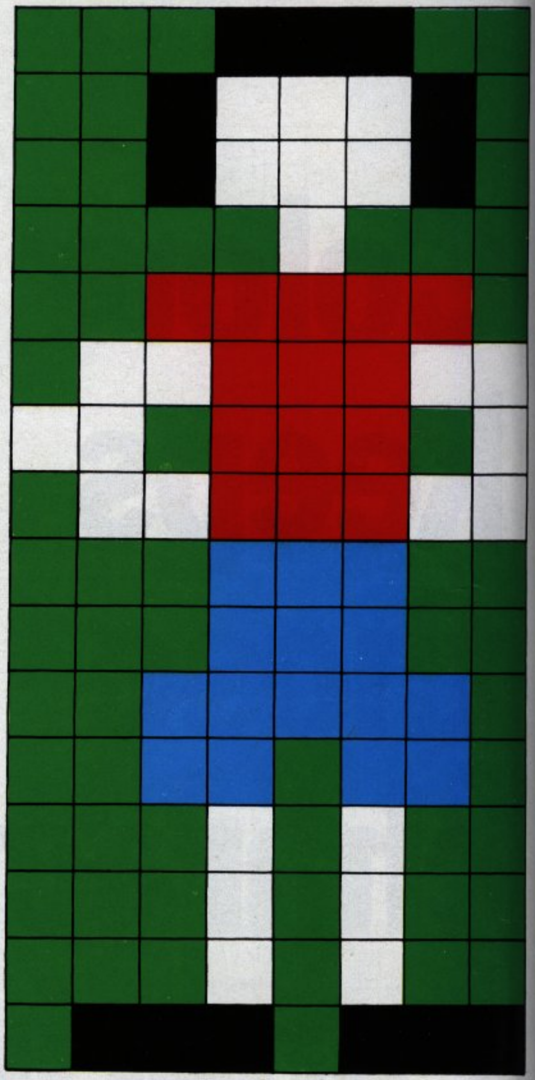


Figure IVf Shoes

The making of Colourful Colin



From Page 41

characters seen in Figures IIa and IIb. Line 50 prints character 224, while lines 60 and 70 move the cursor back one space and down one space respectively.

Line 80 then prints character 225. Lines 50 to 80 can be combined to form a single line:

50 VDU224:VDU8:VDU10:VDU225

This in turn can be simplified to:

50 VDU224,8,10,225

because successive VDUs can be replaced by commas, greatly saving both memory and time.

All very well, but with only two colours, foreground and background, the figure looks rather dull. Can

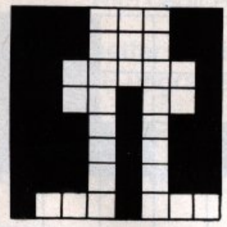


Figure IIa

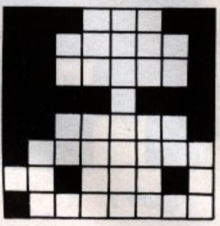


Figure IIb

```
10 MODE2
20 VDU23,224,28,62,62,8,62,127,221,
   127
30 VDU23,225,28,28,62,54,20,20,20,1
   19
40 COLOUR1
45 FOR I=0 TO 19
50 VDU224
60 VDU8
70 VDU10
80 VDU225
85 NEXT
90 END
```

Listing II

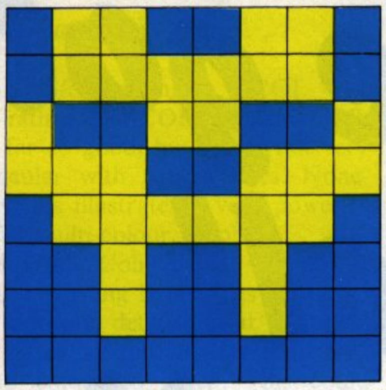


Figure Va Body

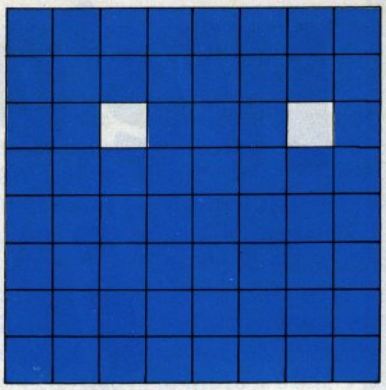


Figure Vb Eyes flashing black and white

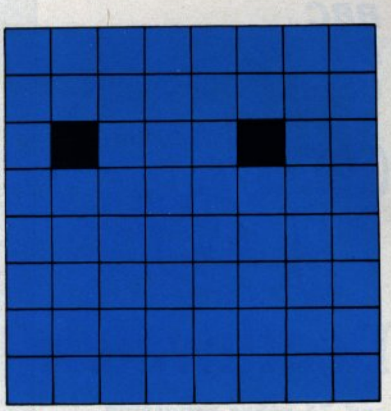


Figure Vc Eyes flashing white and black

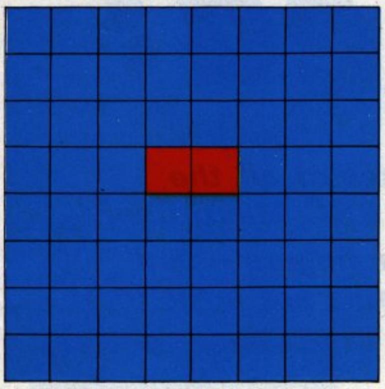


Figure Vd Mouth

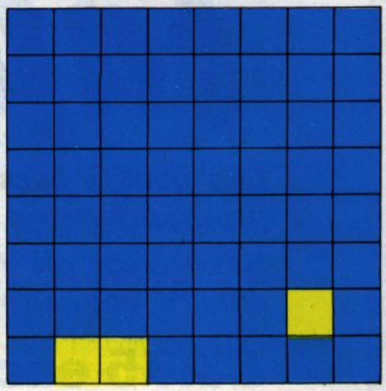


Figure Ve Feet flashing yellow and blue

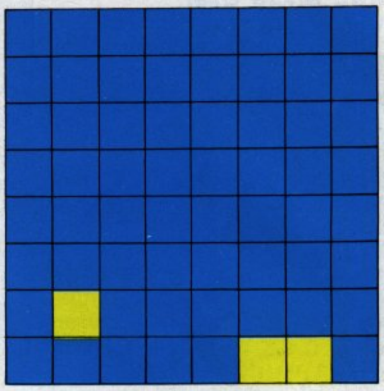


Figure Vf Feet flashing blue and yellow

characters of different colours be superimposed? Try typing in Listing III before moving on.

It would appear that we cannot superimpose characters without the lower one being erased. Fortunately the BBC can overcome this by using the VDU5 command. This tells the computer to print at the graphics cursor.

Two very important features of this are firstly that any figure must be MOVEd to a position on the screen rather than TABbed and secondly, the characters do not overprint all of the block, but only that part which is defined within the character.

So instead of lines 40 and 50 of Listing III try:

```
40 VDU5:MOVE500,500
50 GCOL0,1:VDU240
60 GCOL0,2:VDU8,241
70 END
```

Note that now all commands refer to

```
10 MODE2
20 VDU23,240,255,255,255,255,255,25
   5,255,255
30 VDU23,241,0,0,60,60,60,60,0,0
40 COLOUR1:VDU240
50 COLOUR2:VDU8,241
60 END
```

Listing III

Take six sections and the answer's Mr Lemon

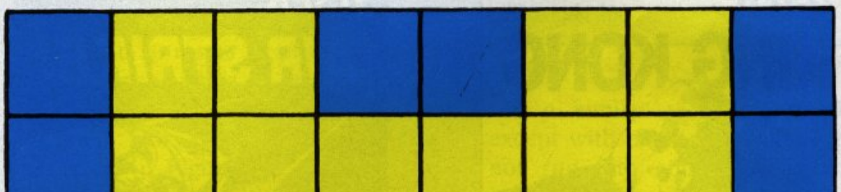
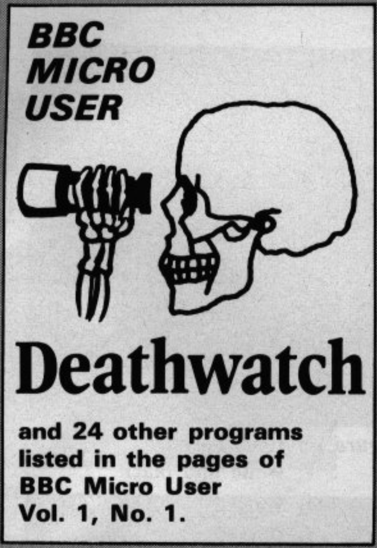


Figure Vg Mr. Lemon



BBC
MICRO
USER

Deathwatch

and 24 other programs
listed in the pages of
BBC Micro User
Vol. 1, No. 1.

We've got it all taped!

Top-quality cassettes of all the programs listed in BBC Micro User.

Save wear on your fingers – and ensure your programs are error-free!

£3.75 each
(incl. p&p)

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 73

March Issue

DEATHWATCH, a superb arcade game that challenges you to use your skill to fight off enemy battleships, tanks and helicopters; **BINGO,** illustrating clever uses of the randomise function; **BUBBLESORT** routines; **TESTS** for function keys in machine code routines; a useful **CASSETTE BUGS FIX** for users with OS 0.1 . . and many **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS ROUTINES** to help you create a kaleidoscope of screen designs which you can incorporate into your own programs.

BBC
MICRO
USER

KING KONG

and 22 other programs
listed in the pages of
BBC Micro User
Vol. 1, No. 2.

BBC
MICRO
USER

AIR STRIKE!

and 33 other
programs listed in the
pages of BBC Micro User
Vol. 1, No. 3

THE
MICRO
USER

SPACE PILOT

and other programs listed
in the pages of
BBC Micro User
Vol. 1, No. 4.

April Issue

KING KONG, a fast moving game in which you pilot a helicopter to rescue girls perched on the Empire State Building before killing Kong; **GRAPHICS,** a suite of colourful demonstration programs; **NIM,** a structural game of strategy; **TOKENS,** first steps in unravelling the Basic ROM; **HOROSCOPES,** a fun program with useful error-trapping routines; **FORMATTER,** an essential disc utility; **DISASSEM,** a full machine code disassembler; **HEAT & LIGHT,** two measuring and plotting programs.

May Issue

AIR STRIKE, a fast and furious arcade game; Test your mental powers with **PELMANISM;** 25 **ANAGRAMS** for you to solve; **CHARACTER,** to generate vertical and inverted text; **TELETEXT,** animation in Mode 7, really brings the screen to life; **LAB,** a trio of programs to interface laboratory equipment; 10 programs to investigate the **OSBYTE** routine; **BEEB,** two joystick exercises; plus more **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS** routines.

June Issue

SPACE PILOT, lost in space with dwindling fuel supplies, you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. To replenish fuel, you have to perform a tricky docking manoeuvre, while to repair the inevitable damage you must land on a mountanous planet. **NOMISM,** you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. Can you survive drought, tsetse fly and other hazards? **PLUS** other listings from the June issue.

From Page 43

graphics, for example, GCOL and GLG rather than COLOUR and CLS.

So far so good, but this is not very spectacular with two squares. Nonetheless this illustrates a very powerful tool for multi-colour graphics.

Colourful Colin uses techniques similar to Listing II but uses VDU5 to form a more detailed and colourful man. Lines 50 and 60 set the background colour to green. This could have been done equally well by:

50 COLOUR130
60 CLS

but GCOL0 was used to give the program consistency. In lines 70 to 90 a FOR NEXT loop is used to print Colin a random number of times (up to 21).

Once set, the random number in line 70 remains unchanged until the program is run again.

Line 100 changes the foreground colour to green so the cursor will not be seen when the program ends.

```
 10 REM--COLOURFUL--
 20 REM----COLIN----
 30 MODE2
 40 VDU5:REM********
 50 GCOL0,130
 60 CLG
 70 FOR Z%=0 TO RND(20)
 80 PROCMAN
 90 NEXT Z%
100 GCOL0,2
110 END
200 DEF PROCMAN
210 REM---DEFINE CHARACTERS---
220 VDU23,240,28,34,34,0,0,0,0,0
230 VDU23,241,0,28,28,8,0,99,193,99
240 VDU23,242,0,0,0,0,62,28,28,28
250 VDU23,243,28,28,62,54,0,0,0,0
260 VDU23,244,0,0,0,0,20,20,20,0
270 VDU23,245,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,119
280 REM----PRINT MAN AT----
290 REM--RANDOM POSITION---
300 X%=RND(1248):Y%=RND(992)
310 MOVEX%,Y%
320 GCOL0,0
330 VDU240
340 GCOL0,7
350 VDU8,241
360 GCOL0,1
370 VDU8,242
380 GCOL0,4
390 VDU8,10,243
400 GCOL0,7
410 VDU8,244
420 GCOL0,0
430 VDU8,245
440 ENDPROC
```

Listing IV

PROCMAN (lines 200 to 440) first defines the various characters to be used, Figures IVa to IVf respectively. 300 sets the co-ordinates of the man. These must be within 1280 and 1024 so he is not printed off screen.

From line 320 the colours of the various characters are set with GCOL0 since we are printing at the graphics cursor, and each character printed relative to the first using VDU8 and VDU10 or VDU8,10.

This part of the program is rather long-winded, but fortunately there is a VDU equivalent to GCOL. This is VDU18. Thus GCOL0,1 becomes VDU18,0,1 and so this can be strung together with other VDU commands, as will be seen in the next listing.

Great! But wait, if the flashing colours are employed to animate the figure we could have an impressive man ready for a game. This can be seen in Listing V.

Mr. Lemon looks from side to side, running on the spot, ready for you to put him into a loop which will move him about.

VDU18 can also be applied to background colours as in line 30. Line 40 is the VDU equivalent to CLG.

Lines 70 to 90 should be familiar from Colourful Colin, but line 100 illustrates yet another useful VDU command. VDU4 is the opposite of VDU5 and so resets all printing to the text cursor, which is at the top left of the screen, not having been moved.

Lines 140 to 190 define the characters in Figures Va to Vf.

Lines 230 to 280 use VDUs discussed in previous listings. These could be done all in one line, but this would greatly reduce the readability of the program.

When this program is run Mr. Lemon continues to move even after the program has ended! This useful effect is made by letting characters 228 and 229 (Figures Ve and Vf) flash in and out of the background colour. Two flashing colours are used for the feet – blue and yellow, and yellow and blue. This means that the feet on one character will show when the others are blue.

Unfortunately there is one drawback with this technique. Flashing colours use one colour and its inverse, so unless you are prepared to let Mr. Lemon have shoes of a different colour to yellow, he must have a blue background.

The eyes are not a problem. They use a similar technique to the feet except with black and white, which do not run into complications with the background colour.

```
 10 REM----MR.LEMON----
 20 MODE2
 30 VDU18,0,132
 40 VDU16
 50 REM---DEFINE MAN---
 60 PROCDEFINE
 70 REM-PRINT AT GRAPHICS--
 80 REM------ CURSOR ------
 90 VDU5
100 MOVE500,500
110 PROCPRINT
120 VDU 4
130 END
140 REM---------------
150 DEFPROCDEFINE
160 VDU23,224,102,126,153,231,126,36
    ,36,0
170 VDU23,225,0,0,34,0,0,0,0,0
180 VDU23,226,0,0,68,0,0,0,0,0
190 VDU23,227,0,0,0,24,0,0,0,0
200 VDU23,228,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,96
210 VDU23,229,0,0,0,0,0,0,64,6
220 ENDPROC
230 REM---------------
240 DEFPROCPRINT
250 VDU5:MOVE500,500
260 VDU18,0,3,224,8
270 VDU18,0,8,225,8
280 VDU18,0,15,226,8
290 VDU18,0,1,227,8
300 VDU18,0,11,228,8
310 VDU18,0,12,229
320 ENDPROC
```

Listing V

In terms of simple graphics this is about the limit, but one other command can come in very useful.

In long Basic programs character movement becomes very slow. By increasing the flash rate Mr. Lemon will appear to move faster.

*FX9 and *FX10 control the duration of the first and second colour in the flasher respectively. Initially these are set to 25 fiftieths of a second each. Try 75 *FX9,10:*FX10,10. Rapid!

To summarise, when you require detailed characters to be printed you must:

- Print at the graphics cursor: VDU5
- Change colours by using GCOL
- Use VDU commands whenever possible

Finally, remember flashing colours and *FX commands can combine to give realistic figures with some degree of animation.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST LIST OF BBC MICROS ACCESSORIES

Overseas dealers and distributors enquiries welcomed. Exports a speciality

HARDWARE

MMB01	BBC MODEL B	(ACORN)	£399.00
MMB02	BBC MODEL B+ECONET	(ACORN)	£446.00
MMB03	BBC MODEL B+ECON/DISK INT.	(ACORN)	£516.00
MMB04	BBC MODEL B+DISK INTERFACE	(ACORN)	£469.00
MMB05	BBC MODEL A	(ACORN)	£299.00
MMB06	BBC MODEL A+ECONET	(ACORN)	£346.00
MMB07	BBC DISK DRIVE 100K	(ACORN)	£265.00
MMB08	BBC DISK DRIVE 800K	(ACORN)	£803.85
MMB09	BBC DISK INTERFACE	(ACORN)	£109.25
MMB10	BBC 6502 2nd PROCESSOR	(ACORN)	£310.50
MMB11	BBC Z80 2nd PROCESSOR	(ACORN)	£295.00
MMB12	TELETEXT RECEIVER	(ACORN)	£225.00
MMB014	JOYSTICKS (PAIR)	(ACORN)	£ 13.00
MMB15	RGB COLOUR MONITOR S/RES	(MICROVITEC)	£287.50
MMB16	RGB COLOUR MONITOR H/RES	(MICROVITEC)	£632.50
MMB17	RGB CABLE	(MICRO MAN)	£ 5.75
MMB18	12" GREEN MONITOR	(PRINCE)	£ 99.00
MMB19	12" AMBER MONITOR	(PRINCE)	£115.75
MMB20	PLINTH FOR RGB MONITOR	(MICROVITEC)	£ 8.96
MMB21	A TO B UPGRADE (FITTED)	(ACORN)	£115.00
MMB22	A TO B UPGRADE (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 59.80
MMB23	MEMORY UPGRADE (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 24.72
MMB24	PRINTER I/O (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 8.74
MMB25	ANALOGUE (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 8.74
MMB26	SERIAL I/O & RGB (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 11.79
MMB27	EXPANSION BUS (KIT)	(ACORN)	£ 6.84
MMB28	PARALLEL CABLE ASSEMBLED	(MICRO MAN)	£ 15.00
MMB29	USER PORT CONNECTOR/CABLE	(MICRO MAN)	£ 2.30
MMB30	ANALOGUE PLUG & CABLE	(MICRO MAN)	£ 2.58
MMB31	5 PIN DIN	(MICRO MAN)	£ 0.69
MMB32	6 PIN DIN	(MICRO MAN)	£ 0.69
MMB33	7 PIN DIN	(MICRO MAN)	£ 0.69
MMB34	BUS CONNECTOR		£ 4.03
MMB35	SEIKOSHA GP250		£276.00
MMB79	EPSON RX80	(EPSON)	£339.25
MMB80	EPSON FX 80 160 CPS	(EPSON)	£454.25
MMB36	EPSON MX100	(EPSON)	£488.75
MMB37	SEIKOSHA GP 100		£215.00
MMB38	SMITH CORONA D/WHEEL	(SMITH COR)	£511.75
MMB39	SPARK JET PRINTER	(ACORN)	£419.75
MMB40	TEC STARWRITER	(TEC)	£1265.00

MMB41	5¼" DISKS (10)		£ 22.43
MMB42	COMPUTER CASSETTE TAPES		£ 1.00
MMB43	COMPUTER DUST COVER	(MICRO MAN)	£ 5.74
MMB44	DISK DRIVE DUST COVER	(MICRO MAN)	£ 5.74
MMB45	CASSETTE RECORDER		£ 29.00
MMB46	FLOWCHART STENCIL		£ 4.02
MMB47	DISK LIBRARY CASE		£ 2.87
MMB48	PAPER LISTING BINDER	(ACCO)	£ 2.87
MMB49	PAPER 9½"×11" (2000)		£ 14.95
MMB50	GRAPHICS TABLET (CASS'E)	(MICRO MAN)	£ 86.25
MMB51	GRAPHICS TABLET (DISK)	(MICRO MAN)	£143.75
MMB52	LIGHT PEN	(MICRO MAN)	£ 34.50
MMB53	A/D CONVERTOR	(MICRO MAN)	£ 36.23
MMB54	128 K RAM PACK	(MICRO MAN)	£343.85
MMB55	COOLING FAN	(MICRO MAN)	£ 38.24
MMB56	DISK DRIVE 100K	(TEAC)	£201.25
MMB57	DISK DRIVE 400K	(TEAC)	£396.75
MMB58	DISK DRIVE 800K	(TEAC)	£711.85
MMB59	2 DRIVE CABLE FOR ABOVE		£ 17.25
MMB60	APL FOR BBC COMP (BOOK)		£ 8.95
MMB61	30 PROGS FOR BBC (BOOK)		£ 4.95
MMB62	PROG THE 6502 (BOOK)	(R.ZAKS)	£ 10.75
MMB63	6502 APPLICATIONS (BOOK)	(R.ZAKS)	£ 10.75
MMB64	BBC MICRO REVEALED (BOOK)	(J.RUSTON)	£ 7.95
MMB65	LET BBC TEACH (BOOK)	(T.HARTNELL)	£ 6.45
MMB66	30 HOUR BASIC (BOOK)	(C.PRIGMORE)	£ 5.95
MMB67	Z80 DISK PACK	(TORCH)	£780.00
MMB68	6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN	(L.J.SCANLON)	£ 10.25
MMB69	INTRODUCTION TO FORTH	(K.NECHT)	£ 8.25
MMB70	DISCOVER FORTH	(T.HOGAN)	£ 10.25
MMB71	PRACTICAL PROGS FOR 6502	(W.J.WELLER)	£ 14.95
MMB72	PRACT PROGS FOR BBC & ATOM	(D.JOHNSTON-DAVIS)	£ 5.95
MMB73	THE COMPUTER BOOK	(BBC)	£ 6.75
MMB74	EASY PROG FOR BBC	(E.DEESON)	£ 5.95
MMB75	GAMES FOR BBC COMPS PLAY	(T.HARTNELL)	£ 5.95
MMB76	BASIC P'GRAMMING FOR BBC	(N.&P.CRYER)	£ 5.95
MMB77	FORTH PROGRAMMING	(SAMS)	£ 12.50
MMB78	1.2 OPERATING ROM	(ACORN)	£ 11.50
MMB81	PC8023	(NEC)	£368.00

(All prices include VAT)

ECONET? ASK US

SOFTWARE

MMS001	OPTIONS TIMETABLE (C)	(A.J.VISION)	£18.40
MMS002	RECORD CHANGER	(A.J.VISION)	£23.00
MMS003	WORD PROCESSOR	(A.J.VISION)	£18.40
MMS004	EDUCATIONAL-1	(GOLEM)	£ 9.25
MMS005	COLOSSAL ADVENTURE	(LEVEL 9)	£11.38
MMS006	ADVENTURE QUEST	(LEVEL 9)	£11.38
MMS007	DUNGEON ADVENTURE	(LEVEL 9)	£11.38
MMS008	STARSPELL	(FISHER MARRIOTT)	£11.50
MMS009	TABLE STAR	(FISHER MARRIOTT)	£11.50
MMS010	EARLY WARNING	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£11.50
MMS011	ROADRUNNER	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£ 6.90
MMS012	PLANES	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£ 6.90
MMS013	PHARAOHS TOMB	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£ 7.99
MMS014	FROGGER	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£ 7.99
MMS015	LUNAR LANDER	(A & F SOFTWARE)	£ 7.99
MMS016	TOWER OF ALTOS	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.90
MMS017	MAZE INVADERS	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.90
MMS018	FOOTER	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 5.69
MMS019	GOMOKO	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS020	MUNCHYMAN	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 4.54
MMS021	MASTERMIND	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS022	SPACE MAZE	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 4.54
MMS023	COWBOY SHOOTOUT	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS024	ALIEN DESTROYER	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS025	MARTIANS	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS026	SWOOP	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS027	SEEK	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS028	GALACTIC COMMANDER	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS029	CAT & MOUSE	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS030	ZOMBIES	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 5.69
MMS031	STARTREK	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 4.54
MMS032	REVERSII	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 5.69
MMS033	CHESS	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 5.69
MMS034	WORLD GEOGRAPHY	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS035	JUNIOR MATHS	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS036	DISASSEMBLER	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS037	TIMETREK	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS038	ADVENTURE	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS039	ELDORADO GOLD	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS040	LASER COMMAND	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 6.84
MMS041	ASTRO NAVIGATOR	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS042	MICRO BUDGET	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 5.69
MMS043	FILER	(PROGRAM POWER)	£ 7.99
MMS044	CONSTELLATION	(CSL MICRODATA)	£10.29
MMS045	BEEBTAPE	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 6.84
MMS046	MICRODERBY	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 4.60
MMS047	SPACE PIRATES	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 5.50
MMS048	CHESS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 8.00
MMS053	ARCADIANS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 8.00
MMS054	SNAPPER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS055	METEORS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS056	CREATIVE GRAPHICS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS057	TREE OF KNOWLEDGE	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS058	BUSINESS GAMES	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS059	PEEKO-COMPUTER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS060	ALGEBRAIC MANIPULATION	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS061	MONSTERS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS062	PLANETOID	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS063	ARCADE ACTION	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS064	DESK DIARY	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS065	PHILOSOPHERS QUEST	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS066	LISP	(ACORNSOFT)	£16.85
MMS067	GRAPHS & CHARTS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95

Local Authorities and Government Departments. Orders welcomed. Educational Seminars given.

LD'S
RGEST LIST
OF BBC MICROS
ACCESSORIES
THE WORLD'S
LARGEST LIS
OF BBC M
A

Code	Item	Supplier	Price
MMS068	CREATIVE GRAPHICS (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 7.50
MMS069	LOGO II	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£11.50
MMS070	FRUIT MACHINE	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 5.50
MMS071	FORTH	(LEVEL 9)	£17.25
MMS073	HITCH HIKER	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£ 6.67
MMS074	SPACEHAWKS	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£ 8.97
MMS075	ASTEROID BELT	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£ 8.97
MMS076	CHESS	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£11.50
MMS077	ANGLEZUP	(GEM SOFTWARE)	£ 6.88
MMS078	L TRAP	(GEM SOFTWARE)	£ 6.88
MMS079	TAKE OFF	(GEM SOFTWARE)	£ 5.73
MMS080	GRAPH CAPERS	(GEM SOFTWARE)	£ 6.88
MMS081	MONTE CARLO	(GEM SOFTWARE)	£ 6.88
MMS082	SPACE WARP	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 9.00
MMS083	GOLF	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 5.50
MMS084	DRAGON QUEST	(BUG-BYTE)	£11.50
MMS085	AIRLIFT	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 5.50
MMS086	POLARIS	(BUG-BYTE)	£ 5.50
MMS089	CUBE MASTER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS090	GRAPHS & CHARTS (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 7.50
MMS091	HOME FINANCE	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS092	EARLY LEARNING	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS093	MUSIC	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS094	THE COMPUTER PROG VOL 1	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS095	THE COMPUTER PROG VOL 2	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS096	PAINTING	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS097	DRAWING	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS098	GAMES OF STRATEGY	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS099	FUN GAMES	(BBC)	£10.00
MMS100	THE COMPUTER BOOK	(BBC)	£ 6.75
MMS101	SALES LEDGER DISK	(MICRO MAN)	£57.44
MMS102	PURCHASE LEDGER DISK	(MICRO MAN)	£57.44
MMS103	FILE IT DISK	(MICRO MAN)	£22.94
MMS104	MAILING LIST DISK	(MICRO MAN)	£11.44
MMD105	WORD SEQUENCING	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD106	MISSING SIGNS	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD107	SENTENCE SEQUENCING	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD108	ROCKET RAID	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD109	MONSTERS	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD110	SNAPPER	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD111	METEORS	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD112	PLANETOID	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMS113	INVADERS	(I.J.K.)	£ 7.50
MMS114	MUTANT BREAKOUT	(I.J.K.)	£ 6.50
MMS115	3-D MAZE	(I.J.K.)	£ 4.50
MMS116	BEEB BEEP	(I.J.K.)	£ 4.50
MMS117	HYPERDRIVE	(I.J.K.)	£ 6.50
MMS118	SUPER HANGMAN	(I.J.K.)	£ 4.50
MMS119	FLAGS	(I.J.K.)	£ 4.50
MMS120	STRATOBOMBER	(I.J.K.)	£ 7.50
MMS121	FAMILY GAMES	(I.J.K.)	£ 4.50
MMS122	ATLANTIS	(I.J.K.)	£ 7.50
MMS123	BEEBMUNCH	(I.J.K.)	£ 6.50
MMS124	STARTREK/CANDYFLOSS	(I.J.K.)	£ 6.50
MMS125	WORDPRO	(I.J.K.)	£10.50
MMS126	POLAR BEAR	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 7.45
MMS127	DATABASE FOR 16/32K	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 9.95
MMS128	J.R.	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 6.95
MMS129	SPACE KINGDOM	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 7.95
MMS130	CAR WARS/ALIEN PLANET	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 6.95
MMS131	TIME TRAVELLER	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 6.95
MMS132	UTILITY PACK 1	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 7.45
MMS133	ZOMBIE ISLAND	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 7.94
MMS134	ROW OF FOUR	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 6.54
MMS135	BEEBTREK	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 7.95
MMS136	GALACTIC INTRUDER	(SOFTWARE FOR ALL)	£ 6.95
MMS137	INHERITANCE	(SIMON W. HESSEL)	£ 5.95
MMS138	GREAT BRITAIN LTD.	(SIMON W. HESSEL)	£ 5.95
MMS139	WORLD TRAVEL GAME	(SIMON W. HESSEL)	£ 6.95
MMS140	PASCAL	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 5.95
MMS141	ANGLE	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 8.95
MMS142	INKOSI	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 5.95
MMS143	INVISIBLE MAN	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 5.95
MMS144	LETTERS	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS145	METRICS	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS146	SEQUENCES	(CHALKSOFT)	£ 5.95
MMS147	CASTLE OF RIDDLES	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS148	BBC BASIC COMPILER	(J.RUSTON)	£39.68
MMS149	FORTH	(ACORNSOFT)	£16.85
MMS150	ROCKET RAIDER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS151	SPHINX ADVENTURER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS152	SLIDING BLOCK PUZZLER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS153	MUSIC TUTOR 1	(SOFTEFEX)	£ 7.19
MMS154	MORSE TUTOR	(CARLTON COMPUTING)	£ 5.75
MMS155	30+PROGS FOR THE BBC	(C.J.E.)	£ 4.60
MMS156	WAR & PEACE NUMBERS	(FISHER MARRIOTT)	£11.50
MMS157	WAR & PEACE TABLES	(FISHER MARRIOTT)	£11.50
MMS158	WORDWISE	(COMPUTER CONCEPTS)	£44.95
MMS159	EDUCATIONAL 2	(GOLEM)	£ 9.25
MMS160	SUPERLIFE	(GOLEM)	£10.58
MMS161	KATAKOMBS	(GOLEM)	£10.58
MMS162	UTILITIES	(GOLEM)	£ 9.25
MMS163	CHESS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS164	SUPER INVADERS	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS165	MISSILE BASE	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS166	SNOOKER	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS167	STARSHIP COMMAND	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS168	COUNTDOWN TO DOOM	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 9.95
MMS169	SENTENCE SEQUENCING	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS170	WORD SEQUENCING	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS171	MISSING SIGNS	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS172	NUMBER BALANCE	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS173	WORD HUNT	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS174	SPEED & LIGHT	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS175	DENSITY & CIRCUIT	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS176	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	(ACORNSOFT)	£13.80
MMS177	CHEMICAL SIMULATIONS	(ACORNSOFT)	£13.80
MMS178	CHEMICAL STRUCTURES	(ACORNSOFT)	£13.80
MMS179	JARS	(ACORNSOFT)	£13.80
MMS180	MICROTEXT	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.90
MMS181	VIEW ROM (INC MANUALS)	(ACORNSOFT)	£59.80
MMD182	BCPL (ROM, DISK & MANUAL)	(ACORNSOFT)	£99.65
MMD183	ARCADIANS	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD184	SUPER INVADERS	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD185	STARSHIP COMMAND	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD186	SPHINX ADVENTURE	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD187	PHILOSOPHERS QUEST	(ACORNSOFT)	£11.50
MMD188	NUMBER BALANCE	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD189	WORD HUNT	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD190	SPEED & LIGHT	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD191	DENSITY & CIRCUIT	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD192	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	(ACORNSOFT)	£17.25
MMD193	CHEMICAL SIMULATIONS	(ACORNSOFT)	£17.25
MMD194	CHEMICAL STRUCTURES	(ACORNSOFT)	£17.25
MMD195	JARS	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.35
MMD196	LISP	(ACORNSOFT)	£19.90
MMD197	FORTH	(ACORNSOFT)	£19.90
MMD198	MICROTEXT	(ACORNSOFT)	£59.80
MMS199	LISP	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 7.50
MMS200	FORTH (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 7.50
MMS201	VIEW GUIDE (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 2.50
MMS202	INTO VIEW (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£ 2.50
MMS203	BCPL MANUAL (BOOK)	(ACORNSOFT)	£15.00

(All prices include VAT)

MICRO MANAGEMENT

Micro Management, 32 Princes Street,
Ipswich, Suffolk. Phone: (0473) 59181

Mail or telephone order: Barclaycard or Access Credit Card accepted.
Only defective or faulty goods may be returned.

Access

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

Post and Packing
is still only £1
per item

MICRO MANAGEMENT ORDER FORM

CODE	ITEM	QTY	AT £	AT p	COST £	COST p
			SUB TOTAL			
			POST & PACKING			
			TOTAL			

BARCLAY/ACCESS

CREDIT CARD No.

NAME

ADDRESS

Market your own software through us
Write with details

THIS month we present several useful ideas from the pens of John Lord and Paul Leman.

John has provided us with a neat explanation of the string indirection operator, a source of much confusion. We nearly didn't publish this, since some of you out there might be tempted to poke about in areas forbidden by Acorn. On reflection, we decided that you were more mature . . .

John not only explains the operators, he's applied the knowledge and written a single line memory examiner routine. It is small enough to fit into a function key – useful when you're digging around in the ROM.

He probably used the program to ferret out the zero page addresses. They should be correct for OS 1.2 but might differ for others. We would be glad to hear from you if you discover any other useful addresses.

Paul Leman has been looking at the hidden *FX calls in OS 1.2 – no mean feat! He has come up with lots of routines that should prove immensely useful for those of us wishing to boldly go where no Basic programmer has gone before.

Exposed – those missing effects

BY PAUL LEMAN

THE new operating system ROM enables the user to access all of the *FX or OSBYTE calls documented in the User Guide. There are, however, many that are not documented. The range of valid values are:

0 to 22
116 to 159
166 to 255

You will find below explanations of some of the undocumented values.

Some are read only and can be used from Basic by means of the USR statement (see page 445 of the User Guide).

For ease of presentation I have listed all the effects as *FXs, even though some can only be used via USR or in machine code.

***FX 142,X** Enters the Xth, sideways ROM. The slot on the extreme right is slot 3. There is apparently provision in the operating system to access 16.

***FX196** On return the X register contains the auto-repeat delay as set by *FX 11,X.

***FX 197** On return the X register contains the auto-repeat period as set by *FX 12,X.

***FX 200,X** If X=2 then pressing BREAK will have a nasty effect on a program currently in memory. Try it and see! I've been told that X=1 will make the ESCAPE key have the same effect, but it doesn't work with my operating system.

***FX 202,X** X = 16 SHIFT LOCK active.
X = 32 CAPS LOCK active.
X = 48 NEITHER active.
X = 64 BOTH active.

***FX 210,X** X = 1 turns sound on.
X = 0 turns sound off.

***FX 211,X** X gives the sound channel. Try *FX 211,0 then CTRL G.

***FX 213,X** X gives the pitch of the 'beep'.

***FX 214,X** X gives the duration of the 'beep'.

***FX 219,X** Redefines the TAB key to give the Ascii character X. However, try *FX 219,65, then press 'A' and you'll get 'a'. *FX 219,97 gives you 'A'.

***FX 220,X** This allows you to read or set the Ascii key that gives ESCAPE. *FX 220,0 disables the keyboard ESCAPE.

***FX 236** On return the X register contains the destination for output as set by *FX 3,X.

***FX 237** On return the X register contains the cursor edit key state as set by *FX 4,X.

***FX 245** On return the X register contains the output destination as set by *FX 5,X.

***FX 246** On return the X register contains the printer-ignore character as set by *FX 6,X.

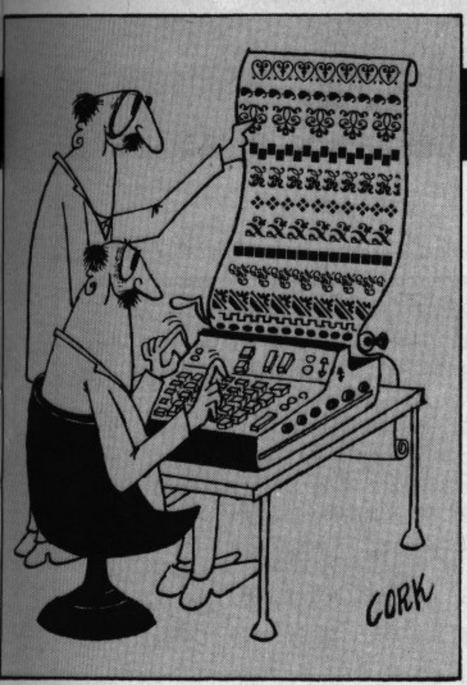
***FX 247,X**
***FX 248,X**
***FX 249,X** On startup locations &247 – &249 normally contain zeroes. On BREAK these locations are looked at and are usually ignored. If these locations contain a three byte instruction, say JMP &2000, then on BREAK the OS will 'jump' to location &2000.

This would be achieved by:

```
*FX 247,76
*FX 248,0
*FX 249,32
```

***FX 252,X** X sets the number of the sideways ROM to be entered after a BREAK.

***FX 253** On return the X register



contains the type of reset that last occurred.

X = 0 BREAK
X = 1 power on
X = 2 CTRL BREAK

***FX 254,X** X = 64 followed by CTRL BREAK will give you the message 'BBC Computer 16K'. *FX 254,128 followed by CTRL BREAK returns you to a 32k machine.

***FX 255,X** The eight bits of X correspond to the links on the bottom right-hand side of the keyboard pcb. The 3 low bits control the screen mode on BREAK. Bit 3 determines whether auto-boot from disc is via BREAK or SHIFT BREAK. Bits 4 and 5 allow selection of various disc drive types and bits 6 and 7 are unused at present. For example, X = 8, bit 3 is on, the rest are off. BREAK will put you into Mode 0, SHIFT BREAK will attempt to boot from the disc in mode 0.

X = 3, bits 1 and 2 are on, the rest are off. BREAK will attempt to boot from the disc in Mode 3, SHIFT BREAK will put you into Mode 3.

String along the dollar operator

By J.F. LORD

THE string indirection operator, or dollar operator $M, enables up to 254 bytes of text to be read or written. The string read starts from location M and extends until a carriage return (&OD) is encountered. If no (&OD) code is present then a "string too long" error is printed because the (&OD) indicates the end of the string.

$M must not be confused with the more usual string variable M$.

Type:

```
M=&DOO [Return]
$M="ABRACADABRA" [Return]
```

and $M will write the string "ABRACADABRA" and a carriage return in memory locations from &ODOO to &ODOB.

As well as writing a string, the operator can read a string starting at M which is terminated with a carriage return. If you now type:

```
PRINT $M [Return]
```

then "ABRACADABRA" will be printed because M is still assumed to be &ODOO.

You can assign $M to be any other string as you would any other variable:

```
A$=$M [Return]
```

If you now type:

```
PRINT A$ [Return]
```

"ABRACADABRA" will once more be printed.

Moving strings from one part of memory to another is performed in four simple steps:

(1) Set M to the start of the string's current address.
(2) Assign $M to A$
(3) Set M to the planned start address.
(4) Assign A$ to $M

Now type:

```
M=&DOO:A$=$M:M=&7FD8:
$M=A$ [Return]
```

and "ABRACADABRA" will be printed at the bottom right of the screen if your computer is in Mode 7. Otherwise it will not be recognisable. This technique accesses the screen memory directly. Although useful for examples, we do not recommend it for general programming.

If you use this method to look at sections of memory remember that you cannot print characters for all the Ascii codes you will find, as some are control codes.

Single key memory display

This program will display 128 bytes of memory starting at memory location M. Each line begins with the initial memory location, its contents and the contents of the next 7 bytes. The routine is short enough to be programmed into a single key.

Abbreviations are used where possible for the Basic key words, for example F. is short for 'FOR' and S. for 'STEP'. Page 483 of the User Guide lists the minimum abbreviation for the other Basic key words.

```
*KEY1 F.I=0 TO 127 S.8:@%=4:
ML=M+I:P.'~ML;:F.IL=0  TO
7:P.~ML?IL;:N.IL:N.I:P.'
```

The start address M must be defined before key f0 is pressed.

F.I=0 TO 127 S.8: Steps out the memory in banks of 8 bytes.

→

From Page 49

@%=4: For spaces for displaying each byte.

ML=M+I:

P.'~ML;: Prints the address of the first byte on this line.

F.IL=0 TO 7: Loop for each byte on the line.

P.~ML?IL;: Prints the contents of the byte.

N.IL: Next byte.

N.I: Next bank of bytes.

P.' Forces the cursor to the start of the next line.

If you type M=&B00 and press RETURN ,f1, RETURN you should display part of the memory page which contains the key definitions – and of course, it will display the key definition you have just entered!

If you find that the address is not the first number on each line of the display check to see if you have missed out the ' before the address is printed.

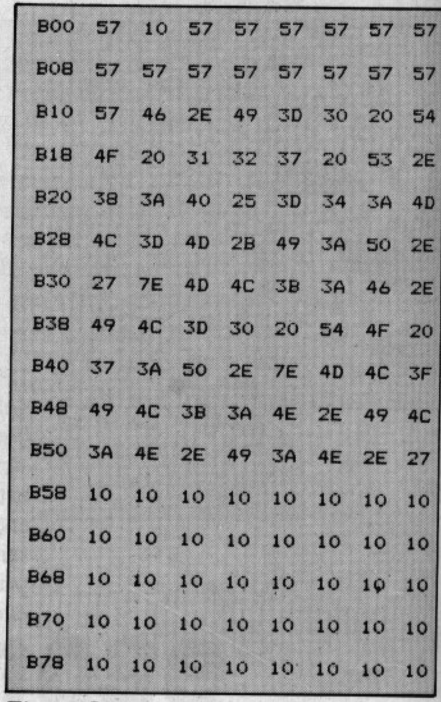
The display should appear as in Figure I.

Memory locations &B00 to &B0F contain the information for the definition of keys 0 to 15. If the key is defined, the corresponding byte contains the offset to be added to &B00 to give the start of the definition. If it isn't defined, the byte holds the offset giving the address of the final byte used for key definition, that is the next byte is free for putting a new definition in.

Memory locations &B00 to &B0F contain either the next byte free for key definitions 0 to 15 or the starting location of the key definition.

For example, &57 is the last byte used for key definitions and &10 in location &B01 means that the text in key 1 starts at the byte following &B10.

At this stage the Basic keywords have not been tokenised. The first two bytes of the definition are &46 which is "F" and &2E which is "."



```
B00  57  10  57  57  57  57  57  57
B08  57  57  57  57  57  57  57  57
B10  57  46  2E  49  3D  30  20  54
B18  4F  20  31  32  37  20  53  2E
B20  38  3A  40  25  3D  34  3A  4D
B28  4C  3D  4D  2B  49  3A  50  2E
B30  27  7E  4D  4C  3B  3A  46  2E
B38  49  4C  3D  30  20  54  4F  20
B40  37  3A  50  2E  7E  4D  4C  3F
B48  49  4C  3B  3A  4E  2E  49  4C
B50  3A  4E  2E  49  3A  4E  2E  27
B58  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10
B60  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10
B68  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10
B70  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10
B78  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10
```

Figure I

Important zero page locations

Location	*Use*
&00,&01	LOMEM lo-hi.
&02,&03	Vartop (top of the variables).
&04,&05	Basic stack pointer.
&06,&07	HIMEM lo-hi.
&08,&09	ERL lo-hi.
&0A	Offset for the text pointer, either in Basic text or the input buffer.
&0B,&0C	Text pointer to the start of the current piece of Basic text.
&12,&13	TOP lo-hi.
&18	PAGE only the high byte.
&19,&1A	Secondary text pointer used for expression evaluation.
&1B	Offset for pointer.
&1E	COUNT.
&1F	LISTO option.
&23	WIDTH.
&24	Number of REPEATs left.
&25	Number of GOSUBs left.
&26	Number of FORs left times 15.
&27	Variable type.
&2A-&2D	Accumulator for integer work.
&2E-&35	First floating point accumulator.
&3B-&42	Second floating point accumulator.
&4B,&4C	Pointer to the current variable.
&70-&8F	Guaranteed empty for user's assembler code.
&FD,&FE	Location of the last error message.

Random access memory pages

Page number	*Use*
&00	Zero Page.
&01	6502 processor stack.
&02	OS workspace.
&03	OS workspace.
&04	&400-&480 System integer variables.
&481-&4FF	Variables catalog.
&05	FOR, REPEAT, GOSUB stack.
&06	String buffer.
&07	Line input buffer.
&08	Sound, envelopes.
&09	RS423 transmit buffer.
&0A	RS423 receive buffer.
&0B	User defined key definitions.
&0C	User defined character definitions.
&0D	Not used by cassette filing system.
&0E	Start of Basic program, for cassette files.
&0D-&19	Disc workspace.

BEYOND Z

By PETE BIBBY

WHEN I was a little lad my favourite story book was called On Beyond Zebra, which told of the adventures to be found when you leave the confines of the alphabet and travel beyond Z.

The author had invented a world inhabited by the weirdest of letters and little did I dream that 30 years later my BBC Micro would give me the same adventures – though with the slightly off-putting title of User Defined Characters.

These can be added to the character set already in the Micro's ROM to enable you to print unusual letters or shapes on the screen.

The normal character set consists of all the letters, capital and lowercase, the various punctuation marks and arithmetical symbols and so on.

Anything that appears on the screen via a PRINT statement is part of the character set. Each has a code number and you can print a character by using CHR$(N) where N is the code number of the character. Try PRINT CHR$(64) or PRINT CHR$(92) to see what you get. If you want to see some of the characters try the following program:

```
10 FOR I = 64 TO 255
20 PRINT CHR$(I),I
30 NEXT I
```

You may have noticed the gap between 224 and 255. This will come in useful later.

Now suppose you wanted to use another character set, say Russian letters or italics or maybe some other symbol not usually available. Can you do anything about it? With the BBC Micro you can define your own characters and it is very, very easy.

Let's imagine that you've been doing some statistical calculations and you want to use sigma, Σ, which means "the sum of the following numbers." This isn't in the normal character set, but we can make it available by defining it.

To define a character we use an 8 × 8 grid *(Figure I)*. On this we draw the character by blocking in the squares to get the shape we want. You don't need much artistic talent, just a pencil and a rubber. To get sigma we end up with something like Figure II.

Now we have to translate the picture drawn on the grid into numerical terms our micro can understand. It is quite a simple job which we achieve by giving each of the columns of the grid a numeric value, the first column on the left having the value 128, the next, 64, and so on to the last column which has the value 1 *(Figure III)*.

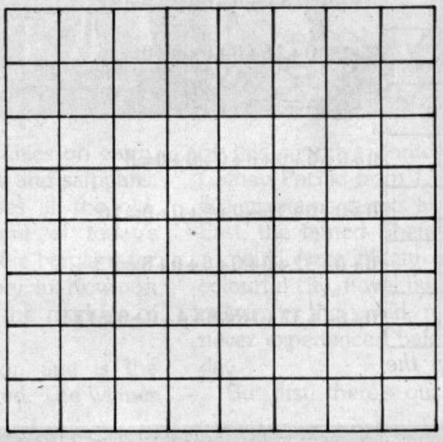


Figure I

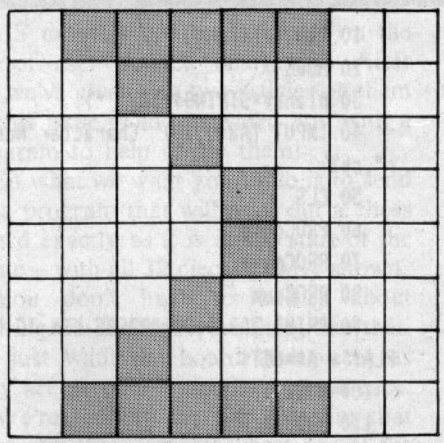


Figure II. A blocked diagram of sigma

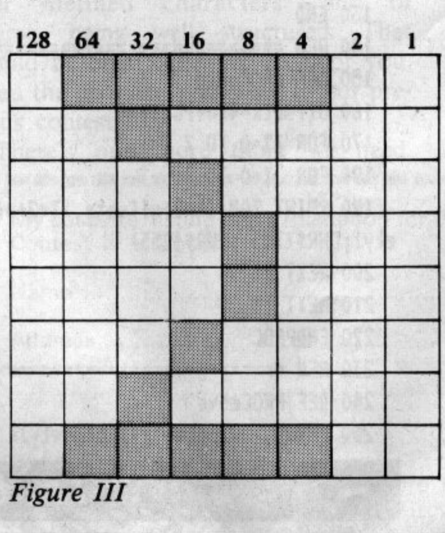
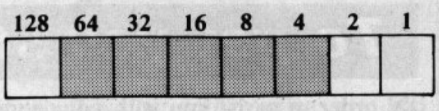


Figure III

Then we take each row at a time and add together the values of each column in that row that we have blocked in.

Let's take the top row of Figure III and go along it square by square from left to right. At the beginning the total is set to zero. If, as we go from left to right, a column is filled in, we add the value of that column to the running total. If it is not filled in we don't add anything. Our top row looks like this:



Let's start off at the beginning with our total at zero. Now the first square we come to is not filled in so we still have 0. The next is, the column value is 64 so 64 + 0 gives our total 64. The next square is also filled in, its column value is 32 so the total goes up to 96.

We carry on to the next square which is also filled, the column value taking the total to 112. Similarly the next square takes it on to 120 and the next on to 124. The last two squares in the row are empty so we add 0 to the running total for each and the final total is 124.

We write it down and start on the next row, with the total set to zero, working left to right square by square to get a running total for that row and so on. We end up with the data shown in Figure IV.

We now have all the numerical information for telling the micro to include a sigma in its character set.

You will remember that in the character set we had the values 224 to 255 to spare. We can use one of these numbers as the code number for sigma. Let's choose the number 240 as the code for sigma by entering VDU23, to tell the Micro we're defining a

→

From Page 51

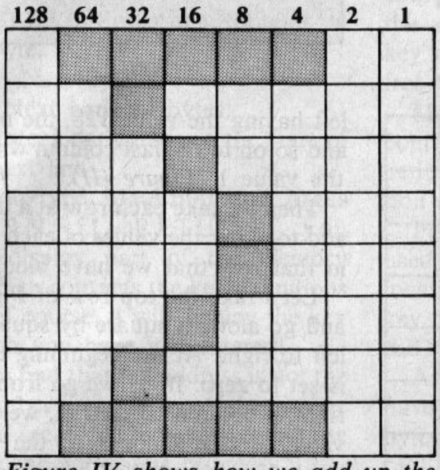
character, followed by 240 to say what the character code is to be. Then come the running totals taken in order, row by row, from top to bottom. We enter: **VDU 23,240,124,32,16,8,8,16,32,124** and press Return.

Now if we want to see our user defined character we enter PRINT CHR$(240) and hey presto, sigma – unless you are in Mode 7, as user defined characters don't work in that mode. And we can call it up time after time using CHR$240, or VDU 240.

Try drawing your own characters, it is easy and fun. Those of us who have OS other than 0.1 aren't restricted to just 224 to 255 for our user defined characters. However they are enough to be going on with.

Also you can put two or three of your creations together to form a composite character and can even animate it, as described in ?????

So there it is. On the BBC Micro you need never be confined to the character set. You, too, can go beyond Z.



0+64+32+16+8+4+0+0=124

0+0+32+0+0+0+0+0=32

0+0+0+16+0+0+0+0=16

0+0+0+0+8+0+0+0=8

0+0+0+0+8+0+0+0=8

0+0+0+16+0+0+0+0=16

0+0+32+0+0+0+0+0=32

0+64+32+16+8+4+0+0=124

Figure IV shows how we add up the values of the shaded squares.

See for yourself how they make the BBC Micro

Win our holiday of a lifetime ~in exciting Hong Kong

To get you started . . .

IN order to assist you with your competition entries, Percival has come up with a program to help design your user defined characters.

When you run it, it asks which character number you wish to define – you answer in the range 240 to 255, although it doesn't check on this.

You are then presented with an 8 x 8 grid of red blocks. You can move the cursor about the grid by means of the cursor control keys.

The grid represents the character you wish to define. If you want a particular block "shading in" just move the cursor to that block and press the space bar. The block will then turn blue, signifying that we have "shaded it in" to be used as part of our character.

If, as you're designing your character, you decide that you would like to rub out one of your blocks, just move the cursor to that block and press space. It will change back to red again.

When satisfied with your creation simply press the S key.

The program does all the necessary sums and prints out the VDU23 values needed to define that character, so make a note of them.

After this, pressing a key will display a diagonal line of the character you have defined in Mode 5.

```
   10 DIM val(7)
   20 MODE 7
   30 blank$=STRING$(38," ")
   40 INPUT TAB(0,10) "Character Numbe
r",ch%
   50 CLS
   60 PROCgrid
   70 PROCmove
   80 PROCsum
   90 PRINT TAB(0,22)"PRESS KEY TO DIS
PLAY": A$=GET$
  100 MODE 5
  110 PROCshow
  120 *FX4,0
  130 END
  140 REM ===========================
  150 DEF PROCgrid
  160 offsetx=4:offsety=4
  170 FOR I%=0 TO 7
  180 FOR J%=0 TO 7
  190 PRINT TAB(J%*2+offsetx,I%*2+offs
ety);CHR$(145);CHR$(255)
  200 NEXT J%
  210 NEXT I%
  220 ENDPROC
  230 REM ===========================
  240 DEF PROCmove
  250 PRINT TAB(offsetx+1,offsety);
  260 *FX4,1
  270 pos=POS:vpos=VPOS
  280 PRINT TAB(0,20)" S to stop. SPAC
E toggles colours."
  290 REPEAT
  300 key=INKEY(0)
  310 IF key=136 AND pos>offsetx+2 THE
N pos=pos-2
  320 IF key=137 AND pos<offsetx+14 TH
EN pos=pos+2
  330 IF key=138 AND vpos<offsety+14 T
HEN vpos=vpos+2
  340IF key=139 AND vpos>offsety THEN
vpos=vpos-2
  350 PRINT TAB(pos,vpos);
  360 IF key=32 THEN PROCchar
  370 UNTIL key= ASC("S")
  380 ENDPROC
  390 REM ===========================
  400 DEF PROCchar
  410 PRINT TAB(pos-1,vpos);
  420A%=135:C=((USR&FFF4) AND &FFFF) D
IV &100
  430 C= 145 -( C=145 )*3
  440 PRINT TAB(pos-1,vpos);CHR$(C);CH
R$(255);
  450 ENDPROC
```

That's all the help you'll get!

HONG KONG is easily one of the most fascinating cities on earth. Its harbour a glittering spectacle of hundreds of junks and sampans. Its restaurants a paradise for gourmets. It epitomises all the old-world romance of the Orient, plus the excitement of today's electronic marvels. Its intriguing shops offer unbelievable bargains for computer buffs. And from the bustling Wong factory in Kowloon pour thousand upon thousand of BBC Micros for the markets of the world.

An escorted tour of the BBC Micro production line is the highlight of the most fabulous prize we've ever offered. The winner of this month's contest – plus a companion – will be flown by Cathay Pacific from London to Hong Kong, where they will spend five nights as guests at one of the most luxurious hotels in the Far East, the famed Sheraton.

You'll have plenty of opportunities to explore this vibrant and colourful city, travel by rickshaw or the most advanced underground railway in the world, revel in sights, spectacles, even smells, you've never experienced before. All in all, it will be an unforgettable holiday.

But first, there's our contest ...

```
  460 REM ==============================
  470 DEF PROCsum
  480 FOR I%=0 TO 7
  490 T%=0
  500 FOR J%=0 TO 7
  510 PRINT TAB(J%*2+offsetx,I%*2+offs
ety);
  520 A%=135:C=((USR&FFF4) AND &FFFF)
DIV &100
  530 IF C=148 THEN T%=T%+2^(7-J%)
  540 NEXT J%
  550 val(I%)=T%
  560 NEXT I%
  570 PRINT TAB(0,20)blank$
  580 PRINT TAB(0,20)"VDU 23,";ch%;
  590 FOR I%=0 TO 7: PRINT;",";val(I%)
;:NEXT I%
  600 ENDPROC
  610 REM ==============================
  620 DEF PROCshow
  630 VDU 23,ch%:FOR I%=0 TO 7:VDU val
(I%):NEXT I%
  640 FOR I=0 TO 19:VDU ch%,10:NEXT
  650 ENDPROC
  660 MODE 5
  670 VDU 23,224,128,128,128,128
  680 VDU0,0,0,0
  690 VDU 224
```

Now it's up to you . . .

This is what you have to do

THIS month's contest is based on the use of user defined characters. After all, we've given you two articles on them in this issue – and provided you with a program to help create them!

So what we want you to do is to send us a program that will print out a chess board exactly as it is at the start of the game – with all 32 pieces clearly shown.

You don't have to bother about moving the pieces or anything like that, we just want the board and pieces as they are as play is about to commence.

We're looking for the program that does just that – making best use of the user defined characters – and, of course, being well structured. That should be child's play to most of you, given the excellent responses to our previous contests.

There's one more thing we need, though. Together with your cassette and listing we want a detailed explanation of how your program works. Who knows, if it's good enough you might end up working for us!

Send your cassettes, listing and explanations to: Hong Kong Contest, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

And please mark each item clearly with your name, address and telephone number – and put "Hong Kong Contest" on the envelope.

If you want your cassette returning, please enclose a stamped addressed envelope. Otherwise it will be donated to a school.

- *Entries must be received by July 31, and each must include the entry form printed below, or a copy of it.*

Your FREE entry form

My cassette, listing and explanation for the BBC Micro Hong Kong Contest is enclosed.

Name ....

Address ....

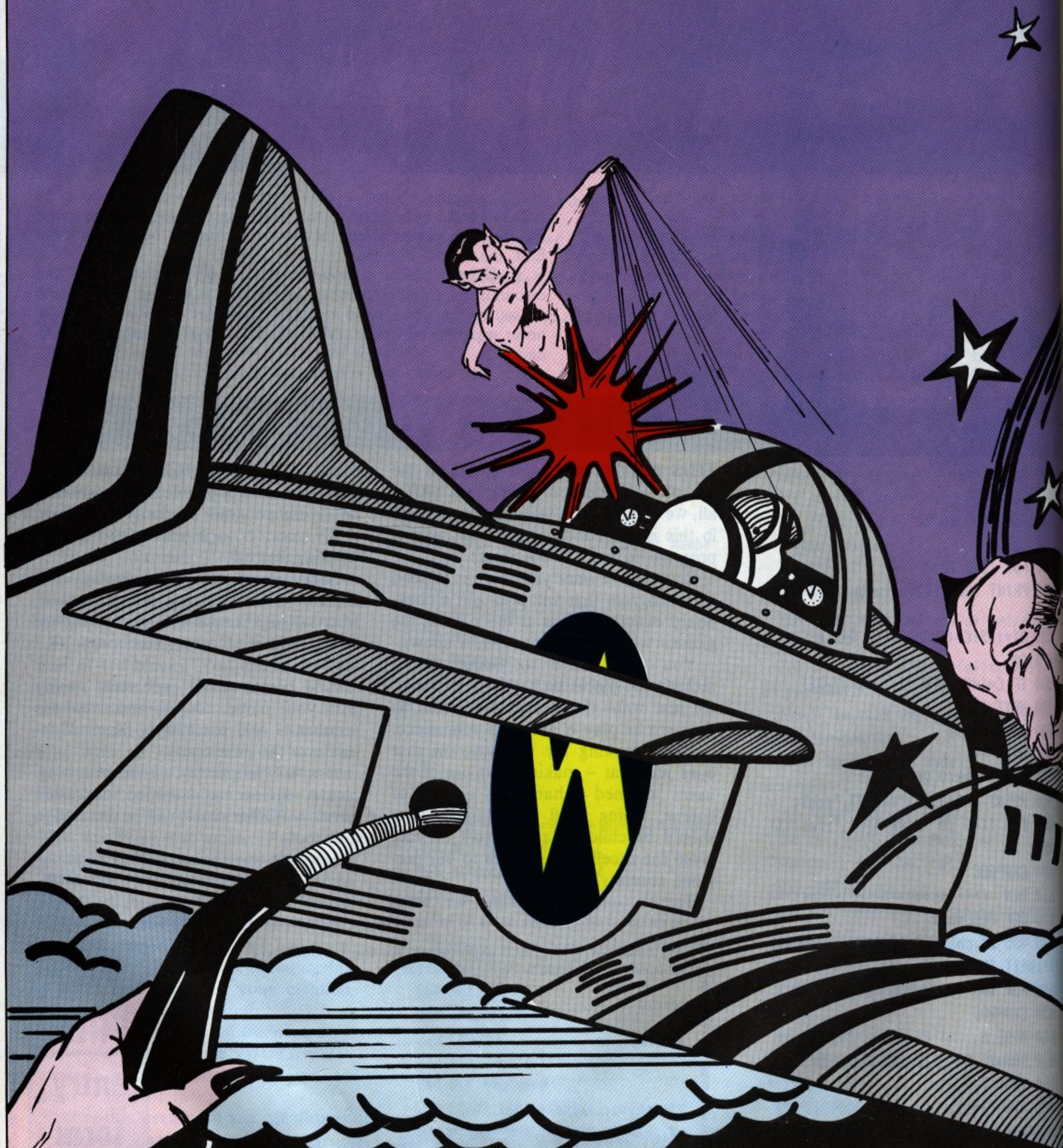
....

Tel. No ....

POST TO: Hong Kong Contest, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Climb into your model B and play JON McFARL

SPACE PILOT



Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Ecological Simulations	Simulate effect of various factors on distribution of organisms on the sea shore.		●		●		£16.50	Garland
Education, 1	Mathsrace and clock. For primary pupils.	●	●		●		£4.25	Microplus
Education, II	Spellbound and Life. For junior pupils.	●	●		●		£5.25	Microplus
Education, III	Three geography programs. Britain, USA and Europe.		●		●		£5.25	Microplus
Educational 1	For children aged 5 to 9. Includes Math 1, Math 2, Cubecount, Shapes, Memory, Spell, Clock.	●	●		●	£11.50	£8.05	Golem
Educational 2	For children aged 7 to 12.Includes Math 1, Math 2. Teaches the theory of electricity.		●		●		£5.50	Database

Education section to be continued next month

Programs featured in this Guide are supplied by:

BAKsoft, 34 Humberstone Road, Cambridge; **BBC Micro User,** Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport; **Beecon** Educational Software, Bedfield Lane, Headbourne Worthy, Winchester, Hants; **Busco,** 16 Colwill Walk, Mainstone, Plymouth; **Carvells,** 3/7 Bank Street, Rugby; **CUP** (Cambridge University Press), Edinburgh Building, Shaftesbury Road, Cambridge; **CPE** (Central Program Exchange), The Polytechnic, Wolverhampton; **Chalksoft,** Lowmoor Cottage, Tonedale, Wellington, Somerset; **Clares** Micro Supplies, Providence House, 222 Townfields Road, Winsford, Cheshire; **CMS** (Computer and Media Services), Sherwood, Woodhouse Lane, Holmbury St. Mary, Dorking, Surrey; **Computer Concepts,** 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts; **Computercat,** 224 Chapel Street, Leigh, Lancs; **Corona** Software, 73 High Road, S. Woodford, London; **Cottage** Software, Heather Cottage, Selly Hill, Whitby, N. Yorkshire; **Contex** Computing, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford; **DACC,** 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Lancs; **Database** 27 City Road, Stoke, Staffs; **Dial** Software, 72 Downend Road, Downend, Bristol; **Digital Fantasia,** 24 Norbreck Road, Norbreck, Blackpool; **Electronics Applied,** 4 Dromore Road, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim; **FBC** Systems, 10 Castlefields, Main Centre, Derby; **Focusplan,** Focus House, 57 Westgate, Cleckheaton, W. Yorks; **Gaelsett** Software, 44 Exeter Close, Stevenage, Herts; **Garland** Computing, 35 Dean Hill, Plymouth, Devon; **GEM** Software, 1 Oswald Road, Leamington Spa; **GJ Associates,** 35 Donovan Avenue, London; **Golem,** 77 Qualitax, Bracknell, Berks; **Griffin & George,** 285 Ealing Road, Alperton, Wembley, Middlesex; **GT Software,** 8 Bull Street, Potton, Sandy, Beds; **H & H** Software, 53 Holloway, Runcorn, Cheshire; **J. Hargreaves,** Updown, Pewley Way, Guildford, Surrey; **Heinemann** Computers in Education, 22 Bedford Square, London; **Simon W. Hessel** Software, 15 Lytham Court, Cardwell Crescent, Sunninghill, Berks; **Hexagon** Software, 17 Straits Road, Gornal, Dudley, West Midlands; **Hopesoft,** Hope Cottage, Winterbourne, Newbury, Berks; **IJK** Software, 9 King Street, Blackpool, Lancs; **Kosmos** Software, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds; **Level 9** Computing, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks; **Logic** Systems, 85 Hemingford Road, Cambridge; **Longman** Group, Longman House, Burnt Mill, Harlow, Essex; **David McKeran,** 23 Warwick Drive, East Herrington, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear; **Mayday** Software, The Paddock, 73 Olfield Road, Stannington, Sheffield; **MGB** Software Support, 52 Barley Croft, Harlow, Essex; **Micro-Aid,** 25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne, Cornwall; **Micro-Jenn** Software, 81 Squirrels Heath Road, Harold Wood, Essex; **Micromode,** 32 West End Avenue, Gatley, Ches; **Microplus** Software, 6 Litton Way, Leeds; **Micro Power,** 8/8a Regent Street, Chapel Allerton, Leeds; **Microwave NW,** 24 Belford Road, Stretford, Manchester; **MP Software,** 165 Spital Road, Bromborough, Wirral, Merseyside; **NEC** (National Extension College), 18 Brooklands Avenue, Cambridge; **Ordura** Consultants, PO Box 179, Sheffield; **Paean** Systems, Wuebec House, Little Bealings, Woodbridge, Suffolk; **Primasoft,** 2 Spinney Close, Glossop, Derbys; **Pro Software,** 121 Tyn-y-Twr, Baglan, Port Talbot, West Glam; **Processor** Applications, 22 Mercer Close, Basingstoke, Hants; **RMK** Electronics, Hinton House, Station Road, New Milton, Hants; **Ross** Software, 44 Premier Avenue, Grays, Essex; **Salamander** Software, 27 Ditchling Rise, Brighton, Sussex; **Schoolsoft,** 19 Shadwell Grove, Radcliffe-on-Trent, Nottingham; **Secta** Software, 14 Bracadale Close, West Coombe Park, Coventry; **Simonsoft,** Front Street, Topcliffe, N. Yorks; **Smash Hit** Software, 11 Calfridus Way, Bracknell, Berks; **Softefex,** 11 All Saints Road, Creeting, St. May, Ipswich; **Software Invasion,** 50 Elborough Street, Southfields, London; **Square** Software, 12a Uplands Terrace, Swansea, W. Glamorgan; **Squirrel** Software, 4 Bindloss Avenue, Eccles, Manchester; **Stable** Software, Compton Street, Compton, Nr Winchester, Hants; **Superior** Software, 69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds; **Zero** Software, 29 St. Michaels Close, North Walthams, Basingstoke, Hants.

Part II of the Guide to Software for the BBC Micro will appear in the July issue of The Micro User. It will include many more games and educational programs, together with new sections covering utilities, languages and domestic programs.

● *While every care has been taken in compiling details for this Guide, no responsibility can be accepted for any errors or omissions.*

Fold

THE MICRO USER

Guide to Software for the BBC Micro

GAMES

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
3D Maze	The computer sets up logical mazes, then shows maze in 3D at each step taken to escape.		●		●		£4.50	IJK Software
Abductor	Save your humanoids from kidnap from the sky, using your plasma cannon to destroy the abductor.	●	●		●		£7.95	Salamander
Adventure	Game requiring skill and imagination. Explore forests, caverns, dungeons and rescue Princess.	●	●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
Adventure Quest	Sequel to Colossal Adventure. Epic journey with over 200 individual locations and many puzzles.		●		●		£9.90	Level 9
Air Strike	A fast and furious arcade game. Plus Pelmanism, Anagrams and many other programs.		●		●		£3.75	BBC Micro User
Alien	Stop the aliens reaching ground as they drop in one, two and thousands at a time.	●	●		●		£6	FBC
Alien Dropout	Machine code arcade game. Killer moths have to be destroyed before they attack in force.		●	●	●	£11.95	£7.95	Superior
Android Attack.	Not to be underestimated. A high standard game.		●		●		£7.80	Computer Concepts
Anglezap	Zap the aliens as you master angles and bearings. Arcade action with animated graphics.		●		●	£10	£7.50	Gem
Apollo	Lunar Lander with a difference. Comprises orbit, long range, mid range, detailing landings, etc.		●	●	●		£6.95	Software Invasion

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Atlantis	Fast action arcade game in machine code. Guide Nautilus through caverns, avoiding mines, etc.		●		●		£7.50	IJK Software
Asteroid Belt	Simple asteroid game which includes a pair of games paddles in the price.		●		●		£11.50	Electronics Applied
Astro Navigator	Fly through caverns. Climb, dive, reverse and thruster controls. Five skill levels.		●		●		£5.69	Micro Power
Backgammon	You play the computer in this accurate translation of the board game.		●		●		£6.95	Microplus
Barrage	Two players control last few guns of opposing armies. Decide fire angle and velocity from wind.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Battle	Simulates a minefield crossing with arcade style scoring and sounds.		●		●	£4.45	£2.95	Micro Aid
Battleships	Sink the computers fleet before it finds yours.	●	●		●		£4.50	Microplus
Beeb Chase	A chase type game similar to Pacman.		●	●	●	£9.95	£7.50	Database
Beebmunch	Version of Pacman arcade game with hi-res colour graphics, multi ghosts, fruits, superpoints, etc.		●		●		£6.50	IJK Software
Billiards	Game of skill and cunning. Key in direction, pace and backspin on your cue ball and watch result.		●		●	£10	£8.50	H and H
Black Hole	Fly the spaceship through meteor swarm, shoot asteroids, proceed througb black hole into chaos.		●				£6.95	CMS
Blitz	Fly your own bomber mission.	●	●				£3.95	Microplus
Blue Dragon	Try to recover hidden treasure guarded by a fierce dragon. Mode 7 display. Text only		●		●		£6.50	MP Software
Bomber Run	Fly your bomber over rough terrain. Targets to bomb, missiles to dodge, enemy planes to shoot down.		●				£6.95	CMS
Bounce	A frustrating bat and ball game with varying levels of skill.	●	●		●		£4.95	Computercat
Bunfun	Buns come along the belt in semi-random fashion. You choose the speed. Squirt on the icing.	●		●			£6.50	Squirrel
Carchase	Fast moving real time game where you drive round a track chased by a computer controlled car.		●		●			Ross
Cards	Game similar to popular TV card game.	●	●		●	£4.45	£2.95	Micro Aid
Caveman Adventure	An adventure program which takes you through caves, wasteland and jungle. Watch for wild animals.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Caves of Anoron	Retreive the Golden Grail hidden in the labyrinths of Anoron, avoiding monsters of all sorts.		●		●		£7	FBC
Centipede	Arcade style action with centipedes, spiders, snails and flies in field of mushrooms.		●		●	£11.95	£7.95	Superior
Channel	Prevent the enemy from sailing down the channel and attacking the fleet.	●	●	●	●		£3.95	Microplus

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Cassette 2	Two programs teach addition and subtraction. Success rewarded with amusing graphics. Ages 8 to 11.	●	●		●		£7.50	Cottage
Cassette 3	Two programs teach long multiplication and division. Rewards include mathematic Hangman game.	●	●		●		£7.50	Cottage
Cassette 4	Two programs for the very young teach elementary addition							
Cassette 5	Two programs teach addition, subtraction, and multiplication and division of fractions.		●		●		£7.50	Cottage
Chemistry	Adds fun to learning atomic symbols, weights, etc. Four levels of knowledge from beginners upwards.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Childrens Tape	A collection of games for children, each helping to develop a particular skill.	●	●		●		£5	Softefex
Circuits and Diodes	Simulation of experiments with simple and complex electrical circuits with diodes.		●				£11	Garland
Circuits and Switches	Simulation of experiments with simple and complex electrical circuits with switches.		●				£11	Garland
Climate	Analysis of temperature and rainfall data from graphs or tables to identify type of climate.		●		●	£12.50	£12.50	Heinemann
Contf	Continuous flow calorimetry.		●		●			Central
Constellation	Accurate plotting of stars and constellations. Hi-res graphics display. More than 450 stars.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Coordinates and Lines	Four programs to help children with fractions.		●	●	●		£7	Garland
DNA	Shows structure of DNA and replication of double helix, including discontinuous synthesis.		●		●		£15	Garland
Decimals	Menu driven interactive practice in decimal calculations of all kinds. Ages 10 to 17 plus.		●		●		£7.95	Chalksoft
Dieting	For use by class of up to 24 pupils. Shows how to select diet for various types of person.		●		●		£9	Garland
Directed Numbers	Three programs use moving graphics to show how positive and negative numbers are added, subtracted.		●		●		£7	Garland
Disc Based Stats Pac	All features of Focusplan Pro Stat Parts 1 and 2, with improved editing and review facilities.	●	●		●	£19.95		Focusplan
Distances	Gives distance between any two places on earth. Three maps and over 60 named places as well.		●		●	£5.45	£3.95	Micro Aid
Dval	X-ray diffraction D values.		●		●			Central
Dynamic NMR	Chemistry. Calculates NMR line shape for two site exchange, with and without coupling.		●		●	£12	£9.50	Microwave NW
Early Series	Series of 5 fun tapes to help children read. Pictures match sounds, words and sentences.	●	●		●	£8	£6.50	H and H

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Graphics Planner	Program to aid drawing of teletext pictures with laminated chart and water soluble pens. A3 size.	●	●		●	£12	£9.50	Microwave NW
Tess	A program for graphic designers or just for fun. Draw a shape and computer makes it tesselate.		●		●	£10	£8.50	H and H

More programs featuring graphics will be found in the education section

EDUCATiON

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Disc	Cassette	Supplier
30 Hour Basic	A set of two cassettes of all the main programs in the 30 Hour Basic course	●	●	●	●		£11.96	NEC
Action of the Heart	Visual aid and self-tuition program on anatomy and function of the heart.		●		●		£11	Garland
Angle	Four programs. Two demonstrate angular concepts, two test them. Hi-res graphics. Age 7 upwards.		●		●		£8.95	Chalksoft
Angles	Five programs using graphics and simple games to show how angles are formed and named.		●				£7	Garland
Animal, Vegetable, Mineral	Computer tries to guess object thought of. Full monitoring facility. Ages 7 to 13.	●	●			£9.95	£4.95	Bourne
Approximation	Practice in rounding numbers, estimating answers, converting between decimal and scientific.		●		●	£12.50	£12.50	Heinemann
Arithmetic	Four arithmetic programs for infants. Help facility, colour, moving graphics, work sheet.		●		●		£12	Schoolsoft
Bact	Biology. Growth of bacteria.			●	●			Central
Balance Your Diet	Shows students how to analyse their own diet and compare it with others, i.e. third world peasants.		●			£18	£18	CUP
Beeb Beep	Excellent version of Simon, much enjoyed by children. Includes choice of colours and sounds.		●		●		£4.50	IJK Software
Blood Circulation Maze	Revision program for use by class of up to 24 pupils. Maze game helps learning about blood vessels.		●		●		£9	Garland
British Cities and Ports	Two programs to teach location of British cities and ports. 12 locations in each program.		●		●		£8	Schoolsoft
Call Your Bluff	A dictionary definition game for 1 to 5 players.		●		●	£10	£7	Square
Capitals	Multiple choice quiz testing knowledge of countries of the world and their capitals.		●		●	£10	£7	Square
Capitals	Five programs to complement Chalksoft Letters by drawing upper case letters and numerals.		●		●		£9.95	Chalksoft
Carousel	Simon-like game. Sequences of up to 10.		●		●		£5	Schoolsoft
Cassette 1	Two programs teach and give practice in addition and times tables. Choice of easy or hard.	●	●		●		£7.50	Cottage

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Chess	Very strong game with good hi-res graphics. Full machine code.		●		●		£10	Computer Concepts
Chess	Six skill levels. Options include Blitz chess when moves must be made in 10 seconds.	●			●		£5.69	Micro Power
Chess B	Six skill levels. Machine code program in Mode 1 colour graphics. Blitz chess option. Game replay.		●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
City Defend	Defend the cities from attack.		●	●			£4.95	MGB
Codebreaker	Screen version of classic peg game but with up to 26 colours and holes.		●		●		5.50	Squirrel
Codecracka/Hilo	Mastermind and play your cards right.	●	●		●		£3.95	Microplus
Colossal Adventure	Full size version of classic mainframe game Adventure. Plus complete new end game and puzzles.		●		●		£9.90	Level 9
Compendium	Three board games to test your powers of logic. For 1 or 2 players.		●		●		£5.95	Computercat
Connect 4	Highly sophisticated version of this popular game. You can play the machine.		●		●	£9.95	£5.99	Database
Copter	Sound operated game for the physically handicapped.		●	●	●		£4.99	Micromode
Cowboy Shootout	Two player cowboy game. Shoot or be shot. Take cover behind cactus plants and wagons.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Croaker	Excellent version of popular arcade game. Frogs must be guided across busy road and dangerous river		●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
Crossword Puzzler	Programs to create and and play puzzles, plus four sample crosswords.		●		●		£5	NEC
Deathwatch	Superb arcade game that challenges you to use your skill fighting off enemy tanks and helicopters.		●		●		£3.75	BBC Micro User
Demolish	Knock down fun	●	●		●		£3.95	Microplus
Descender	All action arcade style game. A hazardous mission to the centre of the earth. Nine skill levels.		●		●		£7.50	FBC
Devil Run	This game is similar to Nightmare Park, but considerably more difficult.		●		●	£9.95	£7.50	Database
Dive Bombers	Shoot down the kamikaze dive bombers while dodging their bombs. Many waves of different planes.		●				£6.95	CMS
Dots and Boxes	Join the dots to score against the computer.	●	●		●		£4.25	Microplus
Dragon Rider	Family arcade game. Ride your fiery steed round the sky using laser lance to destroy alien menace.		●		●		£7.95	Salamander
Draughts	A draughts program with two levels of skill.		●		●		£5.95	Logic Systems
Dungeon Adventure	Massive adventure with more than 100 puzzles to solve. Rich vein of humour throughout.		●		●		£9.90	Level 9
ESP	Test your ability to predict the future.		●		●			Ross

	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Eliza	Have a conversation with your computer psychiatrist via your keyboard and this program.		●		●			Ross
Eldorado Gold	Adventure game set in the Old West. Avoid Indians and Big Jake to find the treasure of gold.		●		●		£6.84	Micro Power
Escape from Orion	Fast action arcade game takes Donkey Kong into the 21st century. Four screens. Many other features.		●	●	●		£6.75	Hopesoft
Family Games	Contains Hangman, Kryptogram, Dice, Beetle, Grand National and Music.	●	●		●		£4.50	IJK Software
Firienwood	Journey through an enchanted forest to find the Golden Bird of Paradise. Mode 7 display. Text only.		●		●		£6.50	MP Software
Fives and threes	Dominoes game. Knock spots off your computer.		●		●		£5.95	Microplus
Footer	Two player game of football skills. Running, dribbling, shooting. Hi-res graphics.		●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
Frogger	Arcade quality machine code version with beautiful graphics. Crocodiles and diving turtles.		●	●	●	£11.95	£7.95	Superior
Fruit	Addictive fruit machine simulation game with hold, gamble and nudge features.	●	●		●		£5	Cottage
Galactic Commander	Land a space vehicle against increasing gravitational pull, avoiding homing missiles.		●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
Galaxian	Arcade quality game using machine code. Vivid Mode 1 colour, moving stars, hi-score, bonus ship.		●	●	●		£6.95	Software Invasion

Games section to be continued next month

BUSINESS

	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Disc	Cassette	Supplier
Beebcalc	The only ROM based spreadsheet program currently available. ROM only at £34.		●		●			Computer Concepts
Broadplan	Spreadsheet program. 80 columns. Easy to set up for cash flow projection, financial analysis, etc.		●		●	£24		RMK
Cashbook	Double entry two column system with accounts, ledgers and nominal ledger.		●		●	£7.45	£5.95	Micro Aid
Database	Comprehensive database facilities include fast search, sort, search and replace, etc.		●		●	£12.95	£9.95	Primasoft
Database	Menu driven database with add, change, search, sort, delete and display routines.		●		●		£12.95	Computercat
Easycalc	Spreadsheet processor, disc or tape files. Up to 2,000 cells.		●		●		£12.95	Zero Software
Easyplan	Disc based financial modeller.		●		●	£60		Zero Software
Filer	File handling program which allows user to build up, manipulate, store and retrieve data.	●	●		●		£10.29	Micro Power
Ledger	Complements Micro Aid Cashbook and allows checks to be kept on accounts.		●		●	£7.45	£5.95	Micro Aid

Fold -

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Price		Supplier
						Disc	Cassette	
Mailing	Address file for listing and sorting by name or postcode. Labels of any size handled.		●		●	£7.45	£5.95	Micro Aid
Micro Budget	Personal finance program enabling the recording, review and analysis of budget and income, etc.	●	●		●		£7.99	Micro Power
Nominal Ledger	Maintains records of expenses, income, assets and liabilities to produce balance sheet, etc		●		●	£195		RMK
Payroll	Full PAYE system including three NI codes, for contracted in, all PAYE codes. Overtime facilities.		●		●	£15.45	£13.95	Micro Aid
Sales Ledger	Maintains records of debtors to produce full audit trail, statements, aged debt analysis, etc.		●		●	£195		RMK
Scred	Screen editor and word processor. Over 50 functions for creating, checking and modifying programs.		●		●	£23	£18	Stable
Spreadsheet	Over 1,000 cells up to 26 by 99. Build, modify, read, write, print, functions, variables, text, etc	●	●		●		£8	Contex

WORD PROCESSING

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Disc	Cassette	Supplier
Alphabeta	WP package for use with most printers. Insert, delete, centre, print emphasis, underline, tabs, etc		●		●	£16	£14.50	H and H
Pro Word	Full feature word processor. On screen editing and justification. Written in machine code.		●		●	£19.95		Pro Software
Worded	Simple word processor written entirely in Basic for those who want to know how they work.		●		●		£5.95	Processor Applications
Wordpro	For either Epson or Seikosha printers. Justification, alter, delete, pages to tape.		●		●		£10.50	IJK Software
Wordscan	Easy word processing for Epson MX80FT III and other printers. Can produce 400 lines of text.		●		●		£12	Dial
Wordwise	Rom based word processor for the BBC Micro. Very easy to use and a best seller. ROM only at £39.		●		●			Computer Concepts

GRAPHICS

Title	Description	Model A	Model B	Joystick	Keyboard	Disc	Cassette	Supplier
Easy Graphics	Highly versatile, easy to use graphics program generator. Simplifies production of maps, graphs.		●		●		£13.50	Hexagon
Grafdisk	Same as Grafkey, but also provides screen save		●	●	●	£12.95		Clares
Grafik	Same as Grafkey, but can be used with joystick or keyboard.		●	●	●		£8.95	Clares
Grafkey	Advanced CAD type program. Allows complex drawings to be created and saved to tape.		●		●		£7.95	Clares
Grafstik	Same as Grafkey, but for use with joystick.		●	●			£7.95	Clares

NE'S . . .

IN this game for the model B you are in control of a spaceship lost in space, with dwindling supplies of fuel and laser energy. To make matters worse, you stumble across a fleet of bloodthirsty aliens who attack your craft in numbers, intent on your destruction.

You must fend them off with the lasers on board, but your power is limited and your fuel level drops all the time.

The situation is not too bad though, because you can replenish your stores of energy and fuel by docking with a supply satellite and you can repair damage caused by the aliens by landing on a friendly planet.

As the game progresses, the aliens become faster and deadlier, and eventually even the most skilful pilot is sure to be overwhelmed.

When the game starts you are presented with a screen in two parts, the warning dials and fuel and laser gauges in one part and a visual display the other.

There are three parts to the game, and each will produce different views on the display. Instructions concerning what you have to do and how you move are given in the program.

Briefly, the first part is direct combat, where you have to destroy the aliens. Secondly, you must dock with a supply satellite, and thirdly you must guide your lander to a pad on a planet to repair damage.

When your damage points reach five or your fuel runs out, the game ends and a high score table is displayed.

The program itself consists of a main loop which calls three procedures, one for each part of the game. These in their turn call other procedures to perform other functions.

Lines 10-90 initialise graphics, envelopes, display the instructions and select Mode 1.

Line 110 initialises all the variables to be used in the game, and calls a procedure to draw the screen.

Lines 120-150 are the main loop of the program.

Lines 220-320 deal with the high score table.

PROCINST displays instructions.

PROCI initialises variables used in the game.

PROCS initialises the screen.

PROCAL/PROCA deal with the movement and firing of aliens.

PROCLAND deals with the landing on a planet section.

PROCDOCK deals with the docking section.

PROCT displays any warning messages in the scanners (this will be

Space Pilot listing starts on Page 60

From Page 59

seen when the game is played).

PROCM takes inputs form the keyboard and acts accordingly.

PROCG is the firing routine when you press the space bar.

PROCRUB draws the approaching aliens on the screen.

PROCCRO draws your sights on the screen.

PROCFU increases fuel and laser energy after a successful docking or landing.

PROCFO decreases fuel.

PROCQ decides what part you will face next.

A few hints . . .

*The program only just fits into memory, so I have deleted REM statements and unnecessary spaces. I would advise you to do the same. For disc owners, you will need a downloading routine, and I would recommend *TAPE: FORN%=PAGE TO TOP STEP 4:!(N%–2816) = !N%:NEXT: PAGE=&E00: OLD which does the job relocating from &1900 to &E00 four times faster than the common downloading routine using ? instead of !.*

It is easy to confuse PROCRO and PROCCRO or PROCFU and PROCFO. Don't – it will not crash the program, but it will not run properly.

When the program is run, and you are confronted by an alien, it might be confusing at first to find that when you move up the alien moves down, but remember that you are moving your ship, so the alien moves in the opposite direction that you do. This does not apply to the other two stages of the game.

Space Pilot listing

```
 10 REM By J.McFarlane 1983
 20 ON ERROR RUN
 30 MODE 7
   :PROCINST
 40 VDU 23,255,255,255,255,255,255,25
   5,255,255,23,224,129,90,60,231,23
   1,60,90,129,23,225,60,255,126,60,
   66,129,129,129,23,226,0,0,0,0,24,
   24,36,0
 50 ENVELOPE 1,1,10,10,30,0,0,0,0,0,-
   1,-1,126,0
   :*FX9,10
 60 *FX10,10
 70 MODE 1
 80 DIM HI$(5)
   :DIM H%(5)
   :FOR N%=0TO 5
   :HI$(N%)="BBC"+STRING$(15,".")
   :H%(N%)=1000
   :NEXT
 90 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
110 PROCI
   :FOR N%=1TO 3
   :VDU 19,N%,0;0;0
   :NEXT
   :PROCS
   :VDU 20
120 PROCT
   :IF INKEY (-99)AND L%>8PROCG
130 IF V%>0PROCAL
   ELSE IF RND (10)=1PROCQ
   :GCOL 0,3
   :PROCCRO
140 IF DA%>4GOTO 220
   ELSE IF F<8GOTO 210
150 GOTO 120
160 DEF PROCM(RQ%)
   :IF INKEY (-98)Y%=Y%-RQ%*(20/W%)
170 IF INKEY (-66)Y%=Y%+RQ%*(20/W%)
180 IF INKEY (-122)X%=X%+RQ%*(30/W%)
190 IF INKEY (-26)X%=X%-RQ%*(30/W%)
200 ENDPROC
210 VDU 4
   :PRINT TAB(16,10);"Fuel Out"
   :TIME =0
   :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >200
220 CLS
   :VDU 4
   :PROCSPI
230 PRINT TAB(15)"HIGH SCORES"
   :*FX15,1
240 PRINT ''
   :COLOUR 1
   :FOR N%=0TO 5
   :IF N%>0
   :COLOUR 3
245 PRINT TAB(9,(N%*2)+5);HI$(N%);H%(
   N%)
   :NEXT
250 COLOUR 3
   :IF S%<H%(5)GOTO 320
260 N%=-1
   :REPEAT
   :N%=N%+1
   :UNTIL S%>H%(N%)OR N%=5
   :IF N%=5GOTO 280
270 FOR M%=4TO N%STEP -1
   :HI$(M%+1)=HI$(M%)
   :H%(M%+1)=H%(M%)
   :NEXT
280 H%(N%)=S%
   :PRINT TAB(13,24)"Hi-score !!!"
290 PRINT ''TAB(11)"Enter your name-"
   '''TAB(12);
300 VDU 31,32
   :INPUT A$
   :IF LEN (A$)>=18A$=LEFT$(A$,18)
   ELSE REPEAT
   :A$=A$+"."
   :UNTIL LEN (A$)=18
310 HI$(N%)=A$
   :S%=0
   :GOTO 220
320 PRINT TAB(12,24);"Press 'S' for
    new"''TAB(18);"game."
   :REPEAT UNTIL GET$ ="S"
   :CLS
   :GOTO 110
330 DEF PROCNEWS
   :COLOUR 2
   :VDU 19,3,0,0,0,0,19,1,0,0,0,0,19
   ,2,9,0,0,0
   :PRINT TAB(10,10);"Attack wave
    repelled"
   :PRINT TAB(10,12);"Bonus ";5000*H
   E%;" points."
   :TIME =0
   :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >200
   :S%=S%+5000*HE%
   :BSC%=20+10*HE%
   :PRINT TAB(10,10);SPC (20)
340 HE%=HE%+1
   :PRINT TAB(10,12);SPC (18)
   :PROCSTAR
   :PRINT TAB(11,29);S%
   :VDU 20
   :ENDPROC
350 DEF PROCBADGE(BA%)
   :IF BA%>9GOTO 370
360 GCOL 0,1
   :MOVE BA%*100,0
   :DRAW BA%*100+64,0
   :PLOT 85,BA%*100+32,64
   :VDU 5
   :GCOL 0,3
   :MOVE BA%*100+16,40
   :PRINT ;BA%
   :ENDPROC
370 IF BA%/10=INT (BA%/10)GOTO 380
   ELSE BA%=BA%-(INT (BA%/10)*10)
   :GOTO 360
```

This listing was produced by a Jim Notman formatter, which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return till you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter will be given in next month's Micro User.

Turn to Page 97

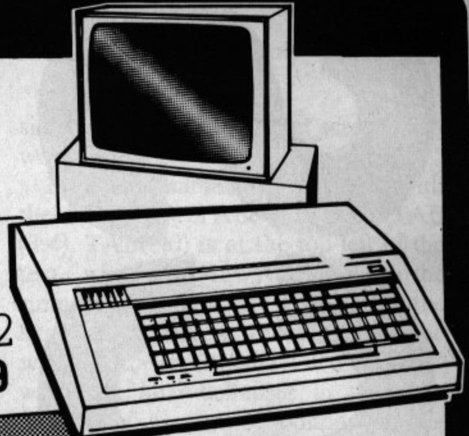
Eltec computers

HOME & BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

Probably the widest selection of software available by mail order.

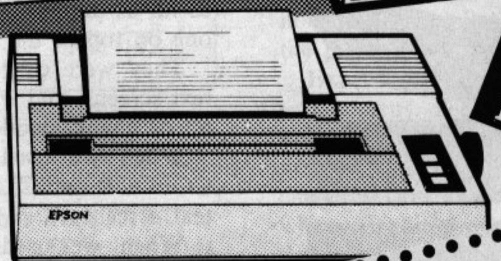
All the top manufacturers including **Acorn Soft**, IJK (Sinclair), Superior Software, Bug Byte, Program Power, Hessel, Procyon.

All NEW
All in Stock
(as long as you're quick)



BBC MICRO COMPUTERS

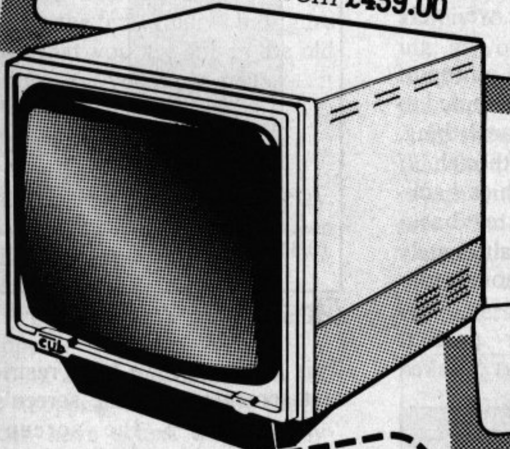
BBC MICROCOMPUTERS, with the latest 1.2 operating system Model A **£299** Model B **£399**



Full service for Education

Microvitec

Microvitec "Cub" Monitor. True 80 Column Definition at a new low cost from **£459.00**



EPSON

New Epson FX80 F/T III Printer 160 c.p.s. Parallel **£450.00**

TEAC

TEAC 40T/80T Switchable Twin Disc Drive 200K/400K **£644.00**

Acorn user & BEEB user

Acorn user & BEEB user, back issues **£1.25** each, orders for 2 or more **£1.00** per copy.

PRESTEL

PRESTEL Available **now** on the BBC Micro OEL Acoustic Modem & Software & Lead. Converts the BBC Micro into a Prestel/private viewdata receiver. **£175.00** all inclusive.

ATPL EPROM PROGRAMMER

Make your favourite programs full time residents with an ATPL EPROM PROGRAMMER **£138.00**, Program, verify, read and check for blank, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2564, 27128, 27256. Single Rail Eproms. Also Eprom Eraser **£55.20** incl.

PROCYON DOS

PROCYON DOS Utilities Plus Manual (1 Disc for 40 Track and 80 Track) **£17.25**

PROTECTIVE COVERS AND CARRYING CASES

Polyester Cotton Cover	3.97
Soft PVC Cover	4.45
Hard Carrying Case for Computer, Cables, Cass/Disc Drive	55.20
Soft Carrying Case for Computer, Cables, Cass/Disc Drive	23.00

JOYSTICKS AND SOFTWARE

BBC Joysticks - pair	13.00
BEEBSTICK - Fully proportional for Computer Aided Design	29.75
JOYSTICKS GRAPHICS - Draw and Save your own Line Diagrams	5.75
JOYSTICK PACK 1 - Contains "ZAP" and "ETCH A SKETCH"	5.75
GRAPHSTICK - Computer Aided Design for any joystick	5.75

HARDWARE

Sound Pick-off Module (Simple to fit)	6.95
Loudspeaker in cabinet plus cable for above pick-off	27.00
Loudspeaker plus Amplifier for above pick-off (Blaster)	37.50
BIG EARS Speech input for BBC Computer	56.00
CHATTERBOX Gives your BBC Computer unlimited vocabulary	56.00

ELTEC COMPUTERS
217 Manningham Lane,
BRADFORD BD8 7HH
Tel: (0274) 722512

All above prices include VAT & Carriage

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

For full price lists or further details of any products send s.a.e.

GRAPHICS

By PAUL JONES

RIGHT – lots of "hands-on" this month, so let's get to it! Enter the following:

```
MODE 5
VDU 28,0,31,19,0
COLOUR 129
CLS
```

What exactly is going on? Well, cast your mind back a month or two. Do you remember that the display we look at is actually composed of two screens as far as the BBC Micro is concerned, one on top of the other?

They were called the graphics and text screens, and when you first switch on or change mode they overlap.

When we used PRINT, TAB( ), COLOUR and CLS we were using the text screen.

When we used MOVE, DRAW, PLOT, GCOL and CLG we were using the graphics screen.

Normally both screens are on top of each other, and we might be tempted to think of them as really the same thing.

They are quite separate, though. If you doubt me, set the graphics background to one colour and the text background to another. Then alternately try CLS and CLG. That should convince you!

But, to return to our present problem, if you've done what I asked you should be left with a screen red on the left half and black on the right, with some remnants of your typing.

VDU 28 has restricted the BBC Micro's text screen to the left half of the display. To use the jargon, we have created a text window. We'll go into the details in a moment. Let's just prove that we have made such a window and see what it means. Type:

```
CLG
```

Everything disappears to leave a blank screen, save for the prompt and the flashing cursor.

You see, the graphics screen is still full sized, and when you clear it you also wipe out what's on the text screen – that is, the red rectangle disappears. This should become clearer in a moment.

Notice that the prompt is written on a red background. After all, ">" is a text character, and so is printed on the text background, which is red.

Now hold down a key and keep it down so that it repeats. Surprised? The repeated letter only gets halfway across the screen before starting a new line.

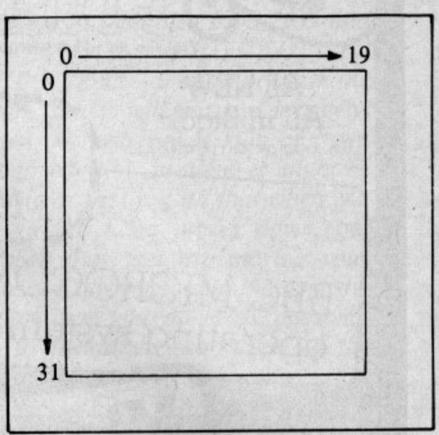


Figure I: Text screen in Mode 5

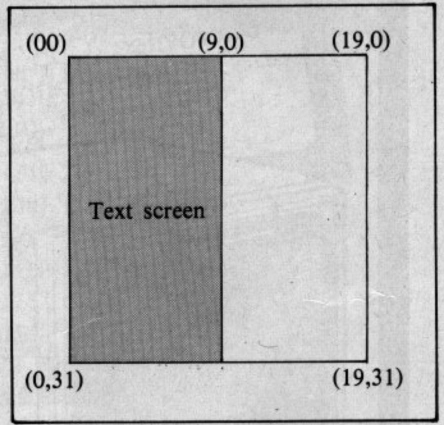


Figure II

This is because we have restricted the text screen to half the screen's width.

In Mode 5 the screen is 20 characters wide, numbered 0 to 19, as you can see from Figure I.

Now you can restrict this text screen to any particular rectangular "chunk" or window you choose. Of course, that rectangle mustn't slope, it must be upright.

Last month we saw how we could fix such a rectangle with just two points, the opposite corners.

To define a text rectangle, or window, we use VDU 28 followed by the character co-ordinates of the bottom left corner of the screen, then those of the top right corner.

Look at Figure II. This shows the text window we set up at the beginning of the article. To define, or fix the shaded area as a text window we typed

```
VDU 28,0,31,19,0
```

Notice that we use commas to separate the figures, but there is no final comma.

Although we have defined a text window, the graphics screen works normally. Try:

```
MOVE 0,0
DRAW 1279,1023
```

The graphic commands act as they usually do and overwrite the text window as if it weren't there. After all, the graphics screen still fills the whole of the display, and we have only limited the text screen.

Before you clear the screen, press the Return key and keep it down to see what happens. When the prompt reaches the bottom the text window will scroll as normal. However, the only part of the line we drew that scrolls up is the part that crosses the text window. The rest of the line is immune.

This means that if we use our windows carefully we can stop text and graphics interfering with each other.

Now don't think that the text window has to go on the left side of the screen, or from top to bottom. It can be any rectangular portion of the screen.

Try:

VDU 28,7,20,12,11

which sets up the text window in Figure III. (Notice that you are still in the old text window as you type this – it doubles back on you.)

Now type:

CLG

which should clear the whole display, since the graphics area hasn't been restricted. Then type:

CLS

The text window shown in Figure III should appear.

Try typing a few words in here and see what happens. This proves that:

- You can have a text window anywhere on the screen.
- Redefining a text window (that is using VDU 28 twice) automatically destroys the old one, although it doesn't clear it.

Now type:

VDU 26
CLS

Hopefully the whole screen will turn red. The effect of VDU 26 is to restore the text and graphics windows to the state they were in when you switched on – totally overlapping.

Program I illustrates the use of the simple TAB( ) function in a text window. Line 30 sets up a text window identical to the one we last used. 40 to 70 form a loop attempting to print an asterisk in all positions from TAB(0) to TAB(31). The A$=GET$ in line 60 is simply to step you through each printing, as you have to press a key before the program continues. Line 90 returns the screen to normal.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 5
30 VDU 28,7,20,12,11
40 FOR I=0 TO 31
50 PRINT TAB(I)"*"
60 A$=GET$
70 NEXT I
80 A$=GET$
90 CLS:VDU 26
```

Program I

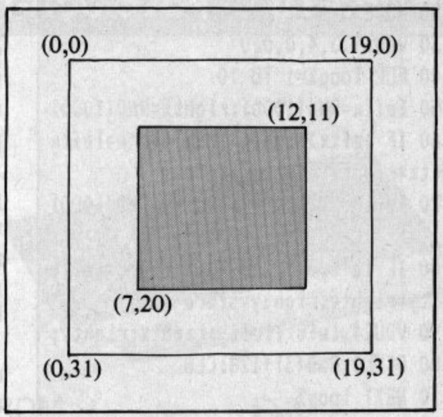


Figure III

It should be immediately apparent that the zero position as far as TAB( ) is concerned is at the left of the new text window, TAB(1) is next to that and so on.

Since the text window is only six characters wide (columns 7 to 12 on the original display, 0-5 on our text screen), TAB(6) will be a complete line across the text screen plus one column. That is, the asterisk will appear to miss a line. Similarly, TAB(7) is a complete line plus two characters and so on.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
20 MODE 5
30 FOR I=1 TO 255
40 PRINT TAB(I)"*"
45 A$=GET$
50 NEXT I
```

Program II

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 5
30 VDU 28,7,20,12,11
40 FOR I=0 TO 31
50 PRINT TAB(I,I)"*"
60 A$=GET$
70 NEXT I
80 A$=GET$
90 CLS:VDU 26
```

Program III

This wraparound effect is exactly what happens with large values of TAB( ) on the original text screen. Program II demonstrates this.

The main point is that in a text window TAB(0) is the left hand column of that window and TAB( ) only considers the width of the text screen in its workings.

Much the same thing happens with the "multiple" TAB( ) such as TAB (3,4). TAB(0,0) is at the top left of the text window. However, unlike the simple TAB( ), if the number in the brackets exceeds the size of the window, this multiple TAB( ) ceases to work. (It also collapses in this way when you go out of bounds on the normal screen.) Program III illustrates the point.

Experiment with setting up your own text screens. See if COLOUR works normally. What happens when text and graphics overlap? Do they overwrite each other? What exactly happens when scrolling occurs? What effect does getting your co-ordinates mixed up and using the top right corner instead of the bottom left have, as in:

VDU 28,12,12,7,20

Just as we can define a text window on the screen, so we can define a graphics window. That is, we can restrict the area where our graphics commands apply to a rectangle within the whole screen.

We use VDU 24 to do this, followed by the co-ordinates of the bottom left corner of the window and the top right hand corner. Of course, we now use the co-ordinates of the graphics screen not the text screen.

To define the graphics window shown in Figure IV we use:

VDU 24,200;300;1000;800;

Notice that while we use a comma to separate the VDU 24 from the list of co-ordinates, after that each coordinate is followed by a semi-colon (;). Also there is a final semi-colon – if you omit this your programs will crash.

Now enter:

MODE 5

then:

VDU 24,200;300;1000;800;
COLOUR 129
GCOL 0,130

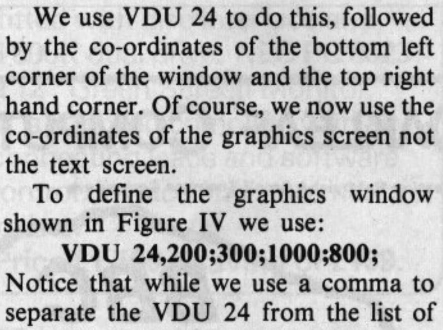


Figure IV

From Page 63

Now try:

CLS
CLG

alternately until you get the hand of things. Nice, isn't it!

Notice how clearing the text screen also clears the graphics area to the text background colour. This is because the text window still occupies the whole screen, so when you clear it the graphics screen, which also overlaps it, suffers the same fate.

Similarly, text gets printed across the graphics area.

The only way to avoid this problem is to define two entirely separate text and screen areas.

Now, with the graphics screen as defined above, try:

MOVE 0,0
DRAW 1000,1000

You'll see that only the part of the line that crosses the graphics window appears – you really have a "window" onto part of the original graphics screen.

So (0,0) is still where it was on the graphics screen, as is (1000,1000).

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
   20 MODE 5
   30 VDU19,3,4,0,0,0
   40 FOR loop%=1 TO 10
   50 leftx=RND(1000):rightx=RND(1000)
   60 IF leftx>rightx THEN store=leftx
:leftx=rightx:rightx=store
   70 lefty=RND(1000):righty=RND(1000)

   80 IF lefty>righty THEN store=lefty
:lefty=righty:righty=store
   90 VDU24,leftx;lefty;rightx;righty;
  100 GCOL0,RND(3)+128:CLG
  110 NEXT loop%
```

Program IV

Having a graphics window does not automatically move (0,0) to the bottom left of that window.

The only graphic effects you will see from your graphic commands will be those that occur within the region of your graphics window.

Try drawing a few triangles with parts outside the graphics windows to see what I mean.

Just as with text windows, defining a new graphics window immediately cancels the old one (without clearing it from the screen). Also VDU 26 still has the effect of restoring the text and graphics areas to their original extent.

We can use the idea of defining graphics windows to draw rectangles on the screen rapidly. We just define a graphics window where we want the rectangle, then clear to the appropriate background colour.

Program IV illustrates the techniques, by printing out ten random rectangles on the screen.

Finally, how about writing a simple program for children? Define a graphics window in the top two-thirds of the screen and a text window on the bottom third. Try not to let them overlap.

Then draw a house piece by piece in the graphics screen. Each time you press a key another bit appears. As each part appears, make sure that the name of that part is printed on the text screen.

If you can manage that, you are well on the way to mastering graphics!

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LTD

Education Hobbyist & Small Business Computers

BBC

Model B	£399.00*
100K Single Disk	£265.00*
100K Twin Disk	£389.00*

OAKTREE WORKSTATION
Teak £24.95 white £22.95
P.L. DIGITISER £149.95

Acorn Atom & BBC Twin User
Joystick Interfaces £13.95
(Free Carriage — Please state model)
All Prices include V.A.T.
*£8.00 Carriage

BBC SOFTWARE & ASSESSORIES

ALL IN STOCK

NETWORKING & EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

Please send your remittance to:–
121 DUDLEY ROAD, GRANTHAM, LINCS NG31 9AD Tel: (0476) 76994.

ACORN SPECIALISTS

Escape from ORION

BBC Micro

A new arcade game that stretches the BBC Micro to the limits of its capabilities. Your space ship is forced to land on a hostile planet for you to replenish your supplies. On each screen are 6 items to collect and take back to your ship. You run along the walkways and up and down ladders, and jump to avoid running into things and to cross the gaps (you've played Donkey Kong? This is better!). On screen 1, green bug-eyed monsters fire fast missiles at you. Clear this screen and you get to screen 2 with lifts you have to jump on and off, a fire monster and a nasty little creature that tries to drop on you. Screen 3 is the factory, with explosive mines on conveyor belts. Screen 4 has electrified doors which shut when you're not expecting them. Clear this screen and you're back to screen 1, only it's harder.

Superb full colour Mode 2 graphics, lots of sound effects (which you can switch off).

You can choose which screens to play, and the initial difficulty level. It's all in machine code, of course. Keyboard or joystick control. Tested on OS 0.1 and 1.2.

Only £6.75 inclusive. Needs 32K.

HOPESOFT
Hope Cottage, Winterbourne, Newbury, Berks RG16 8BB

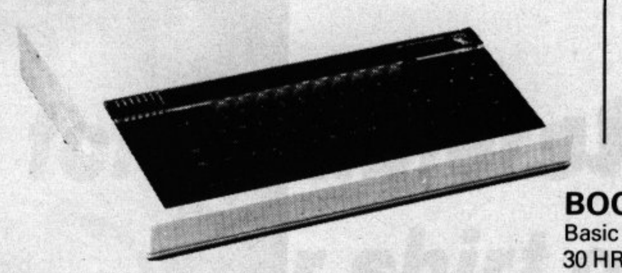
Technomatic Official BBC Dealer

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex: 922800

BBC

Model B £399

(price includes VAT. Carr. extra £8)



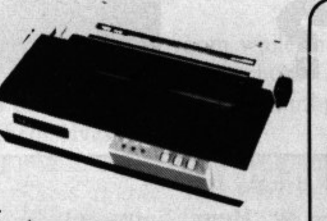
Complete Upgrade Kit **£50**
Installation **£15**
Individual Components also available.
All mating connectors with cables in stock.

'VIEW' BBC Word Processor ROM	**£52**
Teletext Adaptor	**£196**

Wide Range of Business, Education & Fun Software in stock

SEND or PHONE FOR OUR BBC LEAFLET

PRINTERS



NEC PC8023 BEC

• 80 Cols. 100 CPS • Proportional Spacing • Hi-Res & Block Graphics • Bi-directional Logic Seeking • Forward & Reverse Line Feed • International & Greek Alphabet • Auto underline • Super & Sub Scripts • 2K Built-in buffer
£345 + £8 Carr.

EPSON RX80 & FX80

NEW

• RX80 100 CPS 80 Col. Tractor Feed
• FX80 160 CPS 80 Col. F&T Feed. Full specifications on request.
RX80 **£298** FX80 **£430** MX100 F/T3 **£425** Carr./Printer **£8**

SEIKOSHA GP100A £180 + £6 Carr.

SEIKOSHA GP250 £235 + £8 Carr.

Parallel Printer Lead **£13.50** 2000 sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£13.50 + £3 p&p** Serial Interfaces in stock.

BBC COMPATIBLE 5¼" DISC DRIVES

These are TEAC mechanism fully compatible with BBC. They are supplied with independent power supply and housed in BBC matching cabinet.

SINGLE DRIVES:	100K **£190**	200K **£255**	400K **£345**
DUAL DRIVE:	200K **£360**	400K **£480**	800K **£610**

Carr. £6/Single drive £8/Dual drive. Disc Cable: Single £8 Dual £12
Disk operating manual & formatting diskette **£17.50**

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 14" RGB
£249 + £8 Carr.
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB
£319 + £10 Carr.

12" Hi Res Green Monitor
£99 + £6 Carr.
Also available Sanyo & Kaga RGB Monitors

BBC DISC SYSTEM

Disc Interface inc. 1.2 operating System **£95** Installation **£20**
BBC Single Drive (100K)
£230 + £6 Carr.
BBC Dual Drive (800K)
£699 + £6 Carr.

BOOKS *(No VAT – £1 p&p/Book)*

Basic Programming on BBC **£5.95**
30 HR Basic (NEC) **£5.95**
Let your BBC teach you to Program **£6.95**
BBC Micro Revealed **£7.95**
Assy. Lang. Program on BBC **£8.95**
Program the 6502 **£10.75** 6502 Games **£10.75**
6502 Software Design **£10.50**
BBC Micro An Expert Guide **£6.95**
BBC Computers Play **£6.95**

BBC SYSTEM PACKAGE

SPECIAL OFFER

This package comprises of a BBC Model B computer fitted with disc interface and W.P. ROM 800K dual drive, NEC PC 8023 Printer and 12" Green Screen Monitor. The system is supplied complete with all manuals, connecting leads and software for stock control, invoice and statements and mailing lists.

Package Price £1,500 a saving of £139.

DISKETTES in packs of 10

Single Sided 40 tracks **£15** Single Sided 80 tracks **£24**
Double Sided 80 tracks **£32** p&p £2/pack
Lockable Box 30/40 discs **£21**
60/70 discs **£32**
Library Case **£2** Drive Head Cleaning Kit **£15**

BBC Compatible Cassette Recorder

£26 + £1.50 p&p
Cassette Leads
7 pin DIN — 3 jacks **£3.50**
7 pin DIN — 3 pin DIN + jack **£3.50**
Computer Grade Cassette C12
50p each or 10 for **£4.50**

Please send SAE for our detailed price list of electronic and computer components

We carry a wide range of connectors and assemblies, Microprocessors, RAMs, EPROMs, Crystals, etc. Price Lists, Leaflets available on request. Large stocks enable same day despatch on most orders. Special pricing for dealers purchasing in quantity. Please check for delivery details.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 40p p&p & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)
Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.
Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

So you want to be Premier?

Great Britain Ltd (Simon W. Hessel Software)

I NEVER thought that I could have much fellow feeling with Margaret Hilda Thatcher, but after playing Simon Hessel's brilliant new game Great Britain Ltd, I must admit to more than a touch of sympathy.

It's not simple running a country, take my word for it. If you've ever sat in front of a TV on Budget Day thinking how easy it is, and how much better you could do it, then try this game.

The idea is that, as Prime Minister (of the party of your choice), you have to guide your country through its social and economic ills for five years, then put yourself up for re-election.

At the beginning of the period you are shown a display of the major economic indicators such as inflation rate, unemployment rate, exchange rate and, ominously, your popularity rating.

You also get a display of what you receive by way of taxes and what you spend.

For each of the five years that you're in office you have a Budget Day. Using the economic indicators as guides you can change the taxes (but watch the inflation rate and unemployment figures), be as generous as you like with social benefits (but beware budget deficits) and start such things as housing projects (but keep an eye on everything!).

It's absolutely fascinating to play and, while it is easy to understand with excellent instructions, it is far more than just a trivial mimicry of reality.

You really do get involved, especially when you get news flashes of rioting in the streets!

The decision-making process can get both involved and agonising. You don't get the super fast, technicolour graphic wonders of other games, but you do get thoughtfully laid out, easily understood displays of economic information.

Great Britain Ltd is easily as exciting, and certainly more satisfying, than any game of Space Invaders I've played.

And at the end of five years worrying about the country what do you get as a reward? The chance to write your own manifesto and fight an election!

Try it, it's fascinating. Watch yourself become the type of political animal we all know and hate. Resist the election year give-away budget if you can and see how much you promise in your manifesto compared with what you do in office.

As for me, well, I've learnt how hard it is to run even a micro-country. I've never once been re-elected but despite that I know my policies are sound and I'll stick to them when I play the game again. After all, there is no alternative...

Steven More

Package 004 (Software Invasion)

TEXTPRO

THIS simple text editor written in Basic uses text Mode 3 with black letters on a yellow background.

This mode is difficult enough to see on a monochrome TV, and near impossible on a colour one.

It can only handle a maximum of 60 lines of text, which might suffice for letters but not for War and Peace.

The function keys are used to enter commands. The program is supplied with a "command strip" which is placed under the clear plastic bar next to function keys to act at a prompt.

This is one practice which I hope becomes much more widespread.

The commands available allow you to LOAD and SAVE the text, JUSTIFY, INSERT and DELETE a line, PRINT and move text up and down.

BLACKJACK

THIS tape version of the well known card game is written mainly in Basic, with one machine code call.

The cards displayed by the program are very realistic indeed, especially the Royal cards.

It is a pity that the game is rather disappointing. This is partly due to the inherent limitations of the game itself, and partly to the lack of variation in the computer's responses.

This version will not run on a disc

Good for gamblers? Bet your shirt on it!

Inheritance (Simon W. Hessel Software)

HAVE you ever wondered what you'd do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire?

With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

It's a game in two parts, the idea being that you have been left your Great Uncle Arbuthnot's whole estate. But first you have to prove you are worthy of the inheritance by turning £10,000 of it into £100,000 by investing in the stock market, the metal market and, if you're desperate, gambling on horses or cards.

As if that's not enough, you also have to avoid your scheming relatives who'll be trying to thwart you.

I must admit that before I'd played the game I thought that investing might be boring. No way! In fact, I might just buy a copy of the Financial Times tomorrow: I've discovered myself muttering about "market trends in platignum" and insisting beneath my breath that "retailers are underpriced!"

And when I took a chance on a rank outsider because I was short of money, I had to leave the room while the race was run! Incidentally the horse racing and blackjack gambles are mini-games in themselves.

If you manage to run the gauntlet of the shares market and your relatives, you graduate to the second part of the game where you use your business skills to turn the £100,000 into £1,000,000 by investing it in the estate's soft drinks factory.

But first you have to find the recipe for Paradise Cola which uncle A. has hidded, then treat with a native chief for the raw material of the drink.

Only then do you get round to actually running the factory, deciding how much to make at what price and fixing the advertising strategy to conform with market conditions.

It's not easy, but it is fun.

A great game, really two games for the price of one. Again Simon Hessel has used tabular information (combined with clever applications of the BBC Micro's sound and graphics facilities) to produce an interesting, intelligent and enjoyable game.

The only trouble is that there is no way to hold a stewards' inquiry into that last race where I lost all I had in a desperate attempt to make the £100,000.

It was a fix. I'm sure it was those scheming relations.

And have you seen the price of raw materials nowadays? It's enough to make you cry.

And that Chief Imbango, don't talk to me about the exploited Third World ... **David Carr**

system without being moved down in memory, as Mode 1 is used to draw the cards on the screen. If only the rest of the game had matched the card display!

DISASSEMBLER

THIS is a very simple disassembler written in Basic. Apart from using the function keys and having a "command strip", there is nothing special about it. There are more useful disassemblers, having more features, listed in computer magazines.

The vendors describe these programs as one of "four brilliant new software tapes". That is greatly overstating the case for this tape.

Challenge for starship captains

Countdown to Doom (Acornsoft)

THIS adventure is set on an alien planet where your spaceship has crash-landed. The aim is to collect various pieces of equipment necessary to repair the ship, thereby escaping from the planet before your craft collapses in face of unspecified hazards.

The alien territory consists of deserts, swamps, volcanoes, forests, cities and glaciers, and the gaming landscape is diverse and imaginative. However the close proximity of two opposite climates – glaciers and swamps – does tend to stretch credibility.

The game starts on the bridge of your fast disintegrating star-voyager. You are faced with some explosives and a jammed door.

After you have navigated around this obstacle, you meet such things as a poor, defenceless(!) cute little blob of roving jelly, a rather obliging sandworm and a 500 toothed, three headed monster, with a taste for starship captains!

The many strange puzzles that cross your path will keep you occupied for many frustrating days.

The vocabulary is extensive and includes words that are not of direct use in

→

From Page 67

the adventure, such as swim, sit and eat. This quirk is used to provide a touch of "alien" humour when the desperate adventurer tries anything to survive.

Thus, when attempting to wave an object, I was told: "This isn't a fantasy game, you know. Doing that won't help!"

Abbreviation of direction commands can be used, like NE, S, W, etc. This cuts the tedium of typing in "Go northwest" perpetually in maze situations.

There is also a save game facility which is a great boon, especially when you are progressing well and a voice screams: "It's time for your dinner!"

Countdown To Doom is a real challenge for any adventurer, beginner or expert, and will provide months of entertainment before you can successfully lift-off in your ship. The story line makes an enjoyable change from the standard adventure format.

At £9.95 it provides the usual Acornsoft value for money and, though not as technically proficient, it is almost on a par with Dungeon Adventure.

Chris Roberts

First impressions were fading fast..

Commercial Accounts (Gemini Marketing)

ONCE every three months I go through a nightmare. All the cheques I have sent or accepted, all the tatty little receipts for purchases or services received, have to be sorted, numbered, listed, added, explained and merged into an intelligible set of books that will satisfy the taxman, persuade various clients to pay for my services and, above all, give me a clear picture of whether my one-man, self-employed business is surviving.

One day earlier this year I switched off my calculator in despair after eight hours of failure to find a missing £100, and sent Gemini Marketing a cheque for £23.95 for their Commercial Accounts package on disc.

I had acquired my BBC Micro only a few days before and had never used a computer until then. I wistfully considered Gemini's Cashbook program but concluded I dare not risk £95 on an unseen product.

The disc arrived ten days later – I felt they could have been quicker – and it was accompanied by a brief User Guide which unfortunately referred only to tape cassettes.

However it proved to be a simple, crisp and friendly program, with the clarity my pen and paper book-keeping lacks.

The user selects from concise menus the type of transaction – either cheque receipt or payment for credit or on-the-spot purchase or sale.

The transaction is input as a few brief answers to short prompts from the screen. The program lists these either as a journal or by individual account.

It will also summarise the state of the bank balance, the history of the year, month by month and the VAT record. Procedures to save and retrieve information from disc or to print are simple and clear.

Sadly this first, favourable impression evaporated when I got down to work. I do not pay VAT because my turnover is below the threshold, so I was irritated to answer a VAT question – admittedly with a single keystroke – for every transaction.

I would have liked to say "No VAT" at the start and not be pestered thereafter.

For tax reasons my financial year starts on May 1. Dates, however, are input with a month number. Instead of requiring the user to construct a numbered tax month calendar the program should input MAR or APR and either use these throughout or else convert them to the correct position in the user's personal financial year – in my case 11 or 12.

The program makes no attempt to sort transactions by date. For lazy people like me who stockpile chits for three months, but still need to present accounts in date order, such a facility is essential.

Input of a cheque receipt duly cancels the outstanding debt but does not credit the bank account. A separate input is needed for this.

Could not "Have you paid it in? Y/N" be added to do both jobs with one input?

The journal described my transactions with a number so I had to repeatedly consult the menu to discover whether "5" signified "cheque payment for a credit purchase" or something else. No doubt, one would learn in the long run, but initially it was irritating.

In particular I grieved that the 12 characters available to input the account name were abbreviated to a mere five on the journal display because this prevented me "bending" the system to overcome its worst fault of all. It caters for only one profit centre, operating one single bank account and provides no analysed management information.

There may be minute businesses for whom this could be an adequate book-keeping system, but it should not be described as producing accounts.

Most businesses however, even small ones, need costs and income to be sorted and allocated to profit centres and need to differentiate between expenditure which is tax-deductible and that which is not. For such people this program is quite inadequate.

Victor Seymour

Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

NEW PRODUCTS

Utility Disc for BBC
Contains VER FORM35, FORM40 and FORM80. Cost £9.95

BBC Sparkjet Printer
New quiet printer for BBC. Friction and tractor feed 80cps. Cost £379.50

Torch Z80 Disc Pack
800K dual disc drive plus Z80 processor with CMP compatible operating system. Cost £897.00

TORCH Computer
800K to 21.4M disc drives. High res. colour monitor. Plus autodial modem. From £2,795.00 + VAT

NEW Epson FX80
FX80 160cps printer in stock. Friction and tractor feed + proportional spacing. Cost £458.85

Large stocks of software for BBC and Atom, Business, Games and Educational. Send for comprehensive list.

BBC 2	BBC Model B Micro Computer	399.00
BBC 3	BBC Model A Micro with 32K	333.50
BBC 4	BBC Model A Micro with 32K and VIA	339.50
BBC 5	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	469.00
BBC 6	BBC Model A with Econet Interface	356.00
BBC 7	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	456.00
BBC 8	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	526.00
BBC 21	BBC Model A to B Upgrade	99.82
BBC 28	Econet Upgrade for BBC	92.00
BBC 23	BBC Acorn Memory Upgrade for Model A	34.50
BBC 27	Disc Upgrade for BBC B (inc. fitting)	92.00
BBC 30	BBC 14″ Colour Monitor	287.50
BBC 33	Sanyo SM12N Green Monitor 15MHz	90.85
BBC 34	BMC 12E Green Monitor 18MHz	113.85
BBC 35	Karga K12A 12″ Orange Monitor	129.95
BBC 41	BBC Single 100K 5.25″ Disc Drive (AND01)	265.00
BBC 43	BBC Dual 800K 5.25″ Disc Drive (AND02)	803.85
BBC 44	Single Disc Drive (100K) for BBC (Teac)	205.85
BBC 45	Single Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac)	263.35
BBC 46	Single Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac)	343.85
BBC 47	Dual Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac)	411.70
BBC 48	Dual Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac)	526.70
BBC 49	Dual Disc Drive (800K) for BBC (Teac)	687.70
BBC 50	Epson FX80T 160cps Printer	458.85
ATM 2	Acorn Atom assembled 12K ram	184.00
ATM 26	Atom New Power Supply 1.8A	9.66
ATM 21	Floating Point ROM for Atom	21.85

14″ Colour Portable Monitor/TV
This Monitor/TV is not a modified television as many TV/Monitors are, but a 14″ Monitor/TV which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composite video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

Cost £259.90

Trade enquiries welcome

Large stocks. Prices inclusive of VAT. All prices inclusive of postage except micros 3.00.

All Upgrades etc. are fitted free of charge and the computer fully re-tested. Access and Barclaycard Welcome.

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants

(0329) 230670

Software Games Authors

We are offering five figure sums for *your* brilliant machine code games.

Supernova Software Ltd, a new force in games software are releasing a NEW GENERATION of arcade games for BBC and Spectrum computers.

We will give you the best royalties or "cash up front" deal available so post your cassettes NOW, to:

SUPERNOVA SOFTWARE LTD
9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon, EX8 2BR.

BBC MICRO USER SHOW

Friday, Saturday, Sunday, June 24, 25, 26

Renold Building
UMIST
Manchester

EXHIBITORS! For details of remaining stand space contact Linda Dobson on 061-456 8383

SPECIAL LOW RATES FOR HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

BBC Micro User has been able to negotiate exceptionally favourable rates for bed and breakfast at hotels within easy reach of the Show. Single bed prices per night are:

FIVE STAR HOTEL: £21
FOUR STAR HOTEL: £19

In addition, UMIST are making available student accommodation in single studies for £17 a night (this includes bed, breakfast AND an evening meal). Applications can only be made on the form alongside, and full payment must be enclosed.

Please reserve me
.... rooms at
☐ Five Star Hotel
☐ Four Star Hotel
☐ UMIST accommodation

I enclose remittance
for £ ....

(Cheques must be payable to UMIST)

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Phone number ....

Post to: Business Manager, UMIST,
PO Box 88, Sackville Street,
Manchester M60 1QD

There's never been a show like it!

***INSPECT** the latest hardware devices that add greater power and more versatility to the BBC Micro.*

***TRY OUT** the yet-to-be released summer crop of games – a unique opportunity to test them out in advance.*

***WATCH** demonstrations by some of Britain's leading experts in BBC computing.*

AT LAST – a national show exclusively for users of the BBC Micro! An action-packed, three-day event that has one main aim . . . to ensure users from all over the country are brought fully up to date with all the exciting developments in this most remarkable machine.

The BBC Micro User Show is primarily designed for people who already own a BBC Micro, and they will find it a veritable Aladdin's cave, packed with goodies that will help them make their computing even more rewarding.

But there will also be much to interest anyone about to buy their first machine. They will be able to discover for themselves what computing is all about – and how easy it really is.

Visitors will be able to ask all the questions they want about the vast range of accessories on show, from tiny program chips and memory expansion devices to disc drives, monitors, modems and the many other ways of linking the BBC Micro to the outside world.

This is an event no user of the BBC Micro will want to miss. So make a note of the date in your diary now. More details of our plans will be given in next month's BBC Micro User.

Meet BBC Micro experts at our WALK-IN FORUM

LECTURE theatres adjoining the two exhibition halls will be in use throughout the three days of the Show, with leading authorities on the BBC Micro explaining in easy-to-understand language the latest developments in BBC computing.

On Friday there will be special sessions on practical applications of the micro in education and business.

On Saturday and Sunday more well-informed speakers will be discussing subjects ranging from Basic for beginners, the use of discs and exploring the BBC's ROM to tackling assembler language and demonstrating advanced techniques in BBC graphics.

When it's open, and what it costs

EXHIBITION

Friday, June 24 – 9.30am-7pm
Saturday, June 25 – 9.30am-5pm
Sunday, June 26 – 9.30am-4pm
Adults: £1.50 Under-12: £1
(50p reduction with voucher from this page)

WALK-IN FORUM

Two-hour sessions each morning and afternoon
10.30am-12.30pm
2pm-4pm
Admission per session: £1

Why Manchester?

IT was at Manchester University that computing as we know it today was born. So it is only just that the first national show devoted exclusively to the all-British BBC Micro should make its debut in the city that spearheaded the computer revolution.

UMIST is in the city centre, only minutes away from main-line rail and coach stations. And there are NO parking problems!

Cut-price travel by British Rail

British Rail is offering special discount fares for visitors to the BBC Micro User Show – in some cases as much as one third off the normal fare. These are Second Class fares on any train, and the return journey can be made on any day within one month. (For First Class travel add on half to the prices given.) These are the fares from BR stations in the following counties:

ENGLAND: Avon, £18.90; Beds, £16.40; Berks, £20.40; Bucks, £17.60; Cambs, £18.90; Cheshire, £4.00; Cleveland, £12.30; Cornwall, £35.30; Cumbria, £9.40; Derbys, £6.90; Devon, £27.30; Dorset, £27.30; Durham, £13.60; Essex via London, £29.80*; Glous, £14.90; Hants, £25.80; Hants via London, £35.30*; Hereford & Wors, £12.30; Herts, £20.40; Herts via London, £27.30*; Humberside, £9.40; Isle of Wight, £29.80; Isle of Wight via London £38.20*; Kent via London, £32.80*; Lancs, £4.00; Leics, £13.60; Lincs, £9.40; London (Greater), £24.60; Merseyside, £4.00; Norfolk, £23.10; Northants, £16.40; Northumberland, £21.60; Notts, £9.40; Oxon, £17.60; Shrop, £8.20; Somerset, £23.10; Staffs, £6.90; Suffolk, £23.10; Surrey, £24.60; Surrey via London, £29.80*; Sussex (East) via London, £32.80*; Sussex (West) via London, £32.80*; Tyne & Wear, £16.40; Warwicks, £12.30; West Midlands, £9.40; Wilts, £21.60; Yorks (North), £9.40; Yorks (South), £8.20; Yorks (West), £4.00.
WALES: Clwyd, £8.20; Dyfed, £20.40; Glamorgan (Mid), £21.60; Glamorgan (South), £18.90; Glamorgan (West), £24.60; Gwent, £18.90; Gwynedd, £10.90; Powys, £12.30.
SCOTLAND: Central, £25.80; Dumfries & Galloway, £16.40; Fife, £27.30; Grampian, £35.30; Highland, £40.70; Lothian, £24.60; Strathclyde, £25.80; Tayside, £29.80.

* Valid via London. Does not include travel between London Termini.

● *For an application form for these special fares, send a stamped addressed envelop to: BBC Micro User Show, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.*

Hand this voucher in at the door

NEW PENCE
50

50p off

exhibition admission price

BBC MICRO USER SHOW

Name ....
Address ....
....
Phone number ....

THIS VOUCHER NOT VALID WITHOUT ABOVE DETAILS

Renold Building, UMIST, Manchester
June 24-26, 1983

THE MICRO USER

Be one of the first to get each issue!

A subscription will ensure you get your own personal copy HOT OFF THE PRESSES month after month for the next year.

Every owner of a BBC Micro – and everyone thinking of buying one – needs to get Micro User every month. It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritive yet completely independent guide to a machine that has so much potential you will never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy Micro User from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or you can take out a 12 months subscription and have it delivered by post.

BBC MICRO USER
Play DEATH WATCH!
Iron out those cassette bugs
Build your own games paddle
What's good – and bad – in BBC software
Explore with the experts in programmers' workshop
FREE!
BBC MICRO USER
KILL KONG!
And there's much, much more inside...
104 pages!
BBC MICRO USER
WIN a Cumana disc drive in another challenging contest!
More than 30 listings inside!
JUMPIN' KANGAROOS!
Build your own BBC joystick
Blast your way to victory with AIR STRIKE!

Copies of these back issues are still available at £1.25

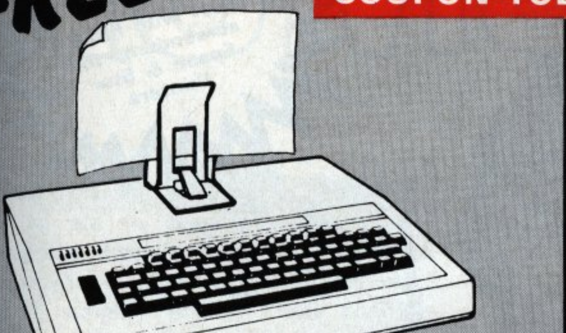
Cassette tapes of Micro User programs – £3.75

BBC MICRO USER
Deathwatch
and 24 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.
BBC MICRO USER
KING KONG
and 22 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 2.
BBC MICRO USER
AIR STRIKE!
32K
and 33 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 3
THE MICRO USER
SPACE PILOT
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4

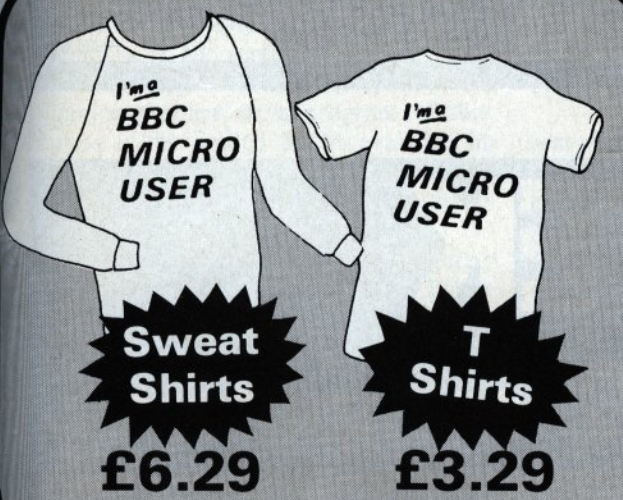
Or take out a year's subscription and have your cassette posted to you each month. You can start your subscription from any issue to take advantage of this offer.

FREE

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY



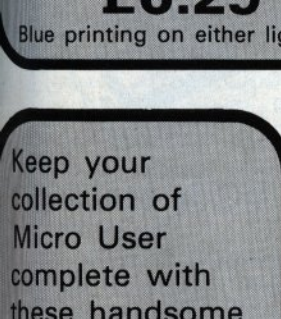
If you take out a subscription to Micro User you will receive completely free the sturdy copy-holder illustrated above, together with a large crib card containing essential information and charts that will save you continually referring to the User Guide. This free gift is for a limited period, so subscribe now!


I'm a BBC MICRO USER
I'm a BBC MICRO USER
Sweat Shirts
T Shirts

£6.29 **£3.29**

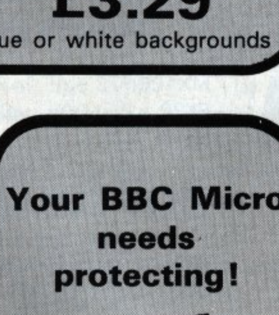
Blue printing on either light blue or white backgrounds

Keep your collection of Micro User complete with these handsome binders



£3.95
(UK)

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!



£3.25

Top quality pale blue P.V.C. dust covers

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to 30 June 1983.

Please enter number required in box		£ p
Micro User annual subscription		
UK £12	☐	
EIRE £13	☐	
EUROPE £18	☐	
Surface mail – USA £15	☐	
Air mail – USA £25	☐	
Surface mail – Rest of world £15	☐	
Air mail – Rest of world £30	☐	
Commence with .... issue TOTAL		....
Micro User back issues		
☐ £1.25 UK Rest of world: ☐ £1.50 – Surface £2.50 – Air mail		
March 1983	☐	
April 1983	☐	
May 1983	☐	
TOTAL		....
Cassette tape annual subscription **£40** (UK & Overseas)	☐	
TOTAL		....
Cassette tape single copies **£3.75** (UK & Overseas)		
March 1983	☐	
April 1983	☐	
May 1983	☐	
June 1983	☐	
TOTAL		....
Dust Covers **£3.25** (UK & Overseas)	☐	
TOTAL		....
Binders **£3.95** – UK **£5.00** – Overseas	☐	
TOTAL		....

T-Shirts £3.29 (UK & Overseas)
Sweat Shirts £6.29 (UK & Overseas)

		T-Shirt		Sweat Shirt	
		Blue	White	Blue	White
Age 6-8	28″				
Age 10-12	30″-32″				
Small	34″-36″				
Medium	36″-38″				
Large	38″-40″				
Extra Large	40″-42″				

TOTAL ....

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL** ______

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express
Card No. ______
Expiry Date ______
☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

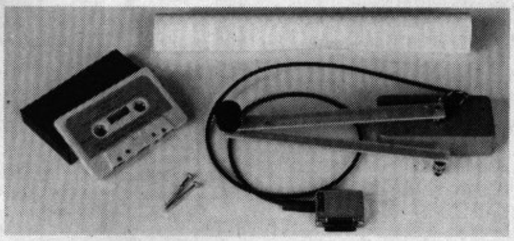
Name ______
Address ______
______
Signed ______

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

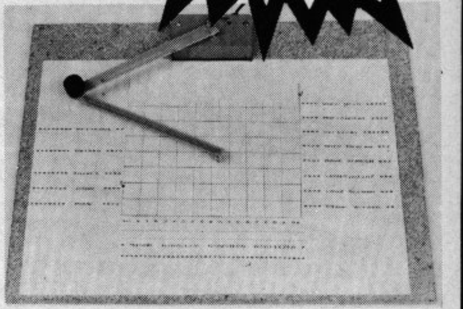
Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date. **061-456 4157** *9am - 5pm*

NOW a Graphics Digitizer for the BBC MICRO: £19.95 + p&p + VAT

STOP PRESS
Now with FREE screendump to Epson & Star Printers



"This is a complete, assembled, tested graphics digitizer arm for the BBC MICRO. It turns your computer into a "computerised drawing board."



It will transfer designs to the screen, allow you to change screen colours, automatically draw true verticals and horizontals or an on-screen work grid, save the whole screen to cassette or disc, clear the display and recall it later from memory, and much more – all selected by the arm sensor from our specially designed layout sheet provided.

For £19.95 (+ p&p & VAT) you will buy:

1. The Minor Miracles digitizer, ready to plug in and use.
2. The special work-sheet with full option menu
3. The superb software in cassette
4. Comprehensive instructions

To receive your Minor Miracles digitizer just clip the coupon opposite and send with cheque/PO's for £24.50 (£19.95 + £1.36 P&P + 15% VAT) to us NOW!

MINOR MIRACLES

114 London Road,
Ipswich IP1 2HG.
Tel: 0473 50080

Send SAE for details of other BBC MICRO products for home and schools.

Rush me a Minor Miracles digitizer NOW!

Name ....

Address ....

....

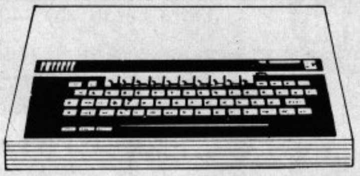
....

i enclose £24.50.
Send this coupon to:
Minor Miracles, 114 London Road, Ipswich IP1 2HG.
BMU 6

ALGOTEK

The name in B B C computers

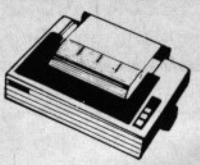
SPECIAL OFFER
BBC MODEL 'B' word processing pack
BBC Model 'B' Disc Interface, Wordwise, Smith Corona Daisywheel Printer, Floppy Disc Drive.
UNIQUE LOW PRICE
£1,119.99
(Carr. £15)



BBC Model A	**BBC Model B**
£299 16K	**£399** 32K
inc. VAT	inc. VAT

Teletex Adaptor £196
Disc Interface Kits £95
Prestel Adaptors £90

PRINTERS



MX100 FT3	£448.00
FX80	£394.00
Smith Corona	£438.00

(Carr. £7.00)

CANON BBC DISC DRIVE UNITS

Single side 40 track	Double Sided 40 track	Double Sided 80 track
£169.00	**£235.56**	**£283.56**
(Carr. £3)	(Carr. £3)	(Carr. £3)

Case to hold one drive
Colourmatch to BBC Micro £8.00
Case to hold Dual Drive £9.00
Dealer enquiries welcome
Power supply units 25VA for single £15.75
Power supply units 50VA for dual £16.50
All prices except BBC Software & Models A&B exclusive of VAT.

Justify your monitor with your wife – Superb Colour Monitor and TV Set in one. Screen 14"
£280.00
(Carr. £7.00)

SOFTWARE FOR BBC

(All prices include VAT)

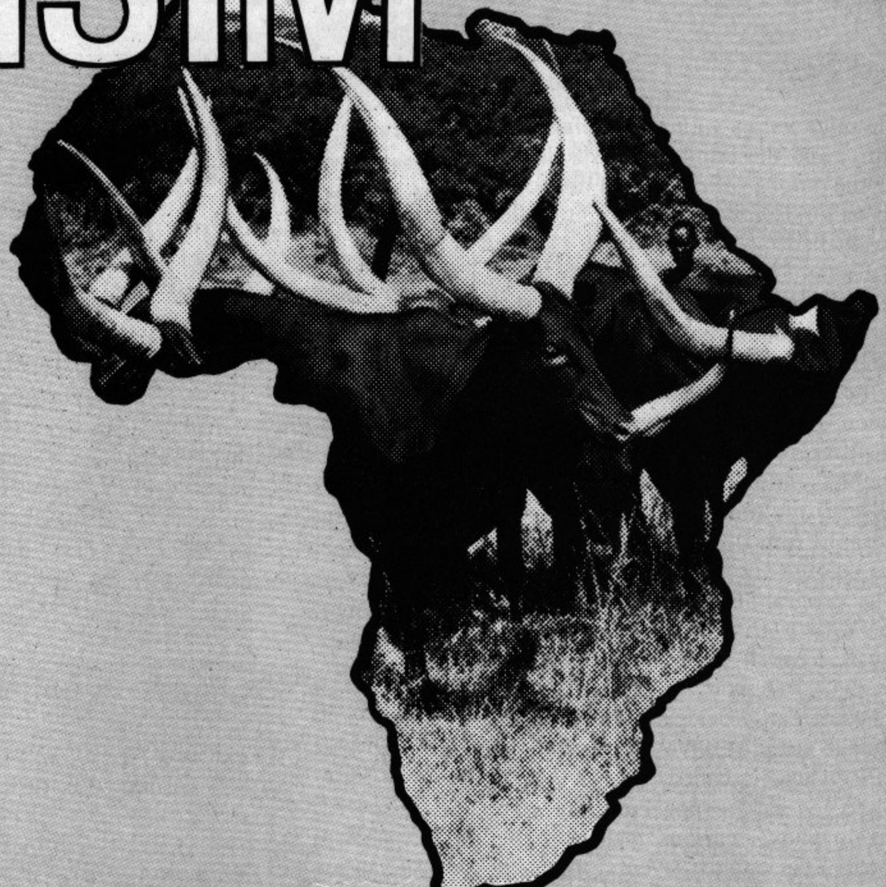
BUSINESS: CASSETTE.
Database £19.95; Disc £23.95
Mailist £19.95; Disc £23.95
Inv. & Statement £19.95; Disc £23.95
Payroll £11.90; Disc £23.95
Stock Control £19.95; Disc £23.95
Home Accounts £19.95; Disc £23.95
Commer. Accounts £19.95; Disc £23.95
Word Pro £19.95; Disc £23.95
Beeb Calc £19.95; Disc £23.95

GAMES
Centipede, Cass. £6.60; Disc £9.90
Invaders, Cass. £6.50; Disc £9.90
Space Fighter Cass. £6.50; Disc £9.90
Galaxian, Cass. £6.50; Disc £9.90
Fruit Machine, Cass. £6.50; Disc £9.90
Dropout, Cass. £6.50; Disc £9.90

ALGOTEK
COMPUTER CO.

93 WESTGATE, TRANMERE PARK, GUISELEY,
LEEDS LS20 8HH. TEL: 0943 74861

NOMSIM



THIS program was designed primarily as an aid to geography classroom teaching. For a number of years geographers have used simulations which simplify reality. These enable children to work out for themselves important inter-relationships.

But even after careful design many simulations are still complex and take a considerable time to work through. Also the geography can be hidden in a mass of operational detail. Using a microcomputer both simplifies and speeds up the activity.

The starting point of Nomsim was an interest in the savanna grasslands of Africa and the associated nomadic herding. The economy is affected by many factors and it was necessary to isolate some of the major ones.

MODE 1 was chosen as it has a very readable text style and size, allows four colours on the screen at any one time, and has high resolution graphics. The major problem in a program of this type is the limited RAM available in this mode.

The most important elements are:

PROCra

Choose an annual rainfall weighted to favour the range 500-999mm. These areas experience only occasional very wet or dry years.

PROOch

An area must be chosen in which to spend the dry season. It would have been useful here to draw a more detailed sketch but this program virtually fills the user's Basic program space. The second part of line 540 allows for spelling mistakes after the first two letters and allows the program to run without having to type in the full name of the chosen area.

PROCpa

Rainfall is a major factor determining the pasture available. The different regions vary in their pasture growth and pa$ carries a comment on the pasture quality.

PROCv

A graphics window is drawn using VDU 24. In it a simple diagram is produced to illustrate the response of pasture to the rainfall. VDU 5 separates the graphics and text cursors and allows text to be printed at the graphics cursor. VDU 4 rejoins the cursors and VDU 26 returns the graphics window to its initial value. CHR$X% carries the vegetation character (derived from PROCpa). For example, 228 is tall grass.

These characters are defined at the start of the program using VDU 23. Note how X% is controlled through pa in PROCpa. For example PROCpl will not allow tall grass on the plateau despite the rainfall total.

PROChe

The herd size is initially set at 80 in line 60. Here its increase or decrease is calculated. The two lowest rainfall totals produce a decrease in size as the pasture is poor. Line 1240 redefines COLOUR 0 to be COLOUR 15 from the palette, flashing black and white. Line 1250 changes the background colour to yellow and on it are printed characters suggesting cattle. The number printed corresponds to the herd size. A detailed status report is given using r$,a$ and he.

PROCts

The nomadic herders face the problem of the tsetse fly. CHR$231 to CHR$240 produce the different elements of a fly-like figure – hopefully a little menacing when drawn in black on a red background. Line 1420 combines the various elements as the array T$ and the loop in line 1430 puts them together. A number are printed on the screen equivalent to the intensity of the problem, a REPEAT – UNTIL loop controlling this number.

The group of procedures which follow calculate the effects of the tsetse fly. These vary from area to area and are affected by the rainfall.

PROCc

Here certain chance factors are brought into play. Memory size limits the number available and each are given an equal opportunity of happening. There are certain safeguards. Floods can only occur on the floodplain. If the number of people in the family falls below three PROCson is ignored. In PROCTsinoc a flag is carried (ino=1) to signal in PROCts that this factor no longer has any affect.

PROCmk

This procedure calculates the number of cattle needed to be sold. The

→

By NORMAN PARR and GARETH PROUD

Nomsim listing

From Page 75

cattle price varies with the rainfall and pasture, and the family size will determine the number of cattle that are sold. This factor is much more complex in reality.

PROCsum

A graph is drawn to summarise the herd size each year. Numbers are plotted to a maximum of 200 but this may be easily changed. 2%(I%) is the position of the * along the X axis, 160 is the Y axis position of the graph base which has added to it H%(I%) (the herd size) multiplied by 3.75 to scale the graph from 0 to 200. GCOL0,1 in 2480 colours the * red.

The program is contained within a loop Y%=1 to 10 to run for the equivalent of 10 years. At the end of each year a test is made to check if the number of cattle per person has fallen below the critial survival value of 10. If so, PROCend is called up.

The general arrangement of the program allows various factors to be altered. The chance events may be changed and/or weighted, the characters may be redefined and the graph re-scaled, for example alter line 2410 to no=no+10 and alter the scaling factor in line 2480 to 7.5 to give a graph scaled from 0 to 100.

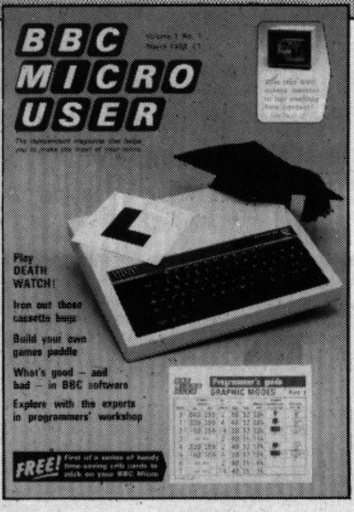
If a memory expansion were available more factors could be included and other inter-relationships explored. The simulation would then more nearly approach reality.

```
   10 MODE1
   20 *TV255,1
   30 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   40 VDU23,224,32,32,32,224,63,63,17,17
:VDU23,225,60,66,129,66,36,24,24,24:VDU2
3,226,16,16,16,16,146,146,146,146:VDU23,
227,0,0,0,0,0,0,130,146:VDU23,228,146,14
6,146,146,146,146,146,146
   50 VDU23,230,24,24,24,24,24,24,24,24
   60 X%=0:he=80:DIMTS$(5):ino=0:s=0:pe=
4:DIMH%(10):DIMZ%(10):Z=185
   70 COLOUR130:CLS
   80 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(9,10)"PASTORAL NO
MADISM"
   90 PRINTTAB(15,12)"ON THE"
  100 PRINTTAB(10,14)"AFRICAN SAVANNAS"
  110 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(8,18)"by N.Parr a
nd G.Proud"
  120 PROCsp
  130 CLS:PRINT''"You are a member of th
e Bororo or CattleFulani"
  140 PRINT'"The more cattle you have th
e wealthier  you are"
  150 PRINT'"The wet season is spent on
the plateau  grazing your herd":PRINT'"Y
ou must choose an area in which to     s
pend the dry season"
  160 PRINT'"You must keep 10 cattle for
 each member of your family":PRINT'"At t
he start your family has 4 people   and
you have 80 cattle"
  170 PROCsp
  180 FORY%=1TO10
  190 PROCra
  200 PROCsp:VDU20:CLS
  210 PROCar:PROCch
  220 PROCsp:CLS
  230 PROCpa
  240 PROCpas
  250 PROCsp
  260 PROCv
  270 PROCsp:VDU20
  280 PROChe
  290 PROCsp:VDU20
  300 PROCts:PROCsp
  310 CLS:PROCc
  320 PROCsp:CLS
  330 PROCmk
  340 PROCsp
  350 IFhe>200he=200
  360 H%(Y%)=he
  370 PROCsum
  380 PROCsp
  390 IFhe/pe<10THENPROCend
  400 NEXTY%
  410 END
  420 DEFPROCar
  430 COLOUR131:CLS
  440 GCOL0,0:MOVE1000,800:DRAW750,800:D
RAW500,650:DRAW250,650
  450 DRAW50,850:DRAW300,850:MOVE500,650
:DRAW300,850
  460 MOVE750,800:DRAW550,1000:DRAW300,8
50:MOVE1000,800:DRAW800,1000:DRAW550,100
0
  470 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(25,7)"^":PRINTTAB
(25,8)"¦":PRINTTAB(25,10)"PLATEAU"
  480 PRINTTAB(20,10)"¦":PRINTTAB(20,9)"
^":PRINTTAB(20,12)"FOOTHILLS"
  490 PRINTTAB(12,12)"^":PRINTTAB(12,13)
"¦":PRINTTAB(12,14)"FLOODPLAIN"
  500 ENDPROC
  510 DEFPROCch
  520 PRINT''"WHICH AREA ARE YOU GOING T
O USE?"
  530 PRINT''"TYPE in name of area chose
n":PRINT''"Press RETURN key afterwards"
  540 INPUTarea$:ar$=LEFT$(area$,2)
  550 IFar$<>"FL"ANDar$<>"FO"ANDar$<>"PL
"THEN530
  560 ENDPROC
  570 DEFPROCra
  580 P%=RND(99)
  590 IFP%<11r=0
  600 IFP%>10ANDP%<26r=1
  610 IFP%>25ANDP%<47r=2
  620 IFP%>46ANDP%<68r=3
  630 IFP%>67ANDP%<86r=4
  640 IFP%>85r=5
  650 IFr=0r$="<250mm"
  660 IFr=1r$="250-499mm"
  670 IFr=2r$="500-749mm"
  680 IFr=3r$="750-999mm"
  690 IFr=4r$="1000-1249mm"
  700 IFr=5r$="1250+mm"
  710 COLOUR130:CLS:COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(5,1
0)"RAIN FOR YEAR ";Y%" is "r$
  720 IFr=0THENPRINT''"THIS IS VERY LOW
 - TROUBLE AHEAD"
  730 IFr=1PRINT''"THIS IS LOW  - POSSIB
LE TROUBLE - UNLESS"'"YOU ARE ON THE FLO
ODPLAIN"
  740 IFr=2THENPRINT''"WITH THE HIGH DRY
 SEASON TEMPERATURES":PRINT'"THIS IS STI
LL RATHER LOW"
  750 IFr>2ANDr<5THENPRINT''"THIS RAINFA
LL WILL ALLOW YOU TO SURVIVE"
  760 IFr=5THENPRINT''"THIS IS A HIGH RA
INFALL TOTAL"
  770 PRINT'"You must now choose a dry s
eason area":PRINT'"This must be in one o
f three regions"
  780 ENDPROC
  790 DEFPROCpa
  800 IFar$="PL"PROCpl
  810 IFar$="FO"PROCfo
  820 IFar$="FL"PROCfl
  830 IFpa<2X%=227
  840 IFpa>1ANDpa<4X%=226
  850 IFpa>3X%=228
  860 ENDPROC
  870 DEFPROCpl
  880 pa=r:IFr>3pa=3
  890 ENDPROC
  900 DEFPROCfo
  910 IFr=0ORr=1pa=1 ELSEpa=r
  920 IFr=5 pa=4
  930 ENDPROC
  940 DEFPROCfl
  950 IFr<3pa=3ELSEpa=4
  960 ENDPROC
  970 DEFPROCpas
  980 COLOUR1
  990 IFpa=0pa$="vitually non-existant.
Water supplies will also be a problem."
 1000 IFpa=1pa$="very poor. The cattle w
ill have to be   driven long distances t
o find food and  water."
```

Turn to Page 94

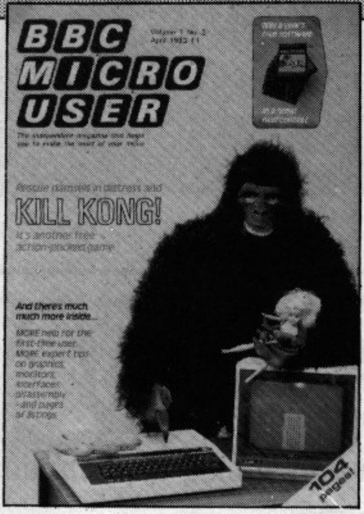
Make sure your collection is complete!

Articles in the March issue included:


BBC MICRO USER
Play DEATH WATCH!
Iron out those cassette bugs
Build your own games paddle
What's good – and bad – in BBC software
Explore with the experts in programmers' workshop
FREE!
GRAPHIC MODES

- ☐ Part 1 of our series on computing for beginners.
- ☐ How to build your own games paddle.
- ☐ Review of the Alphabeta word processor.
- ☐ Part 1 of our easy-to-understand guide to text colours and graphics
- ☐ Part 1 of our introduction to the BBC operating system.
- ☐ How to avoid cassette loading problems.
- ☐ DEATHWATCH! Complete listing of this arcade game.
- ☐ How to upgrade a Model A to B at half the shop price.
- ☐ Create your own micro portrait gallery with our "Shapes" program.
- ☐ Play Bingo and learn about random numbers.
- ☐ Part 1 of our evaluation of colour monitors for the BBC Micro.
- ☐ Speed up your processing time with our sorting routines.
- ☐ Programmers' Workshop shows how to test for function keys in machine code routines.

Articles in the April issue included:


BBC MICRO USER
KILL KONG!
And there's much much more inside...
104 pages!

- ☐ How to produce impressive graphics using Teletext Mode 7.
- ☐ Having listing trouble? We review common copying errors.
- ☐ Part 2 of our series on computing for beginners.
- ☐ Our graphics course teaches how to draw multi-coloured lines.
- ☐ KING KONG! Fly your helicopter and rescue maidens.
- ☐ Part 2 of our guide to the BBC's operating system.
- ☐ Part 2 of our review of BBC colour monitors.
- ☐ 8-PAGE PULLOUT: Essential reference guide for Basic programmers.
- ☐ Final part of how to upgrade a Model A into a Model B.
- ☐ Programmers' Workshop helps you find the ROM's action addresses.
- ☐ Binary code: what is it and how to use it.
- ☐ Disc formatter: The essential program you need to run discs.

Articles in the May Issue included:

BBC MICRO USER
WIN a Cumana disc drive in another challenging contest!
More than 30 listings inside!
JUMPIN' KANGAROOS!
Build your own BBC joystick
Inside story of the BBC ROM
Blast your way to victory with AIR STRIKE!

- ☐ Pelmanism: Full listing for this absorbing memory game.
- ☐ Mode 7 animation gives impressive graphics with low memory costs.
- ☐ Simple techniques to generate vertical or even inverse text.
- ☐ Our graphics course continues colourfully with triangles and rectangles.
- ☐ Build yourself a joystick: Part 3 of the Beeb Body Building Course.
- ☐ Two whole articles devoted to investigating the Osbyte routine.
- ☐ Part 3 of our computing course for beginners.
- ☐ AIR STRIKE! A fast and furious arcade game.
- ☐ Anagrams: A simple word game for the whole family.
- ☐ Part 1 of a series exploring structured programming.
- ☐ How to make full use of the BBC Micro's editing function.

Back numbers still available at £1.25 *incl. p&p*

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 73

INCREASE YOUR FIRE POWER !!!!

There you are, ZAPPING away with your laser, happily defending your planet when; suddenly – you're surrounded. Your one chance? a SMART BOMB. You reach for the keyboard – your spaceship nose dives and CRASH!!! – Wiped out. Later, on your cloud, playing your digital harp, you think "If only the SMART BOMB button had been next to the laser on the handset? I'd be alive today.", "If only the joystick had sprung back to centre at least I'd be still up there fighting."
NOW!! TO SAVE THE WORLD. THE NEW DELTA 14 RANGE OF HANDSETS FROM VOLTMACE.

Used for years by DATABASE video game owners these handsets have sprung return, nylon coated steel joysticks with graphite wiper potentiometers for longer life and SMOO-OO-OO-THER control, plus 12 pushbuttons with two extra fire buttons to share the wear.
The DELTA 14 comes in two parts. One handset will plug into the 15 way "D" plug to give analogue joystick plus three button functions. The second part is the DELTA 14B/1 adapter box which plugs onto the 15 way "D" and connects to the user port. This gives use of all 12 buttons on the user port using a 3 x 4 strobed matrix. The eighth line is used to select a second joystick which can be plugged into the adapter box. Suggested software routines included with each handset.

DELTA 14 B JOYSTICK HANDSET FOR BBC £10.00
DELTA 14 B/1 ADAPTER BOX & CABLE £13.00
Including VAT & P&P

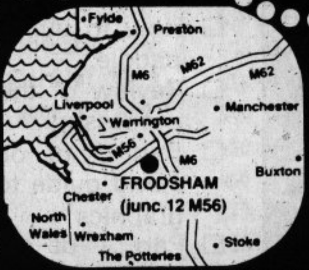
Cheques or postal orders to:
VOLTMACE LTD., Park Drive, Baldock, Herts (0462 894410)
(Callers welcome Monday to Friday. Trade quantity discounts.

"Maybe I could have a gatlin gun, firestreak missiles, photon torpedoes, warp drive, Hyperspace drive .... "

---

northern computers

THE
COMPUTER
CENTRE
OF THE
NORTH



THE showroom for all the leading micros

easy parking off the M56 (junc 12) * VIC 20 * VIC 64
* BBC micros * Newbrain * Acorn Atom * Books
* Apple 11e, 111 * Dragon * Electron * Games
* Sinclair Spectrum, * IBM P.C.
Secondhand computers * EASY PAYMENTS
ALL ACCESSORIES SALES AND SERVICE *

northern computers
Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD

TEL: FRODSHAM (0928) 35110
* UNBEATABLE PRICES *

WE WILL PURCHASE AND PUBLISH YOUR PROGRAMS Call Steve Rhodes for details

---

BBC OWNERS

Why not consider the HOBBIT FLOPPY TAPE SYSTEM for your computer?

The HOBBIT gives you all the facilities you would expect from a floppy disc at a fraction of the price.

Brief Specifications
- ☆ Read/Write speed of 750 BYTES per second
- ☆ Capacity: 101K BYTES per CASSETTE
- ☆ Average access time 22 seconds
- ☆ Up to 138 FILES per CASSETTE
- ☆ Completely automatic – no buttons to press
- ☆ Fully built, boxed and tested. Just plug in and go
- ☆ System can support TWO DRIVES

Available from stock **PRICE £135.00 plus VAT**

Also available for NASCOM computers **PRICE £120.00 plus VAT**

Access and Barclaycard accepted

For more details contact:

Ikon Computer Products

KILN LAKE, LAUGHARNE, CARMARTHEN, DYFED, SA33 4QE. Tel: Laugharne (099 421) 515

SEE T.V. & LOCAL PRESS

FYLDE COMPUTER SHOW HOME, BUSINESS & PERSONAL

WINTER GARDENS, BLACKPOOL

FRIDAY 17th JUNE
SATURDAY 18th JUNE
SUNDAY 19th JUNE
10am-6pm Daily

Admission:
Adults £1.00, Children & OAP's 60p, Family £2.50
Special Rates for Block Bookings – Schools, Colleges, etc.

Information & Bookings 0706 877687

CABEL *electronic* MONITOR MANUFACTURER

The case has been designed with safety utmost in our minds. This advanced model cuts the component count and incorporates the most sophisticated parts on the market today. Using the MULLARD AX tube, which gives perfect colour registration with reliable and stable operation. Automatic drift (Black level) compensation adjusts automatically with the ageing of the tube. All this and many other features, including years of experience in the data display industry and backed up by our 2 year guarantee. **We guarantee long service and reliability.**

- Quality.
- Reliability.
- Manufactured in Britain 100%.
- A moulded case with carrying handle.
- Meets British standard safety regulations (BS415).
- Automatic black level compensation for tube ageing.
- Mullard AX37-590x Tube.
- Power consumption 60w.

CABEL offers you a new high quality 14" colour monitor.

CE 370 A
R.G.B.
Includes Lead

£199.50 + VAT

CE 370 B
R.G.B. Composite
Video and Audio

£250 + VAT

Dealer enquiries and Education enquiries welcome.
Cheque/Postal Order, or for fast delivery, ring us with your credit card number.

CABEL *electronic*

Administration:
Mount Road, Burntwood,
Walsall WS7 0AX.
Telex: 339671 ALD FAB.

Factory:
Unit 15, Whitegate Industrial Estate,
Whitegate Road, Wrexham LL11 1AY.
Tel: 0978 350345

Sales Office:
Lloyds Bank Chambers,
The High Street,
Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire.
Tel: 0684 298840

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

EXERCISE Nº4

By MIKE COOK

I have often pondered upon the workings of the female mind but always come to the same conclusion – it is better to stick to simple things like designing computers! However, it was just this stimulus that started this month's exercise. Let me elaborate.

Consider this question: What makes a wife, mother and trained psychologist suddenly have a desire to take up geomorphology? Well I don't know and quite honestly I don't wish to, but given the fact what can one do to help?

Geomorphology is the study of the effects of the underlying geology on the landscape. "Wouldn't it be great," said my wife, "if your computer could plot a sectional profile of Pendle Hill?" (A local, very large, lump of rock.)

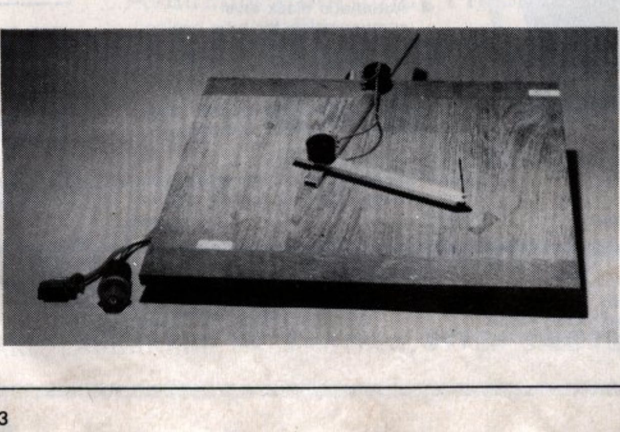
"Nothing to it," I said, "once the data is in the machine." And there, as they say, is the rub. What is needed is a device known as a "graphics digitiser tablet". With it I could trace round the outline of each contour on the map and build up a data base of the shape of the hill.

Unfortunately these digitisers cost slightly more than my entire computer system and are way outside my budget. However a home brew set up can be made for less than £7 if you go about it in the right way, which, without further ado, I shall show you now . . .

A digitiser tablet is a device that will input the X and Y co-ordinates of a pointer into a computer. As the pointer is moved around the active area of the digitiser, a stream of information is fed back to the computer.

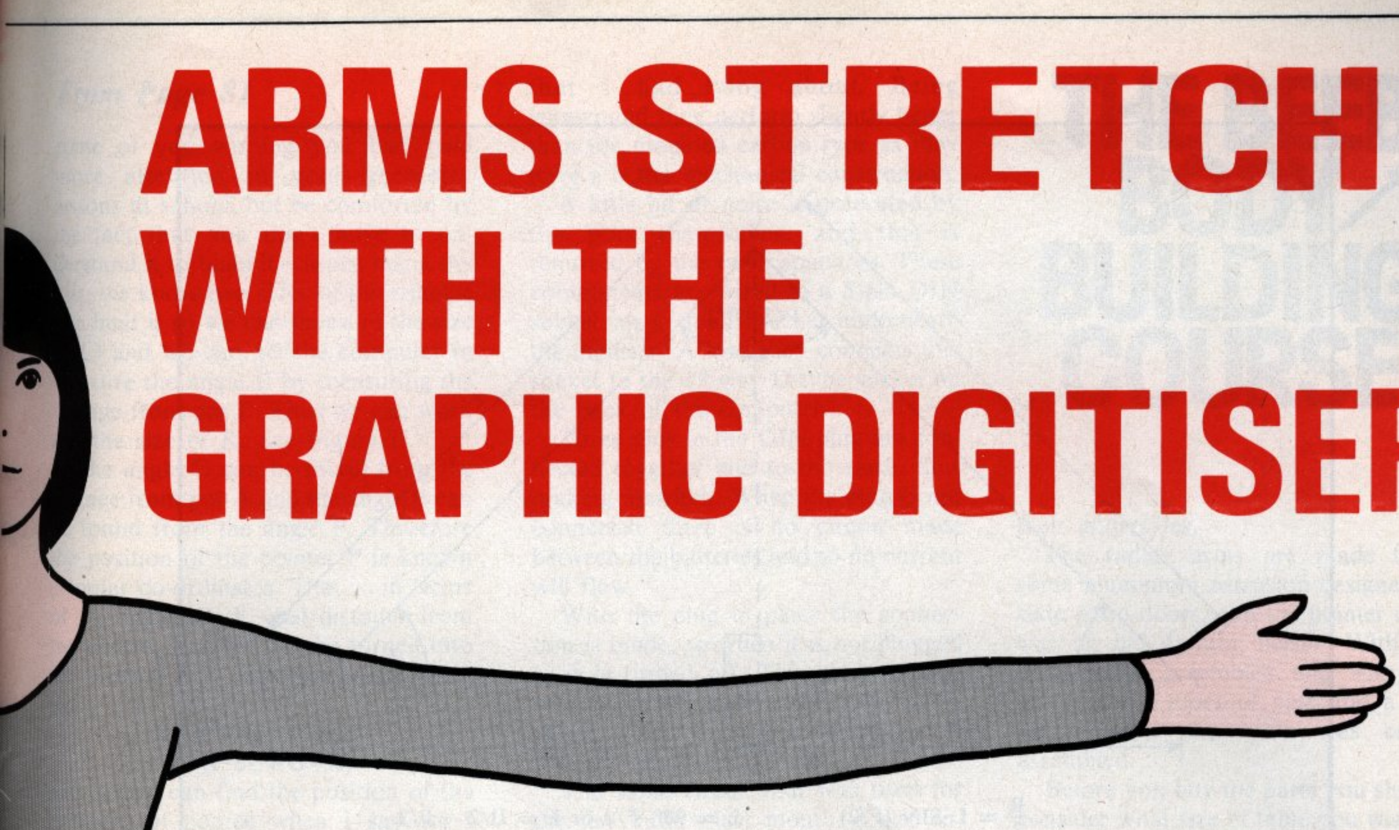
There are many different principles on which they can work, but most connect the pointer to the positional-sensing electronics by a wire. However, if you are willing to make the compromise of mechanically attaching your pointer to the table then things become much more feasible for an amateur constructor.

The type of digitiser I am describing



The radius arm digitiser . . . simple to make, but effective

ARMS STRETCH WITH THE GRAPHIC DIGITISER



is known as a "radius arm digitiser" and is quite simple to build. In fact, the electronic parts are essentially no different than last month's joystick. The difference lies in how we physically link them and the software used to drive the device.

The device is shown in the photograph and consists of two pots (potentiometers) connected together by a radius arm, the second pot being attached by another arm to a pointer.

To see the principle of operation consider Figure I. A and B are the two pots with the two equally sized radius arms labelled L attached to them. There is an imaginary line R (shown dotted) joining the pointer (marked P) and the first pot A, thus forming a triangle.

At this point I am sure there are

→

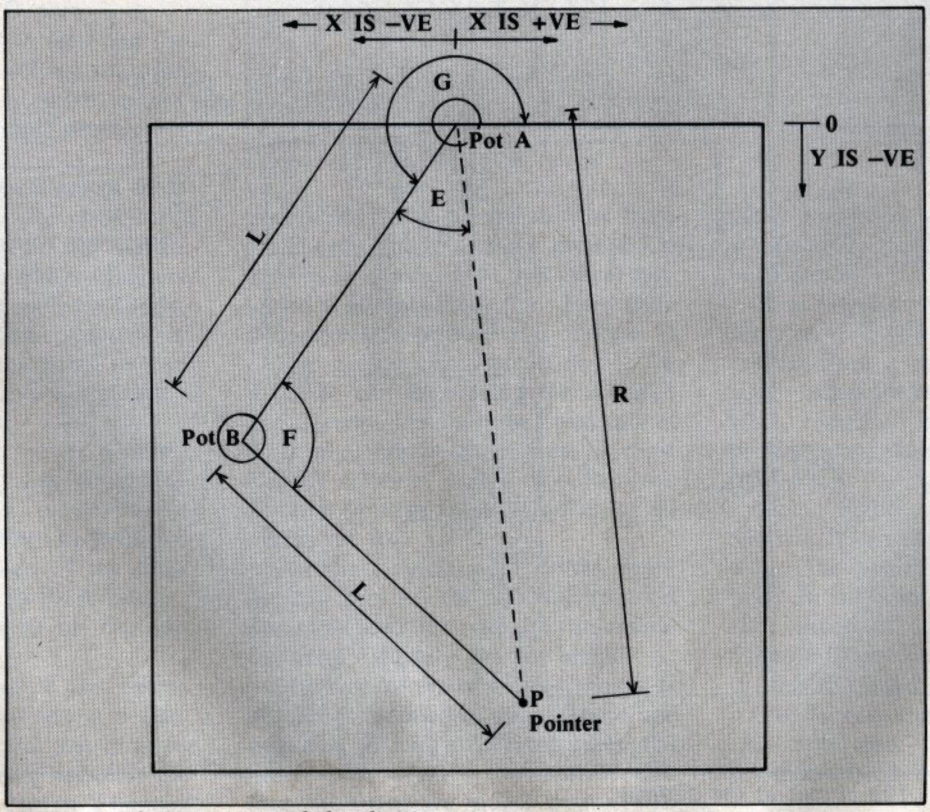


Figure I. The geometry of the digitiser

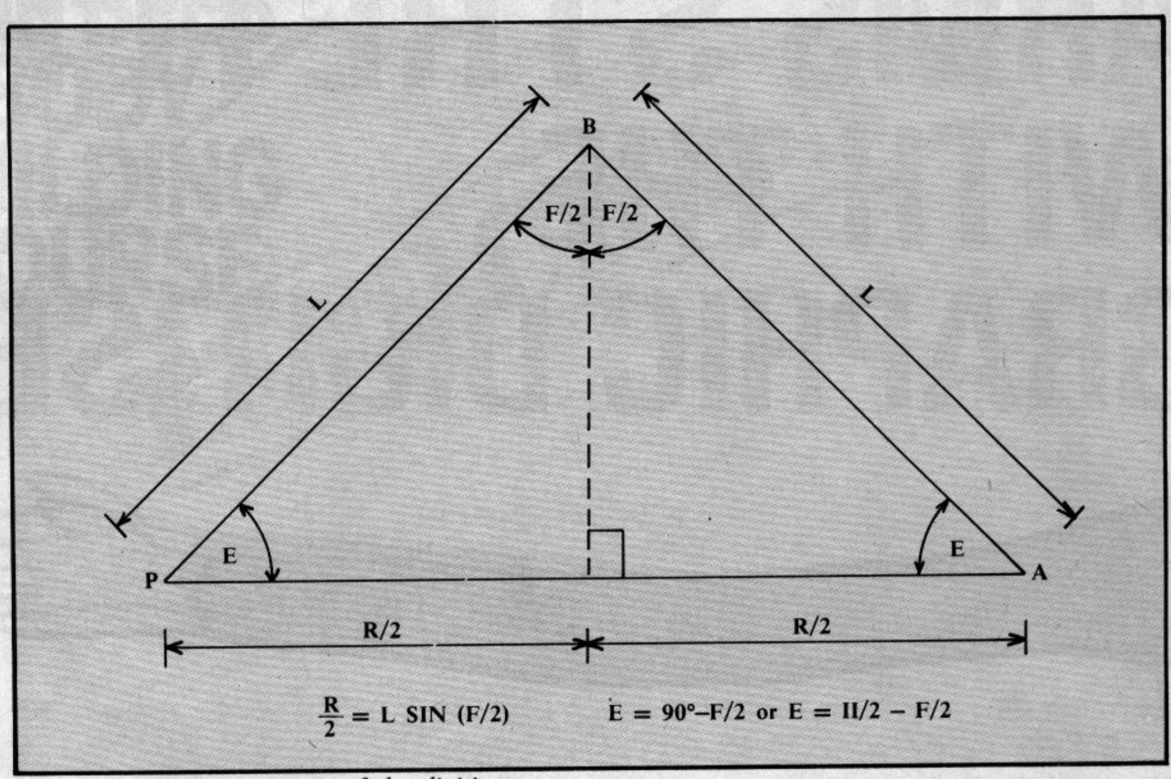

B
F/2
F/2
L
L
E
E
P
A
R/2
R/2
R/2 = L SIN (F/2)
E = 90°–F/2 or E = II/2 – F/2

Figure II. The trigonometry of the digitiser

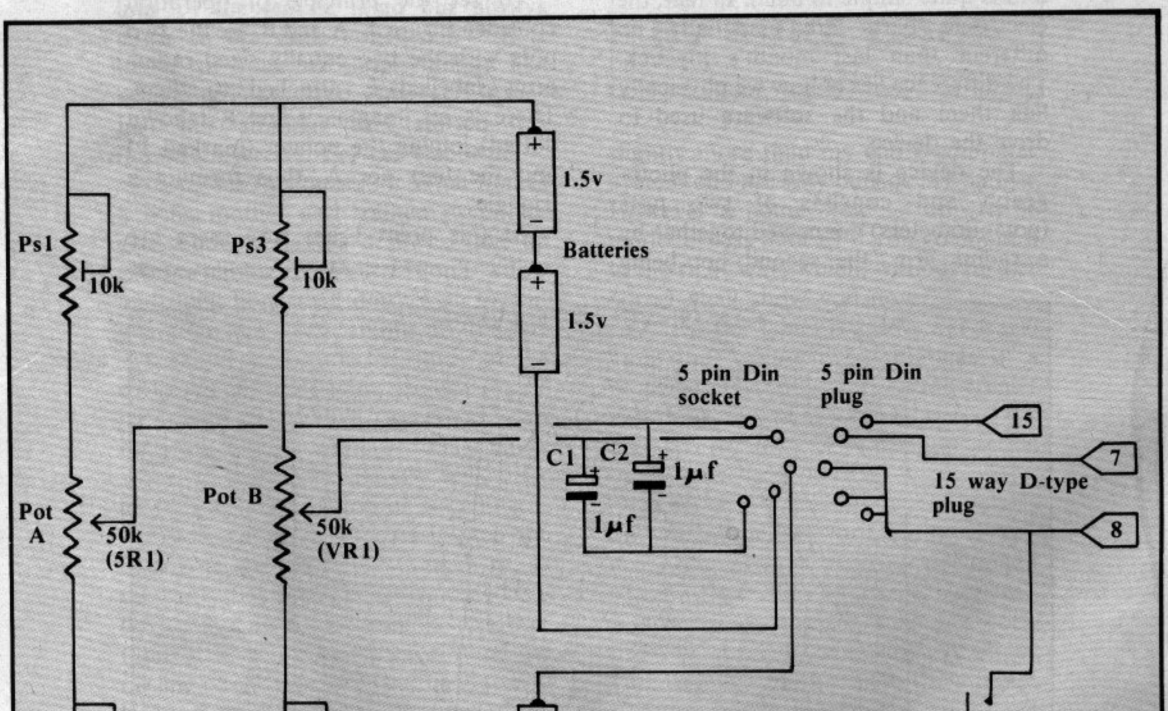

1.5v
Batteries
1.5v
Ps1
10k
Ps3
10k
5 pin Din socket
5 pin Din plug
15
7
C1
C2
1μf
1μf
Pot A
50k (5R1)
Pot B
50k (VR1)
15 way D-type plug
8
Ps2
10k
Ps4
10k
1.5v
Batteries
1.5v
13
Push to make switch

Figure III. The circuit of the digitiser

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

From Page 81

some of you wishing you had paid more attention in your geometry lessons at school, but be comforted by the fact that you don't have to understand it to build it – it just helps. As it is, we know two sides of the triangle (we built it so we can measure the size of L) and we can get the computer to measure the angle F by measuring the voltage from pot B. Thus we can work out the size of R. See Figure II.

The angle G can be found from the voltage from pot A and the angle E can be found from the angle F. Therefore the position of the pointer P is known in polar co-ordinates. That is, in terms of an angle, G+E, and distance from the centre, R. This can be turned into the normal X,Y cartesian co-ordinates by:

X=R*COS (G+E)
Y=R*SIN(G+E)

and so we can find the position of the pointer. Of course when I say we I really mean the computer, because it is quite good at sums.

Let us now consider the electrical circuit shown in Figure III. It is somewhat more complex then last month's joystick because we want to squeeze every bit of accuracy we can from the A/D port in the computer.

When the pointer is moved over the active area each of the two pots A and B will only move through a small angle. To achieve the maximum accuracy we must make this small angle produce the full range into the A/D port.

To do this we need to feed into the pot not only a larger voltage than the maximum but also a negative voltage to pull the minimum output down close to zero.

These voltages are derived from batteries so that they are electrically quiet and add no noise to our signal.

You can get plastic battery holders for four AA size batteries from Tandy, and with a little judicious snipping of the wires linking the batteries we can convert them to have the configuration required in the circuit.

At the end of each pot is a preset variable resistor, and they should be adjusted using a small screwdriver so that a full scale signal can be provided over the working range of the pots. These can be replaced by fixed resistors if you want to use a bit of trial and error.

Any value of pot may be used as this works using a potential divider action, the only stipulation is that they must be linear, as the linearity affects the accuracy of the final digitiser. I happen to have used two 50k wirewound pots that I had lying about. Being wirewound they perform slightly better than the moulded carbon type as they have a better mechanical construction.

A little bit of noise is generated by the pots themselves, and this is removed by the two capacitors. These components are wired to a 5-pin DIN socket on a small bracket underneath the digitiser. A lead then connects this socket to the 15-way D-type socket on the back of the computer.

Three pins in the DIN plug are connected together and to the earth, thus making a switch. When the plug is not connected there is no circuit made between the batteries and so no current will flow.

With the plug in place the connection is made, so when it is not plugged in it is turned off. This saves money and is much better than having a switch which you will tend to forget if you are anything like me.

The same circuit that was used for the fire button last month is also included, and, although not essential to the operation of the digitiser, makes its use easier. I used a separate wire from the D-type plug to a button mounted in a circular plastic box that once contained a 35mm colour film. This made it comfortable to hold and operate.

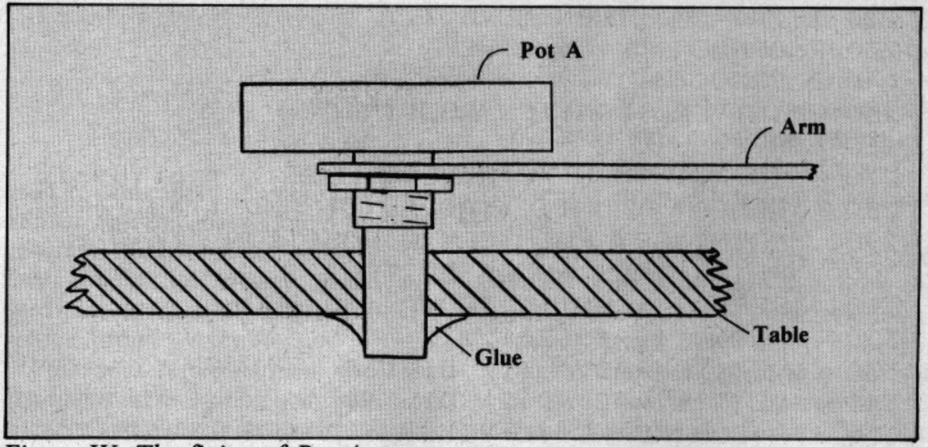


Figure IV. The fixing of Pot A

The mechanical construction of such a device can take many forms. All I can describe here is how I went about it. It may not be the easiest or most elegant solution, and if you feel you could do it some other way then by all means do so.

All the mechanical parts were bought from a local DIY supermarket and were used in a way that the manufacturers definitely did not intend.

The base of the table was bought as a kitchen cupboard door. These are available in many different sizes and are of solid wooden construction. The four short legs are square wooden furniture knobs with pieces of felt glued to their undersides.

The radius arms are made from some aluminium extrusion designed to slide patio doors, and the pointer once was an old darning needle. With the components assembled and with the aid of some tubes of glue and a few simple tools the table was easily assembled.

Before you buy the parts you should consider what size of table you wish to construct. The length of the radius arms determines the overall size of the active region on the table. This region will be split up into about 500 units in both planes.

It is therefore no good making the arms large if you want to input information from a small drawing. I used seven inches for each arm. This gives a slight reduction in size when the co-ordinates are scaled up and plotted on the screen.

You might consider something smaller. It just depends how you want to use the table. For pot A I fixed the body to the arm and the spindle into the baseboard (this can be seen in Figure IV) but you could equally well do this the other way round.

Pot B must have its body fixed to one arm and its spindle fixed to another. I fixed the pointer into the arm

```
 10 MODE 7:*FX16,2
 20 PRINT TAB(0,6),"BBC MICRO USER PRESENTS"
 30 PRINT"The Beeb Body Building Courses"
 40 PRINT"DIGITISER TABLE SKETCH PAD"
 50 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
 60 INPUT"What mode do you want to use ",M%
 70 IF M%>6 OR M%<0 THEN GOTO 60
 80 DIM TH(2,2),VC(2,2),SF(2),TC(2)
 90 PROCcal
100 MODE M%
110 PROCtable
120 X=(X+6)*91
130 Y=(Y+12)*86
140 PROCKEY
150  IF ADVAL(0) AND 1 THEN DRAW X,Y
160 GOTO 110
170 DEFPROCKEY
180 A$=INKEY$(0)
190 IF A$="" THEN 230
200 IF A$="W" THEN CLS
210 IF A$="P" THEN CALL &D10
220 IF A$="M" THEN MOVE X,Y
230 ENDPROC
240 DEFPROCcal
250 PRINT"CALIBRATION ROUTINE"
260 FOR K=1 TO 2
270   IF K=1 THEN XC=8:YC=0 ELSE XC=-6:YC=-12
280   REPEAT : UNTIL (ADVAL(0) AND 1)=0
290   PRINT"SET POINTER TO POSITION ";K
300   PRINT"THEN PRESS BUTTON"
310   REPEAT : UNTIL (ADVAL(0) AND 1)
320   SOUND 1,-10,201,2
330   VC(1,K)=ADVAL(1) DIV 64
340   VC(2,K)=ADVAL(2) DIV 64
350   H=SQR(XC*XC+YC*YC)
360   PH=ATN(YC/XC)
370   IF PH> 0 THEN PH=PI+PH ELSE PH=2*PI+PH
380   TH(2,K)=2*ASN(H/(2*7))
390   TH(1,K)=PH+TH(2,K)/2-PI/2
400   NEXT
410 FOR K=1 TO 2
420   T9=VC(K,1)-VC(K,2)
430   SF(K)=(TH(K,1)-TH(K,2))/T9
440   TC(K)=(VC(K,1)*TH(K,2)-VC(K,2)*TH(K,1))/T9
450   NEXT
460 ENDPROC
470 DEFPROCtable
480 G=SF(1)*(ADVAL(1) DIV 64)+TC(1)
490 F=SF(2)*(ADVAL(2) DIV 64)+TC(2)
500 GE=PI/2-(F/2)+G
510 R=2*7*SIN(F/2)
520 X=R*COS(GE)
530 Y=R*SIN(GE)
540 ENDPROC
```

Listing I

From Page 83

by drilling a hole and sticking it in with epoxy resin. Also I shaped the aluminium slightly to allow a better view of the pointer.

Remember, it is vital that the distance between the pointer and the spindle of pot B must be the same as the distance between the spindle of pot B and the spindle of pot A.

The pots must be set so that the angle they will work over is in the centre of their rotation arc. This ensures maximum linearity and minimises "end effects" on the pots.

The arm attached to pot A is made slightly longer to act as a counter balance. To reduce the length needed I melted some plumber's solder with a blowlamp into the U shaped channel of the arm. Careful study of the photograph should enable you to construct something similar.

If you are in any doubt about the construction I would try that famous firm of French consulting engineers Messieures Sucket and See.

Once the construction is complete, the preset pots need adjusting to give the maximum variation on the A/D port over the working angle. To do this, set all the preset pots at maximum and program two function keys to print the value of each analogue input channel:

***KEYO PRINT ADVAL(1)**
DIV 64 :M
***KEY9 PRINT ADVAL(2)**
DIV 64 :M

In this way you can read the input value at any time by pressing one of the keys. Move the pointer so that pot A is at one of the limits of travel, say the top right hand corner, then look at the value it gives using a function key. Then adjust preset pot PS1.

The reading should start to change as soon as you make the slightest adjustment. If not, then recheck your circuits. Carry on adjusting it until a reading just below the maximum of 1023 is achieved.

By taking the reading just below the maximum you ensure that the reading is a true measure of the pot's position. Obviously once the maximum is reached any increase in input voltage just registers as maximum. If the reading will not reach high enough then pick the other extreme of travel for pot A (that is with the pointer just to the left side of the pot).

When this has been adjusted move the pointer so that the pot is at the other extreme and adjust preset PS2

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

until the reading reaches about 10 or so.

It is important not to take the reading right the way to zero, as then the voltage on the A/D chip would go negative. This can cause damage to the chip if it goes below –0.5 volts. When you have done this go back and check the other extreme again as the two adjustments interact.

Once this is done correctly pot B can be adjusted in a similar way, but note this time that the limits of travel will be when the pointer is just to the right of pot A and in the bottom left hand corner. With this adjustment made you can now get the maximum usable resolution out of the A/D in the computer.

Having set up the table we now need to produce the software to drive it. Listing I is a demonstration program that will enable you to use the digitiser as a sketch pad.

The first thing it does is to calibrate the table. This is necessary as the pots only produce a voltage and we need to know the relationship between this voltage and the angle of the arm joints. This relationship can be expressed as:

Angle= Voltage * Scale factor + constant

We need to find a scale factor and a translation constant for each pot. The easiest way of doing this is to place the pointer in a known position so that we can work out the size of the angle.

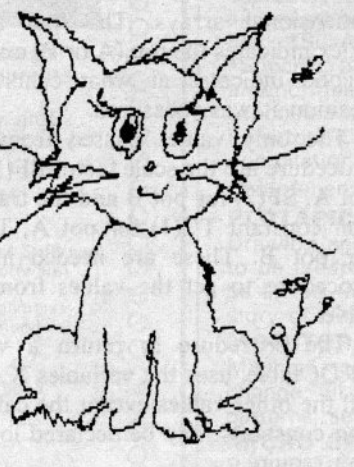
As there are two unknowns in the equation we have to do this for two positions. These two calibration points can be anywhere on the table but the farther apart they are the better. I chose to measure in inches the two corner positions of:

1) X=8 & Y=0
2) X=–6 & Y=–12

These need to be fed into the calibration program, either via the keyboard or as a program statement line. You can choose other numbers depending upon the size of the arms and whether you like to work in real inches or those funny continental milly somethings.

If these positions are not marked accurately then there will be errors in the values the table produces.

The program in Listing I has a calibration procedure PROCcal which will work out the calibration factors. Line 270 contains the calibration points that are marked on my table and the number seven in line 380 refers to the size of the arms on my table. This should be altered to suit the size of your table.



The calibration factors could be printed out and incorporated into the program PROCtable as constants, as they should not change unless the hardware is changed or the battery voltage drops.

Perhaps a better solution would be to convert these floating point values to integers and store them in eight of the integer variables A% to Z%. In this way the table would only have to be calibrated once each time the computer was switched on.

You would need two integers for each floating point number, one to hold the number and one the exponent. It makes an interesting problem converting one to the other and vice versa.

Once the table has been calibrated it is comparatively simple to extract the X,Y co-ordinate of the pointer by using the procedure PROCtable.

In line 510 the number seven again refers to the size of the arm on my table, and like the calibration routine line 380 should be changed to suit the length of arm you used when constructing your table.

The calibration and table values procedures can be incorporated into your own programs. The program in Listing I is operated as follows:

First a graphics mode is selected. This will usually be Mode 0 or 2. Secondly you will be asked to put the pointer to the first calibration position (X=8 & Y=0). When you have done this press the button (the fire button). This will be acknowledged by a short bleep. Then move it to the second position.

Finally, the screen will go blank. Pushing the button will then draw the path of the pointer on the screen. If you want to start a new line release the button, move the pointer to the new position, and then press the M key. You will now be able to draw from that point.

The two other keys used in this program are the W to wipe the screen clean and the P to call up a screen to printer dump program.

Note that this program is not included in the listing and must be loaded separately. Several have been published and the one to use depends upon the type of printer you have. A good one for the Epson is in the book "Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Computer" by Ian Birnbaum.

Note also that I have assembled the program to start at &D10 so you should alter line 210 to suit your own setup. However, you don't need a printer to use this program.

There are two techniques you can use when producing sketches. The first is to keep the button pressed as you trace round an object. This is ideal for

→

PARTS LIST

VR1 & VR2 50k linear variable resistor (wirewound if possible).
PS1 to PS4 10k skeleton preset variable resistors.
C1 and C2 1uF electrolytic capacitors.
5 pin DIN plug and socket.
Push-to-make switch.
Four 1.5 volt AA size batteries.
Battery holder to suit above.

From Page 85

free hand drawing and following complex shapes like maps.

However if the diagram consists of straight lines your hand will not be steady enough to make a perfectly straight line. In that case you can use the second method which involves moving the pointer to the point where the line is to be drawn and giving the button a short jab, then moving the pointer to the next place and repeating until the outline has been entered. This is also the best way to deal with circles – that is, to make them up as a number of straight lines rather than a freehand curve.

What to use as a master if your own art is not up to it? Well, there are many sources. However remember that the digitiser has fixed arms and you cannot use a book unless it is very thin or you bend it back to leave a page protruding.

See the accompanying illustrations for an idea of what can be achieved.

Just to tidy up the explanations of the program, the following may be of use:

Lines 120,130 convert the X and Y given by the table to values that will cover the screen.

In the calibration procedure some of the values are stored in two dimensional arrays. The first array index indicates the pot (A or B) and the second indicates at what calibration position it was measured.

The only values passed from this procedure are the scale factor SF(1) for pot A, SF(2) for pot B and the translation constant TC(1) for pot A, TC(2) for pot B. These are needed in the procedure to get the values from the table.

The procedure to return a value, PROCtable, uses the variables X & Y. All the other values except the calibration constants may be declared local if you require.

Like any program, this can be expanded to suit your own needs. For example, PROCkey can be expanded to allow you to input the colour to draw in via the GCOL statement, or to allow you to save and load the screen to and from tape or disc using a *LOAD and *SAVE.

In the program "Making the Most of Your Micro" they showed a similar digitiser being used to input pictures in different colours. Then by making one logical colour white and the rest black show only one picture. By making each logical colour white and the rest black in sequence an animation effect can be created.

You might try your hand at writing a routine that fills in a bounded area with a solid colour. If you have Operating System 1.2 then you can use the plot options 72-79 and 88-95 to help you.

The tablet is not just restricted to producing sketches. It may be used to position a pointer or cursor. It can be used to select options on a menu or coupled in some way to affect the parameters of the SOUND and ENVELOPE commands and "hear" a sketch!

You never know some day I might even get round to writing that program to produce the profiles of Pendle Hill!

If you do write a program that does something different why not submit it to the editor with a view to publication? As I said in the first of these articles, the exercises are just a starting point for you to begin exploring the limits of your imagination.

Next month's exercise: The computer hokey-cokey (you put your signals in, you put your signals out).

BBC Spectrum nascom

GIANT ADVENTURE GAMES

1) COLOSSAL ADVENTURE: The classic mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original treasures & creatures + 70 extra rooms.

2) ADVENTURE QUEST: Through forest, desert, mountains, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs Tyranny.

3) DUNGEON ADVENTURE: The vast dungeons of the Demon Lord have survived His fall. Can you get to their treasures first?

Every Level 9 adventure has over 200 individually described locations and is packed with puzzles – a game can easily take months to complete. Only sophisticated compression techniques can squeeze so much in! Each game needs 32K and costs £9.90

● BBC FORTH, FORTH TOOLKIT

"r q FORTH" runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros and costs £15. It:
★ follows the FORTH-79 STANDARD **and** has fig-FORTH facilities;
★ provides 260 FORTH words;
★ is infinitely extensible;
★ has a full-screen editor;
★ allows full use of the M.O.S;
★ permits use of all graphic modes, even 0–2 (just!);
★ provides recursion easily;
★ runs faster than BBC BASIC;
★ needs no added hardware;
★ includes a 70 page technical manual and a summary card;
★ has hundreds of users.

Level 9 Computing are pleased to announce a new toolkit for "r q FORTH" on 32K BBC micros. It costs only £10 and adds the following facilities to FORTH:
★ a 6502 assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH;
★ turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
★ decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH Programs;
★ the full double-number set;
★ an example FORTH program: and demonstrations of graphics;
★ other useful routines.

● nascom

Extension Basic .... £15/£30 ROM
Adds 30 new keywords to BASIC
Compression Assembler 2 ..... £12
Small Source + high speed

Asteroids .... m/c,g £7.90
Galaxy Invaders .... m/c,g £5.90
Missile Defence .... m/c,g £7.90
Super Gulp .... eb,g £4.90
5-games cassette .... misc £5.90
(FULL RANGE IN CATALOGUE)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P & P AND VAT. All programs are in stock and will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING
Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 5PG

BBC SOFTWARE

Quality Software produced by professionals and used in hundreds of schools throughout Great Britain.

FUN WITH WORDS B £8.05
Start your fun with alphabet puzzles in ALPHA. Continue your play as you learn about VOWELS, know the difference between THERE and THEIR and have games with SUFFIXES. After working so hard reward yourself with games of HANGMAN. Learning should be fun. The tape includes ALPHA,VOWELS,THERE?,SUFFIXES and HANGMAN.

EDUCATIONAL - 1 A or B £8.05
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, MEMORY (Model B only), SPELL and CLOCK.

EDUCATIONAL - 2 A or B £8.05
Although similar to Educational - 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY (Model B only), CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

GAMES OF LOGIC & CUNNING A/B £9.20
For children and adults alike. The tape includes AUCTION, FLIP, REVERSE, TELEPATHY and HEXA15 (Model B only).

SUPERLIFE B £9.20
Fast (machine code) version of a popular 'Game of Life' in a large universe.

KATAKOMBS B £9.20
Are you cunning enough to discover and seize the treasure in the Katakombs AND return alive? What and where are your enemies? Can you outwit them? Yes? Then your adventure will take you through unending forests, besides tumbling streams, over lonely plains to desolate ruins and finally underground to the tortuous Katakombs. Be prepared for anything!

UTILITIES A/B £8.05
Behind the mundane title lies an assortment of useful procedures and functions which can save you hours/days of programming effort: date conversion, input and validation routines, graphic routines (cube, rectangle, etc), sorts, search and many more.

*** **SPECIAL OFFER** **** Any 3 cassettes for £20.70
Add 50p p/p per order. Please state your model.
DISCS – TORCH Z80 pack – 800K, second processor with 64K RAM, CP/M* compatible operating system plus system software £890 incl. of VAT

Delivery free within 30m radius otherwise £10 delivery charge.
Cheque/P.O. to GOLEM LTD, Dept B 77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG. Telephone: (0344) 50720

For a lot of fun on your BBC – join our club

Members program listings, competitions, special offers, jokes and snippets of news and comments.

We have a vast selection of games, utility and business software ... Over 150 titles currently in stock!

THE STATACOM TOP 10

Rocket Raid (Acornsoft)	Alien Dropout (Superior Software)
Planetoid (Acornsoft)	Centipede (Superior Software)
Arcadians (Acornsoft)	Painter (A & F Software)
Snapper (Acornsoft)	The Golden Baton (Molimerx)
Castle of Riddles (Acornsoft)	Arrow of Death (Molimerx)

OTHER FAVOURITES
Wordwise, Logo, EDG Graphics, Jumbo, Chess, Cash Book Accounting, Mail List, Stock Control.

DISC DRIVES: From £265 – LVL (Shugart), TEAC & Torch (Z80 pack).
PRINTERS: Oki Microlines a speciality, also Seikoshas, Epsons (the new FX80), the Spark Jet Printer and others.
MONITORS: Microvitec's CUB & Primatel's Luxor 14" TV/Monitor.
ACCESSORIES: Joy sticks, Cassette players, Cassette boxes, Cables, Digitisers, Dust Covers and "The Plug".

STATACOM

STATACOM LIMITED.
234 HIGH STREET,
SUTTON,
SURREY,
SM1 1NX.

BARCLAYCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Telephone/Mail Orders Welcome: **01-661 2266**

BBC SOFTWARE

DATABASE: £9.90 INC.
Make card-filing obsolete. For cassette and disc operation (32K), many facilities found only on more expensive systems: *Variable field length. *Fast sort, any field. *Search and replace. *Fast search through fields. *Specific, between-range, wildcard search. *Record amend, delete, replace. *Ideal for school/class/club/business records, directories, inventories, catalogues, as teaching resource where data compilation and classification are required.
Comprehensively documented.

PLOTAPIC: £6.90 INC.
Drawing and presentation program that allows pictures to be created using co-ordinate procedures. Results can be linked together to form story. Comes complete with story of Nativity.

MONITOR: £6.90 INC.
Machine code monitor. Displays registers, examine and change, fill, transfer memory, hunt for string and byte patterns, set break points, adds new basic command.

MICRO CASE: £35.00 + £3.00 p&p.
Smart, strong, foam-lined lockable. Holds BBC micro, recorder/disc drive, cassettes, cables. Black with aluminium trim.

Cashbook accounting £95.00, Beebcalc £19.95, Mailing List £19.95, Invoice and Statement £19.95, Stock Control £19.95, Commercial Accounting £19.95, Home Accounts £19.95.

Cheque, Access/Visa (Phone anytime), Official order to:

PRIMASOFT.

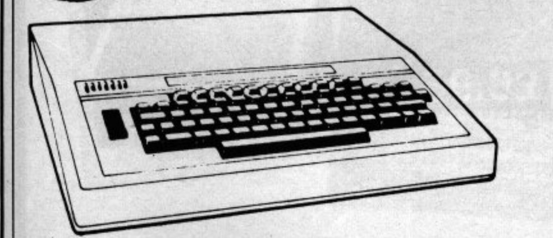
FREEPOST, GLOSSOP, DERBYS. SK13 9YB.
Telephone: GLOSSOP 62743

Excellent royalties paid for quality educational software (BBC). Write for details.

3D COMPUTERS

THE ACORN SPECIALISTS

Appointed Distributor for the BBC Buggy



BBC Micros Ex-stock

PERIPHERALS	SOFTWARE	ADD-ONS	BOOKS
PRINTER	ACORNSOFT	JOYSTICK	30 HOUR BASIC
COLOUR MONITOR	BBC SOFT	LIGHT PEN	BBC BASIC
DISC DRIVE	PROGRAM POWER	GRAPHICS TABLET	BBC MICRO REVEALED
TORCH Z80 DISC	BUG-BYTE	TELETEXT	LET YOUR BBC TEACH
CASSETTE RECORDER	SIMON HESSEL	Z80 PROCESSOR	LEARNING TO USE BBC
CUMANA DISC DRIVES		6502 PROCESSOR	ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
		MEMORY UPGRADE	
		DISC INTERFACE	

TOLWORTH:
230 Tolworth Rise South,
Tolworth, Surbiton,
Surrey KT5 9NB
Tel: 01 337 4317

SUTTON:
30 Station Road,
Belmont, Sutton,
Surrey SM2 6BS.
Tel: 01 642 2534

EALING:
114 Gunnersbury Avenue,
Ealing, London W5 4HB
Tel: 01 992 5855

RICKMANSWORTH:
Greystone Works,
The Green, Croxley Green,
Rickmansworth,
Herts WD3 3AJ.
Tel: (0923) 779250

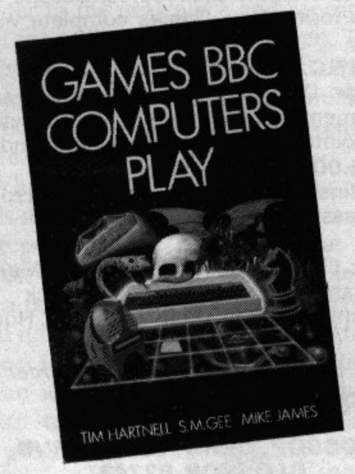
MILTON KEYNES:
Unit 1, Heathfield,
Stacey Bushes, Milton
Keynes,
MK12 6HP
Tel: (0908) 317832

NEWBURY:
26 Stanley Road,
Newbury, Berks RG14 7PB
Tel: (0635) 30047

Easy parking at all our branches.

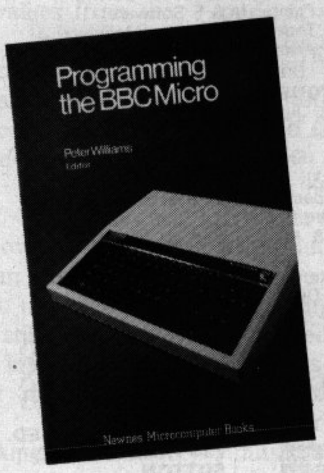
Closed Mondays.

BBC MICRO


GAMES BBC COMPUTERS PLAY
TIM HARTNELL S.M.GEE MIKE JAMES

Forty quality games. A varied selection ensures something for everyone.

£7.95


Programming the BBC Micro
Peter Williams
Editor
Newnes Microcomputer Books

A thorough, thoughtful, though high-paced review of elementary BBC lore. Includes topics such as the disc system and interfacing.

£7.50

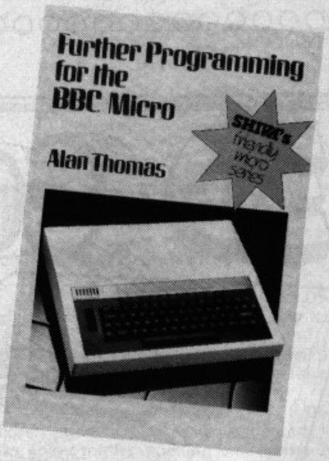
Probably the best elementary BBC Basic text. An exceptionally readable book which more than lives up to its title.

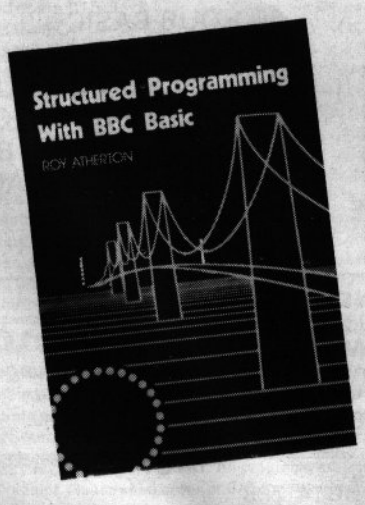
£6.95

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deeson
SHIVA's friendly micro series

An easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to more advanced BBC Basic, following on from Easy Programming for the BBC Micro.

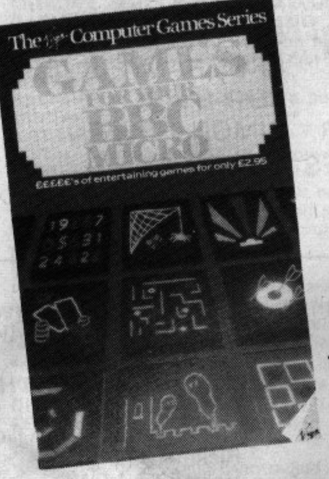
£6.95


Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas
SHIVA's friendly micro series


Structured Programming With BBC Basic
ROY ATHERTON

A clearly written manual on good Basic programming and problem solving. This book could become the standard work.

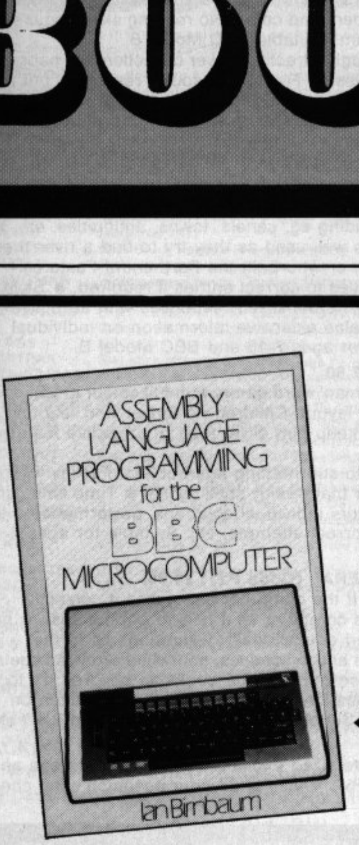
£7.50


The Computer Games Series
GAMES FOR YOUR BBC MICRO
£££££'s of entertaining games for only £2.95

Twenty good games listings plus hints on better programming and a comprehensive glossary. Excellent value.

£3.55

BOOKSHOP


ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING for the BBC MICROCOMPUTER
Ian Birnbaum

One of the best assembly language books ever written. Comprehensive, and specially compiled for the BBC Micro.

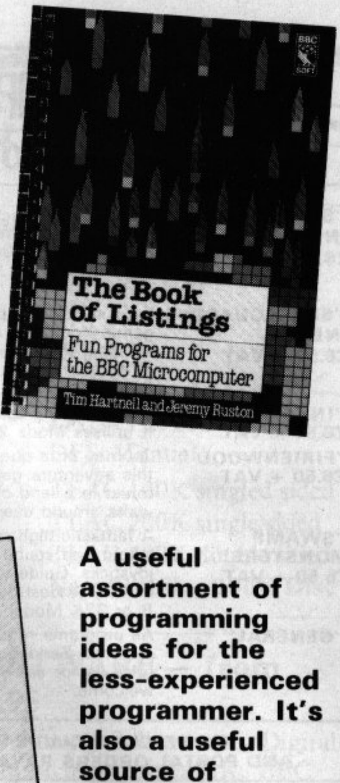
£9.95

THE BBC MICRO an expert guide
MIKE JAMES

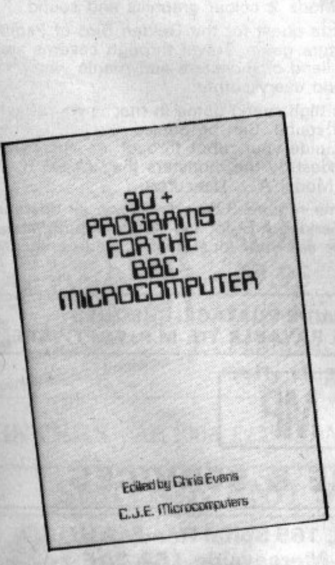
An intelligent, information manual on the workings of the BBC Micro. Recommended reading for anyone beyond the beginner's stage.

£7.95

With 36 fun programs for the BBC Micro, this is exceptional value for money. It also gives many ideas for future projects.


BBC SOFT
The Book of Listings
Fun Programs for the BBC Microcomputer
Tim Hartnell and Jeremy Ruston

£4.75


30+ PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER
Edited by Chris Evans
C.J.E. Microcomputers

A useful assortment of programming ideas for the less-experienced programmer. It's also a useful source of enjoyable programs.

£5.95

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage and packing

Please supply the following book(s)

Please enter number required in box

			£
☐	Let Your BBC Micro Teach You to Program	£7.45	....
☐	Programming the BBC Micro	£7.50	....
☐	Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	30 Hour Basic	£6.50	....
☐	Practical Programs	£6.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer	£9.95	....
☐	The BBC Micro Revealed	£8.95	....
☐	The Book of Listings	£4.75	....
☐	30+ Programs for the BBC Microcomputer	£5.95	....
☐	Further Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Games for your BBC Micro	£3.55	....
☐	Games BBC Computers Play	£7.95	....
☐	Structured Programming with BBC Basic	£7.50	....
☐	The BBC Micro: An expert guide	£7.95	....

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for ________

Cheques payable to Database Publications

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post to: Database Publications,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

These special prices apply to UK readers only.
Prices to overseas readers are available on request.

BUY THE BEST

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS

BBC

BBC MOD A	£299.80
BBC MOD B	£399.00

DISC DRIVES

Business Software
Educational Software
Entertainment Software

ONLY **£195**

ACORN
THE SPECIALISTS

ORIC-1
THE REAL COMPUTER SYSTEM
FROM £99.95 INCL. VAT

CAMPUTERS
LYNX

Dragon_32 **£195**

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
16K £125.00
48K £175.00

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix

Epson MX 100 FT III	Acorn AP 100 A
Epson RX 80	Seikosha GP100 A
Epson FX 80	BEST PRICES EVER

commodore

Printer Cables, Leads, Discs, Stationery, Cassettes, Ribbons, Dust Covers and wide range of Software for all Computers.

COMPUTERS
COLOUR MONITORS
14″ Microvitek £250
GREEN MONITORS
Sanyo £99.00 Hitachi £99.00

COMPUTER BOOKS & ELECTRONIC MAGAZINES
SOFTWARE, HARDWARE
SUPPORT/SERVICES/RENTALS

CALL IN FOR FURTHER DETAILS
TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.
17 REGINA ROAD, SOUTHALL, MIDDX.
TEL: 574 5271 (24 hours)
OPEN 10am-8pm SIX DAYS A WEEK

Bourne Educational Software

HAPPY NUMBERS (Code P22) £7.80 NEW!
Uses full colour graphics to present attractive images to encourage 4-6 year olds to learn their numbers and count. No reading skills required for this very easy to use program. Suitable BBC Model B.
● Children encouraged through attractive flower collection and happy/sad face responses to their entries. ● Full use of sound reactions, but only with correct answers! ● Incorrect entries show equivalent number, then original entry counts to correct number. ● Random/specific order sequence plus full monitoring.

WORLD-WISE (Code P19) £7.80 NEW!
Two programs enabling children to build up fascinating information banks on their favourite geography subjects. Covers both UK and World in a series of 10 categories including eg. canals, towns, antiquities, etc. Your atlases and reference books well-used as they try to find a river that passes through the Equator, or who built the Parthenon! Features:-
● Powerful review/edit facilities to correct entries if required. ● Save and load the data at any time. ● Personalised responses with attractive sound (adjustable!) ● Maintains extensive information on individual childrens' entries. Suitable for ages 7-15 and BBC Model B.

WORDHANG (Code P20) £7.80
Educational version of 'hangman' word game, with full colour graphics and simple but attractive screen layout. Children no longer find learning to spell a chore as they try to keep him alive! Host of attractive features include:-
● Lists totalling 260 words to suit reading age/subject. Facility to create and save own lists – ideal for that weekly spelling list! ● Time limit can be set for each guess. ● Monitors individual childrens' performance – time taken, list used, correct/incorrect attempts, etc. Suitable for ages 7-13 years and BBC Model B.

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL (Code P21) £4.95
Think of an object and see if the computer can guess it correctly! Children love 'educating' the computer as it fails to get the answer right.
● Stimulates fascinating (and educational!) discussions as to the difference between alligators and crocodiles, and whether oil is vegetable or mineral. ● Encourages use of reference books as children try to find the answers to their own questions. ● Maintains full information on individual childrens' entries. Suitable for ages 7-13 years and BBC Model A and B.

All programs feature cassette sized explanatory booklet. Postage and packing FREE! Please add 15% VAT. For 24 hour despatch send cheque to:

BES
BES, Dept BU3, Bedfield Lane,
Headbourne Worthy, Winchester, Hants
SO23 7SQ. Tel: (0962) 882474

BBC

GRUNDIG
KINGSLEY

R.G.B. MONITOR/TV
(GRUNDIG APPROVED)

As supplied to Education Authorities Specification

R.G.B. inputs (Analogue and Digital Levels) all models 1 Volt P.P. composite video (remote model only) Teletext decoder available to plug into chassis. (remote model only). Remote control of computer via monitor (remote model only). Sound input gives access to audio amp all models. Instantly switches back to TV.

12″ MONOCHROME MONITOR/TV	£95 + VAT
14″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV	£227 + VAT
16″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV	£255 + VAT
16″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV REMOTE	£295 + VAT
20″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV REMOTE	£315 + VAT
22″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV REMOTE	£340 + VAT
26″ COLOUR MONITOR/TV REMOTE	£380 + VAT
PLUG IN TELETEXT MODULE	£75 + VAT
CONNECTING LEAD	£5 + VAT
CARRIAGE AND INSURANCE	£9.50
4 YEAR GUARANTEE	£29.60

KINGSLEY
40-42, Shields Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne,
NE6 1DR. Tel: (0632) 650653

MP

B.B.C. MICRO SOFTWARE

"SURVIVOR" (NEW) **£6.50 + VAT**	You are shipwrecked on a tropical island in this unusual adventure game. Can you survive and escape back to civilization, or will you end up in someones cooking pot. Try it if you dare!!! Written in machine code.
"SPACEGUARD" (NEW) **£6.50 + VAT**	Your ship is trapped by aliens in this great space game. Your only chance is to destroy them whilst avoiding the mines they are laying. Can be played with or without joysticks, Mode 2 graphics and sound. (Model B or 32K Model A + User Port).
"INVADERS" **£6.50 + VAT**	A fast moving space game, compiled in machine code. It utilises Mode 2 colour graphics and sound.
"FIRIENWOOD" **£6.50 + VAT**	Journey on a quest for the Golden Bird of Paradise in this adventure game. Travel through caverns and a forest in a land of monsters and magic where death waits around every corner.
"SWAMP MONSTERS" **£6.50 + VAT**	A fantastic high speed game in machine code with full colour and sound. Can be played with or without joysticks. Guide your robot through an alien swamp and try to destroy the monsters that inhabit it. (Model B or 32K Model A + User Port).
"GENERAL"	All programs require 32K and run on all operating systems. Send S.A.E. for full range of programs and price list or ask your local dealer. Trade enquiries welcome.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE. CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO: M.P. SOFTWARE.

MP

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

DEPT. BM, 165 Spital Road,
Bromborough, Merseyside L62 2AE.
Telephone: 051-334 3472

BBC Micro-Aid

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc.

102	**CASHBOOK**	Double entry 4 columns with accounts	£ 5.95	B
103	**LEDGER**	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£ 5.95	B
104	**MAILING**	Holds 218 addresses. System with 6 options, 2 Sorts, Labels, 2 Searches & Update	£ 5.95	B
105	**PAYROLL (W or M)**	In two parts to handle weekly or monthly PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Supported.	£13.90	B
105a	**Manual**	Extra (No VAT)	£ 2.50	B
106	**MEMO-CALC**	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numberic data, sorts, searches, calculations, with full print facility.	£ 9.95	B
106a	**Manual**	Extra (No VAT)	£ 2.00	
201	**CARDS**	Beat Bruce Forsyth at his own game.	£ 2.95	A/B
202	**BATTLE**	Fast moving game simulation of a minefield.	£ 2.95	B
203	**HANGMAN**	Word game. French, German, Italian, Spanish.	£ 7.95	B
301	**BANNER**	Paper printout of large text & graphics.	£ 2.95	A/B
302	**DISTANCES**	Graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & WORLD. Calculate distance between any two places.	£ 3.95	B
303	**FLAGS**	Full colour flags of the world & questions.	£ 3.95	B
304	**STATPAK**	Statistics offering over 30 results.	£ 8.95	B
501	**SEARCHBAS**	PROC to search a BASIC program & alter it.	£ 1.95	A/B
502	**PROCVAR**	PROC to list variables used in a program.	£ 1.95	A/B
503	**PROCFLUSH**	PROC to clear Resident Integer Variables.	£ 1.00	A/B
504	**PROCAID**	A combination of programs 501, 502 & 503.	£ 3.45	A/B
505	**DEFCHR**	Design, display & store graphic characters.	£ 2.95	A/B
506	**SORTM/C**	Machine code sort for up to 255 integers.	£ 1.00	A/B
507	**SORBAS**	A very fast BASIC sort. 1000 items in 42s.	£ 1.00	A/B
508	**UTILITY-A**	Combination of 501 to 507. Superb value.	£ 5.95	A/B
600	**FORTH**	Second language ROM for either OS.	£34.74	B
601	**WORDWISE**	ROM Superb fast & easy wordprocessor OS 1.0	£34.74	B
701	**BOOKS**	Various titles for the BBC Micro from (No VAT)	£ 6.95	
801	**CASSETTES**	C12 Computer quality boxed in 10's.	£ 4.50	
810	**DISCS**	MEMOREX Soft Sectored 40 track 5.25"	£19.95	
901	**NEW EPSON**	FX-80 F/T, 160CPS, 3 FOUNTS, Graphics.	£379.00	
905	**SEIKOSHA**	GP-100a Printer 50cps, 80 columns, tractor	£195.00	
910	**NEW TEAC**	Slimine Disc drives suitable for BBC Micro with Power supply. Format disc & Manual.		
	100K	Single Sided, 40 Track. OTHERS AVAILABLE.	£199.00	
920	**VDU STAND**	Stainless steel support protects your micro	£19.95	

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES. FOR COPY ON DISC ADD £1.50.
NO PACKING CHARGE.

If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our new brochure to:-

Micro-Aid (BU)
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX.
Tel: 0209-831274

See us on Stand 36 at the BBC Micro Users Show.

B.B.C. ACORN COMPUTERS

Specialists on hardware and software

* Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer *

** Complete after sales service – repairs and maintenance contracts **

	£		£
BBC Model A Microcomputer	**299.00**	BBC Model B Microcomputer	**399.00**
BBC Model B+Disc Interface	**470.51**	BBC Model B+Econet	**447.51**
Single Disc Drive (BBC 100K)	**264.50**	Single Disc Drive (DAC 100K)	**213.00**
Dual Disc Drive (DAC 100K + 100K)	**402.50**	Dual Disc Drive (BBC 400K+ 400K)	**800.00**

(All disc drives come complete with manual, utilities disc and interconnecting cables)

Complete upgrade A to B (including full test)	**£91.00**	Partial upgrades at equally attractive prices

We have a wide selection of Printers including EPSON FX80, MX80, Seikosha GP100, GP250 etc. in stock prices from £200.

14" Colour Monitors	**269.00**	12" Monochrome Monitor	**100.00**
Teletext receivers	**224.25**	Cassette Recorders	**23.00**
Games joysticks	**19.50**	BBC Paddles	**16.00**

Most of the best software in stock including Acornsoft, Programpower, Bugbyte, Computer Concepts, Superior Software, Nibblesoft, Fisher-Marriott etc.

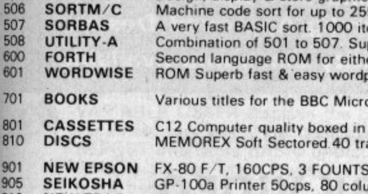
A wide selection of Books, Magazines and accessories. See a demonstration of the PLS Digitiser – **£120.00**

All our prices include VAT but please add £3.00 postage for any major item (computers, monitors, discs etc.)

** Please call and visit our new showrooms at:-*

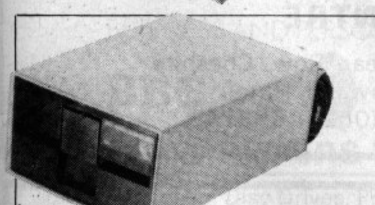
D.A. Computers Ltd.,
104 London Road, Leicester.
(2 mins from Railway Station)
Telephone: (0533) 549407

Home & Business Computers Ltd.



HARDWARE

BBC MODEL B	£399
DISC I/F KIT	£95



DISC DRIVES (inc. Utilities Disc and DFS Manual)

TEAC 100K singled sided	£230
TEAC 200K single sided	£305
TEAC 400K double sided 80 track	£397
New Slimline 100K Disc Drives	£205

BUG-BYTE
SOFTWARE
BBC
BACKGAMMON

SOFTWARE – from £9.95

Micropower, Salamander, Digital Fantasia, Acornsoft, IJK, BBC Soft, Bug Byte, etc.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%

EDUCATION AND BUSINESS USERS

We offer:

- **Educational and bulk order discounts.**
- **Warranty and post warranty maintenance.**
- **On site maintenance if required.**
- **Collection and delivery of repairs if required.**

PRINTERS AP 100A £229 SPARKJET £420

UK MAINLAND MACHINE DELIVERY £5.00

SERVICE AND SUPPORT BY FERRANTI

OLDHAM
54 Yorkshire St., Oldham, Lancs.
Tel: 061-633 1608

ECCLES
4 Northway, Eccles Precinct
Tel: 061-707 2004

ROCHDALE
73 Yorkshire St.,
Rochdale *OPENING MAY*

Cambridge Computer Store

Two Great Micros – from Cambridge!

sinclair Spectrum

IN STOCK NOW!

BBC Computer

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE
Phone (0223) 358264/65334

Also in our 'Budget Micros' Dept: ZX81: Lynx: Commodore 64

*** IRREGULAR FRENCH/RUSSIAN VERBS ***

Educational Software for BBC Model B (32K)

TEST yourself BROWSE at random Use as REFERENCE

All tenses of over 150 verbs (90% irregular) for ALL ability levels.

Unique practical comprehensive programs to challenge beginners 'O', 'A' Level and more advanced students, to make a study of verb grammar more enjoyable.

* Menu Driven	* Multiple levels
* Test with time limit	* Attractive colour format
* English meanings	* Full form generation
* Choice of tense(s)	* Vetted by native speakers
* Full character sets	* Five operation modes

FRENCH Fully accented characters; Eight tenses/modes. Includes virtually all types of stem and ending mutation.

RUSSIAN Cyrillic character set; Optional stress accenting Aspect pairs at a key press.

These sophisticated programs actually generate each verb form as and when required.

On cassette FRENCH **£19.30** RUSSIAN **£21.50**

* GERMAN coming soon

Direct Order or SAE for further details to:-

CARSONDALE ENTERPRISES LIMITED
44 Kingsway, STOKE ON TRENT,
Staffordshire ST4 1JH.

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE
PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY – AND A TV!!!

AN RGB MONITOR WITH TV RECEPTION

14½" A2102/5/RGB £275.00
16" B3104/RGB £299.00
16" B3404/RGB £350.00 Remote Control
20" B6100/RGB £365.00
22" B7100/RGB £399.00
26" B8400/RGB £465.00 Remote Control

All prices include 12 month warranty, a 6 Pin Din lead and carriage.
Grundig TV's & Grundig Approved Design
Educational and quantity discounts available.

For further details, Mon-Sat:-

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 LONDON RD., BALDERTON,
NEWARK, NOTTS. NG24 3AQ.
TELEPHONE: 0636 71475

(See us on Stand 37 at the Micro Users Show)

FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD

BBC

SALES AND SERVICE CENTRE

Dean Court, Dean Row, Cheshire
(Nr. Deanwater Hotel)
Telephone: (0625) 533741

Jessop microelectronics

Manufacture and supply
The Edinburgh Turtle
The Visispeech Display System
Computer applications in special education
Plug in and go Speech Synthesisers now available.
We are official BBC-Acorn dealers.

For lists, prices, demonstrations please contact:

Jessop Microelectronics Ltd., Unit 5, 7 Long Street, London E2 8HN.
Tel: 01-739 3232/729-1851

Simonsoft

Specialists in High Quality Software for the BBC Microcomputer

DISASSEMBLER (A/B) – a 'smart' disassembler that will generate fully labelled assembly listings of any machine code program – data is automatically differentiated from code and displayed together with its ASCII equivalent – the assembly listing can be saved in *EXEC format and subsequently incorporated into user programs – supplied with full instructions.
Without doubt the most powerful and flexible disassembler available
Disassembler £7.95

NEW

EMULATOR (B) – a new concept in machine code programming tools! Emulator is a machine code INTERPRETER which allows you to write and debug machine code as easily as BASIC – fully compatible with disassembler so that disassembled programs can be altered and 'emulated' – features single step, breakpoints register display, edit modes, data display mode etc etc – since the machine code is interpreted there is full protection from errors.
Probably the most useful machine code programming tool.
Emulator £8.45

NEW

BASIC GOODIES (A/B) – a set of useful BASIC debugging routines saved in *EXEC format and fully documented – includes PROC/FN LISTER which lists the lines where procedures and functions are defined together with name, parameters etc – VARIABLE LISTER displays the current values of all or selected variables; very useful for debugging and demonstrations – SUPER REPORT intercepts BASIC errors and returns the message in a string variable so that error messages can be more flexibly reported – and more besides.
Basic Goodies £5.95

Prices are fully inclusive (for disc version add £3.00 and state single or double density)

All programs are fully guaranteed and OS 0.1 to 1.2 compatible.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Simonsoft

Front Street, Topcliffe, North Yorkshire, YO7 3RJ.

EXTENDED COLOUR–FILL GRAPHICS
E.C.F.G. GIVES YOU A CHOICE OF

!! 4 BILLION + !!

SHADES FOR TRIANGLE FILLING
IN BBC MODES 0,1,2,4 & 5

- PLOT 81 and 85 commands for triangle–filling have been adapted to use the ECFG fill–shade currently selected by new ECFG user–friendly commands. GCOL is still used for line colour.
- Easy choice of 17, 289 & 6561 subset colours between those normally available in 2, 4 & 16 colour MODEs. Further options include colours, angles, spacings & widths of cross–hatch etc.
- ECFG commands can be used in BASIC, typed from the keyboard, accessed in Assembler, or in future BBC Micro languages. ECFG is MOS–adaptive, and proven with versions 0.1 to 1.2
- Bootstrap from cassette rapidly builds an ECFG module at a RAM address pre–defined by PAGE, which is then automatically increased 512 bytes to allow immediate LOADing of programs etc.

Price : £10 inc : Mail Order only

GAELSETT Software

44 EXETER CLOSE, STEVENAGE, HERTS. SG1 4PW.
(Tel. Stevenage 51224)

Silicon Centre
Edinburgh

7 ANTIGUA STREET, EDINBURGH EH1 3NH
TEL: 031-557 4546
BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS

BBC

BBC COMPUTERS IN SCOTLAND

BBC Computers, Disc Drives, Printers, Software, Colour Monitors, Modifications, Upgrades A-B, Repairs etc.

WE SPECIALISE IN "TORCH Z80" DISC PACS

Turn your BBC Microcomputer into a full business system running CP/M and BBC Basic. The Torch Disc Pac adds a second Z80 microprocessor, 64K of RAM and 800K of disc storage for ONLY **£780.00** + VAT.

1.2 O.S. NOW IN STOCK

MICRONET 800 COMING SOON

PHONE: 557 4546 or call in for a demonstration.

★ EASY GRAPHICS ★

Make full use of the graphics on your BBC micro (32K). Simple to use, works through the keyboard, ideal for education, computer art, as a design or programming aid, or just for fun. Loads from cassette.

Here are some of the features:
★ Draw lines (any thickness), boxes, circles, ellipses, arcs, and many more.
★ Measure distances and angles, find x,y coordinates.
★ Full cursor control, including on/off and variable speed.
★ Fill or shade any shape.
★ Change colour and/or pallette, dozens of extra colours + shades available.
★ Change mode (works in modes 0,1,2,4 or 5).
★ Auto repeat facility (probably the most powerful feature).
★ Amazing rubber band (helps with perspective).
★ Mix text and graphics.
★ Save on tape and use in your own programs.

EASY GRAPHICS was originally written as a programming aid, but has now been fully developed into what is probably the most versatile graphics program on the market. Must be seen to be fully appreciated.

EXCELLENT VALUE AT ONLY £13.50.

Includes demonstration program, program generator (allows you to redraw your pictures) and full instructions.

Write for more details or send cheque/PO to:

HEXAGON SOFTWARE

17, Straits Road, Gornal, Dudley, West Midlands, DY3 2UR.
Telephone: 232992.
Mail Order only. P&P included.

Nomsim listing

From Page 76

```
 1010 IFpa=2pa$="poor. Much time will be
 spent on feeding and watering the cattl
e."
 1020 IFpa=3pa$="widely available. Water
 supplies should present no problems."
 1030 IFpa=4pa$="excellent. Water holes
will be full."
 1040 PRINTTAB(5,8)"PASTURE":PRINTTAB(3,
10)"AREA IS "area$
 1050 PRINT''"This rainfall means that p
asture will be"pa$
 1060 ENDPROC
 1070 DEFPROCv
 1080 VDU24,100;100;1000;300;:GCOL0,128:
CLG:VDU5
 1090 GCOL0,3:MOVE100,165:DRAW1000,165:M
OVE100,200:FORI%=1TO4:GCOL0,2:PRINTCHR$2
30;:FORK%=1TO6:PRINTCHR$X%;:NEXTK%:NEXTI
%
 1100 MOVE100,235:FORI%=1TO4:GCOL0,2:PRI
NTCHR$225;:FORK%=1TO6:GCOL0,1:PRINTCHR$3
2;:NEXTK%:NEXTI%
 1110 IFX%=228VE$="Tall grass"
 1120 IFX%=226VE$="Mixed grass"
 1130 IFX%=227VE$="Short grass"
 1140 MOVE400,275:GCOL0,3:PRINT"Acacia t
rees":MOVE400,150:PRINTVE$:VDU4:VDU26
 1150 ENDPROC
 1160 DEFPROChe
 1170 IFpa=0he=INT(he-(he/4))
 1180 IFpa=1he=INT(he-(he/6))
 1190 IFpa=2he=INT(he+(he/4))
 1200 IFpa=3he=INT(he+(he/3))
 1210 IFpa=4he=INT(he+(he/2))
 1220 IFhe<0he=0
 1230 IFpa<2a$="decreased"ELSEa$="increa
sed"
 1240 VDU19,0,15,0,0,0
 1250 COLOUR130:CLS:IFhe=0GOTO1280
 1260 COLOUR0:T%=0:REPEAT:T%=T%+1:I%=RND
(35):K%=RND(25):PRINTTAB(I%,K%)CHR$224:U
NTIL T%=he
 1270 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(2,12)"Because the
 rainfall is ";r$:PRINT'"your herd has
";a$;" to  ";he;" cattle"
 1280 PRINTTAB(12,10)"HERD SIZE = "he
 1290 ENDPROC
 1300 DEFPROCts
 1310 COLOUR129:CLS
 1320 VDU23,231,0,0,128,192,32,16,8,4
 1330 VDU23,232,0,0,1,3,4,8,16,32
 1340 VDU23,233,7,8,16,34,34,16,8,7
 1350 VDU23,234,224,16,8,68,68,8,16,224
 1360 VDU23,235,4,24,192,192,192,192,192
,192
 1370 VDU23,236,16,12,7,3,3,3,3,3
 1380 VDU23,237,224,224,224,224,224,224,
24,7
 1390 VDU23,238,7,7,7,7,7,7,24,224
 1400 VDU23,239,16,16,16,16,16,16,16,240
 1410 VDU23,240,8,8,8,8,8,8,8,15
 1420 TS$(1)=CHR$231+CHR$232:TS$(2)=CHR$
233+CHR$234:TS$(3)=CHR$235+CHR$236:TS$(4
)=CHR$237+CHR$238:TS$(5)=CHR$239+CHR$240
 1430 COLOUR0:T%=0:REPEAT:T%=T%+1:I%=RND
(35):K%=RND(25):FORJ%=1TO5:PRINTTAB(I%,K
%)TS$(J%):K%=K%+1:NEXTJ%:UNTIL T%=(pa+1)
*10
 1440 COLOUR2:PRINTTAB(12,10)"TSETSE NEW
S!"
 1450 IFino=1PROCnots
 1460 IFino=1ENDPROC
 1470 PRINT'"Area is "area$
 1480 IFar$="FL"PROCfl2
 1490 IFar$="FO"PROCfo2
 1500 IFar$="PL"PROCpl2
 1510 PRINT'"The rainfall this year is "
r$:PRINT'"So you will lose "f$" of your
herd.":PRINT'"You now have ";he" cattle"
 1520 ENDPROC
 1530 DEFPROCfl2
 1540 IFr=0PROCTS2
 1550 IFr>0ANDr<3PROCTS3
 1560 IFr>2PROCTS4
 1570 ENDPROC
 1580 DEFPROCfo2
 1590 IFr=0PROCTS1
 1600 IFr>0ANDr<3PROCTS2
 1610 IFr>2ANDr<5PROCTS3
 1620 IFr=5PROCTS4
 1630 ENDPROC
 1640 DEFPROCpl2
 1650 IFr<2PROCTS1
 1660 IFr>1PROCTS2
 1670 ENDPROC
 1680 DEFPROCTS1
 1690 f$="none":PRINT"The rainfall is ve
ry low this year so   you will not be af
fected by Tsetse fly"
 1700 ENDPROC
 1710 DEFPROCTS2
 1720 he=he-INT(he/8):f$="1/8"
 1730 ENDPROC
 1740 DEFPROCTS3
 1750 he=he-INT(he/5):f$="1/5"
 1760 ENDPROC
 1770 DEFPROCTS4
 1780 he=he-INT(he/3):f$="1/3"
 1790 IFhe<0he=0
 1800 ENDPROC
 1810 DEFPROCc
 1820 c=RND(6)
 1830 IFc=2ANDino=1THEN1820
 1840 IFc=0PROCdi
 1850 IFc=1PROCraid
 1860 IFc=2PROCtsinoc
 1870 IFc=3ANDpe<3GOTO1820
 1880 IFc=3ANDpe>2PROCson
 1890 IFc=4ANDpe<3GOTO1820
 1900 IFc=4ANDpe>2PROCb
 1910 IFc=5ANDar$="FL"PROCfloods
 1915 IFc=5ANDar$<>"FL"GOTO1820
 1920 IFc=6PROCrelax
 1930 ENDPROC
 1940 DEFPROCdi
 1950 PRINTTAB(5,10)"DISEASE STRIKES!!":
PRINT'"You lose half your cattle":he=INT
(he/2):PRINT'"You now have ";he" cattle"
 1960 IFhe<0he=0
 1970 ENDPROC
 1980 DEFPROCraid
 1990 PRINTTAB(5,10)"RAIDERS STRIKE!!":P
RINT'"One quarter of your herd is taken
by    raiders from across the border":he
=he-INT(he/4):IFhe<0he=0
 2000 PRINT'"You now have ";he;" cattle
left"
 2010 ENDPROC
 2020 DEFPROCtsinoc
 2030 PRINTTAB(5,10)"TSETSE INNOCULATION
 SCHEME":PRINT'"Your cattle are innocula
ted by men from the government vetinary
service.From nowon you need not worry ab
out the tsetse  problem"
 2035 ino=1
 2040 ENDPROC
 2050 DEFPROCson
 2060 PRINTTAB(5,10)"YOUR SON COMES OF A
GE":PRINT'"You must give your son 10 cat
tle to     start him off":he=he-10:IFhe<
0he=0
 2070 PRINT'"You now have ";he" cattle b
ut you have one less mouth to feed":pe=p
e-1
 2080 ENDPROC
 2090 DEFPROCb
 2100 PRINTTAB(5,10)"A BIRTH IN YOUR FAM
ILY":PRINT'"A baby is born this year whi
ch increasesthe size of your family"
 2110 PRINT'"You now have ";he" cattle b
ut you have one more mouth to feed":pe=p
e+1
 2120 ENDPROC
 2130 DEFPROCfloods
 2140 PRINTTAB(5,10)"FLOODS ON FLOODPLAI
N":PRINT'"Pastures are flooded.":PRINT'"
There is not enough grazing.":PRINT'"You
 lose 1/4 of your cattle."
 2150 he=he-INT(he/4):IFhe<0he=0
 2160 PRINT'"You have ";he" cattle"
 2180 ENDPROC
 2190 DEFPROCrelax
```

→

Nomsim listing

From Page 94

```
 2200 PRINTTAB(5,10)"RELAX!!":PRINT'"No
problems this year."
 2210 ENDPROC
 2220 DEFPROCnots
 2230 PRINTTAB(5,10)"CATTLE HAVE BEEN IN
NOCULATED":PRINT''"No need to worry abou
t this problem."
 2240 ENDPROC
 2250 DEFPROCmk
 2260 COLOUR131:CLS
 2270 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(12,5)"MARKET"
 2280 PRINT''"Your cattle do not provide
 you with     everything you need.":PRIN
T'"You must sell some cattle to pay taxe
s  buy corn and other things for your
   family."
 2290 IFr<2se=pe*4:he=he-se:IFhe<0he=0
 2300 IFr<2PRINT'"Because the rainfall w
as low you have to sell 4 cattle for eac
h member of the    family i.e. ";se;" ca
ttle"
 2310 IFr>1se=pe:he=he-se:IFhe<0he=0
 2320 IFr>1PRINT'"Because the rainfall w
as high you only  have to sell 1 animal
for each member ofthe family i.e. ";se;"
 cattle"
 2330 PRINT'"You now have ";he;" cattle
left"
 2340 ENDPROC
 2350 DEFPROCsum
 2360 VDU19,0,4,0,0,0:COLOUR128:CLS
 2370 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(6,1)"SUMMARY SHOW
ING HERD SIZES"
 2380 MOVE200,950:DRAW1010,950
 2390 MOVE200,150:DRAW1100,150:MOVE200,1
50:DRAW200,900
 2400 PRINTTAB(1,28)"YEAR"
 2410 VDU5:no=0:GCOL0,2:FORK%=160TO935ST
EP75:MOVE100,K%:no$=STR$(no):PRINTno$:no
=no+20:NEXT
 2420 FORI%=235TO945STEP75:MOVE170,I%:PR
INT"-":NEXT
 2430 MOVE185,150:FORI%=185TO1140STEP100
:MOVEI%,150:PRINT"|":NEXT
 2440 yr=1:MOVE185,100:FORI%=185TO1140ST
EP100:MOVEI%,100:yr$=STR$(yr):PRINTyr$:y
r=yr+1:NEXT
 2450 Z%(Y%)=Z
 2460 Z=Z+100
 2470 FORI%=1TOY%
 2480 MOVEZ%(I%),160+(H%(I%)*3.75):GCOL0
,1:PRINT"*"
 2490 NEXT
 2500 VDU4:ENDPROC
 2510 DEFPROCend
 2520 CLS:PRINTTAB(2,3)"A SERIOUS SITUAT
ION HAS DEVELOPED!"
 2530 PRINTTAB(3,12)"Your herd has falle
n below 10 for    each person so you can
 no longer supportyour family"
 2540 PRINT"You must find employment as
a herdsmen  for somebody else and start
again when  you have built up your cattl
e numbers"
 2550 PRINT'"Your family has "pe" person
s":PRINT'"Your herd is only "he" cattle"
 2560 Y%=10
 2570 ENDPROC
 2580 DEFPROCsp
 2590 PRINTTAB(1,30)"PRESS SPACE BAR TO
CONTINUE"
 2600 Z$=GET$:IFZ$<>" "THEN2600
 2610 ENDPROC
```

The *BBC* Microcomputer Specialists

GUILDFORD COMPUTER CENTRE offers a complete range of Computers for Home, Business and Educational applications.

Large stock of additional equipment available includes:- Printers, Hard/ Floppy Disc drives, Monitors etc., for most makes.

An extensive range of Business software (Accounts, Stock, Payroll, Word Processing etc.).

Drop in for a frank discussion and expert advice on your requirements or arrange a demonstration. We give a full and expert backup to ALL our sales.

Stockists of:- BBC/Acorn, Torch, Oric, Olivetti, Hitachi, TRS-80, Commodore, Dragon, Sharp, Sirius, Osborne, IBM, Newbrain, Epson, Seikosha, Cumana, etc.

commodore olivetti ACORN COMPUTER HITACHI BBC TRS-80®

GUILDFORD
COMPUTER
C·E·N·T·R·E
1 The Quadrant, Bridge Street,
Guildford, Surrey. GU1 4SG
Telephone (0483) 578848

GARLAND COMPUTING

Learning Maths with the BBC Microcomputer

As specialists in the development of top-quality software produced by professional teachers, we are pleased to announce a collection of programs for junior level maths (age 9-12). Animations and simple games help children learn the principles of mathematics.

JM1 ANGLES – five programs showing how angles are formed and named.

JM2 DIRECTED NUMBERS – three programs to help children understand positive and negative numbers.

JM3 FRACTIONS – four programs to help with fractions.

JM4 CO-ORDINATES AND LINES – five programs introduce the concept of co-ordinates and equations of lines.

JM5 SYMMETRY – five programs which develop concepts of axis and order of symmetry.

JM6 MOTION GEOMETRY – three programs which introduce motion geometry – reflections, rotations, translations and enlargements.

Each cassette – £7.00 (inc. VAT and P&P). Set of six cassettes (or 40-column disc) – £30.00 (inc.)

GARLAND COMPUTING – 35 Dean Hill, Plymouth, PL9 9AF, Devon.

THE EDUCATIONAL SPECIALISTS

PRINTER BONANZA!

EPSON

PRINTERS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

EPSON RX80	**£275**+VAT
EPSON FX80	**£365**+VAT
STAR 510	**£299**+VAT
STAR 515	**£389**+VAT
CP80	**£299**+VAT

THE NEW 'STAR' AND 'CP' PRINTERS – AS GOOD AS EPSON

STAR & EPSON – THE BEST ON THE MARKET.

All printers carry a 1 Year Guarantee and come with paper. Shipment is by TNT Overnight Express to your door – Please add **£7** + VAT carriage.

Payment by Cheque, Access, Visa etc. All prices Apply to 30th May 1983.

Shipments throughout UK. We can export to most countries in the world.

Please phone for Access or Visa buying details.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

Micro-Spares

We cannot and will not be beaten on Price!

Note our change of address
104-106 Hanover Street, Edinburgh EH2 1DR
031-226 3345

ARROWSOFT

OFFER UP TO £500 CASH!!
OR 20% ROYALTIES FOR
YOUR ORIGINAL SOFTWARE IDEAS
GAMES, BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL,
FOR BBC AND SPECTRUM COMPUTERS

DON'T DELAY, SEND NOW TO
ARROWSOFT
9 Oxford Street
Southampton
Hants
SO1 1DJ

CHILTERN ELECTRONICS

★SPECIAL OFFER★

13" COLOUR MONITORS

ONLY £216

for a high performance RGB monitor look at these features

- 6 Mhz Bandwidth
- 580 x 235 Pixel resolution
- Superb colour rendition
- Attractive case
- Directly compatible to BBC and other popular micros

PLUS! FREE Connector kit for BBC Micro.

Price excludes VAT. Carriage/Ins. £7. Access Welcome.

HIGH STREET, CHALFONT, ST. GILES,
BUCKS HP8 4QH. Telephone: 02407 71234

Space Pilot listing

From Page 60

```
380 MOVE 1000,0
    :GCOL 0,1
    :DRAW 1000,64
    :PLOT 85,1064,0
    :PLOT 85,1064,64
    :VDU 5
    :GCOL 0,3
    :MOVE 1016,40
    :PRINT ;INT (BA%/10)
    :GCOL 0,0
    :FOR N%=0TO 64STEP 4
    :MOVE 0,N%
    :DRAW 964,N%
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
390 DEF PROCA
    :GCOL 4,0
    :FOR N%=1TO 3
    :MOVE X%+SC%,Y%
    :DRAW 640,520
    :SOUND 1,-15,200,1
    :FOR M%=1TO 500
    :NEXT
    :DRAW X%+SC%,Y%
    :NEXT
400 IF RND (5)<3ENDPROC
410 M%=1
420 VDU 19,3,0,0,0,0,19,0,3,0,0,0,4
    :*FX15,1
430 SOUND 0,1,4,10
    :FOR N=1TO 50
    :FOR M=1TO 2
    :VDU 23,0,13,M;0;0;0;
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :VDU 19,0,0,0,0,0,19,3,7,0,0,0,23
    ,0,13,0;0;0;0;
    :TIME =0
440 PRINT TAB(22,23);
    :IF M%=1PRINT "We've been hit"
    ELSE IF M%=2PRINT "CRASH LANDING"
    ELSE IF M%=3PRINT "* COLLISION
     *"
450 PRINT TAB(12,27);DA%+1
460 REPEAT UNTIL TIME >40
    :TIME =0
    :DA%=DA%+1
    :IF DA%>4GOTO 470
    ELSE ENDPROC
470 TIME =0
    :VDU 26
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >50
    :SOUND 0,1,5,30
    :FOR N%=3TO 0STEP -1
    :VDU 19,0,N%,0,0,0
    :FOR M%=1TO 20
    :MOVE 640,512
    :GCOL 0,RND (3)
    :DRAW RND (1280),RND (1024)
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
480 PRINT TAB(15,10);"GAME  OVER"
    :TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >200
490 ENDPROC
500 DEF PROCQ
    :W%=1
    :V%=RND (3)
    :IF V%<2GOTO 510
    ELSE IF V%=3V%=RND (3)
    :IF V%=1W%=10
    :PROCDOCK
    :V%=RND (2)
    :W%=1
    ELSE IF V%=2GOTO 510
    ELSE PROCLAND
    :V%=RND (2)
    :W%=1
510 FR%=20*V%
    :X%=400+RND (400)
    :X1%=X%
    :Y%=1000-RND (400)
    :Y1%=Y%
    :MOVE X%,Y%
    :SC%=BSC%
    :OS%=SC%
    :GCOL 4,0
    :PROCRUB(SC%)
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT TAB(1,23);"S/Ship approach
    ing"
    :ENDPROC
520 DEF PROCAL
    :IF SC%<100SC%=SC%+RND (2)-1
530 X%=X%+XM%
    :Y%=Y%+RND (31)-15
540 GCOL 4,0
    :IF X%>900OR X%<400PROCXCOR
550 IF Y%<500OR Y%>1000PROCYCOR
560 IF RND (FR%)=1AND SC%>30PROCA
570 MOVE X1%,Y1%
    :PROCRUB(OS%)
    :PROCM(-1)
    :Y1%=Y%
    :X1%=X%
    :MOVE X%,Y%
    :OS%=SC%
    :PROCRUB(OS%)
    :ENDPROC
580 DEF PROCXCOR
    :IF X%<400XM%=10
    ELSE XM%=-10
590 ENDPROC
600 DEF PROCYCOR
    :IF Y%<500Y%=Y%+30
    ELSE Y%=Y%-30
610 ENDPROC
620 ENDPROC
630 DEF PROCRUB(Q%)
    :Q%=Q%+20
    :ON V%GOTO 640 ,650
640 PLOT 1,Q%,Q%
    :PLOT 1,Q%,-Q%
    :PLOT 1,-Q%,-Q%
    :PLOT 1,-Q%,Q%
    :ENDPROC
650 DQ%=Q%/4
    :PLOT 1,DQ%,DQ%
    :PLOT 1,Q%,0
    :PLOT 1,DQ%,-DQ%
    :PLOT 1,-DQ%,-DQ%
    :PLOT 1,-Q%,0
    :PLOT 1,-DQ%,DQ%
    :ENDPROC
660 DEF PROCCRO
    :MOVE 480,768
    :DRAW 608,768
    :MOVE 672,768
    :DRAW 800,768
    :MOVE 640,896
    :DRAW 640,800
    :MOVE 640,736
    :DRAW 640,640
    :ENDPROC
670 DEF PROCDOCK
    :CLG
    :GCOL 0,2
    :VDU 19,2,5,0,0,0
    :FOR N%=500TO 700STEP 4
    :MOVE 320,N%
    :DRAW 964,N%
    :NEXT
    :TIME =200
    :PROCRO
680 MOVE 608,700
    :VDU 5
    :GCOL 0,0
    :VDU 255,255
    :MOVE 608,668
    :VDU 5
    :VDU 255,255
```

→

GARLAND COMPUTING

Learning Science with the BBC Microcomputer

We are specialists in the development of top-quality software produced by professional teachers. With an unrivalled reputation in the field of Biology education, we are pleased to add the first Physics programs to our growing list of software for schools and colleges.

BIOLOGY	
Action of the Heart	£11.00
Female Reproductive Cycle	£12.00
Blood Circulation Maze	£9.00
Dieting	£9.00
Kidney Structure and Function	£12.00
Human Blood Groups	£15.00
Inheritance (four programs)	£30.00
Genetic Code/Mutation	£15.00
DNA Structure and Replication	£15.00
Mitosis	£9.00
Seed Germination	£16.00
Water Relations of Plant Cells	£15.00
Glycolysis/TCA Cycle	£15.00
Littoral Zonation	£16.50
Gore Point (Ecology)	£16.50
PHYSICS	
Circuits-Switches	£11.00
Circuits-Diodes	£11.00

All prices inclusive of VAT. Please send for full details.

GARLAND COMPUTING – 35 Dean Hill, Plymouth, PL9 9AF, Devon.

THE EDUCATIONAL SPECIALISTS

BBC **CONTEX** BBC

Adult Educational Software for the BBC Computer

TYPING TUTOR **32K**

Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free form option teach and encourage fast touch typing. Intelligently checks for errors, monitors progress, times and makes recommendations. Audio key feedback, metronomic pacing, many user configurable options, full instruction booklet included. **£10 inc.**

SPREADSHEET **32K**

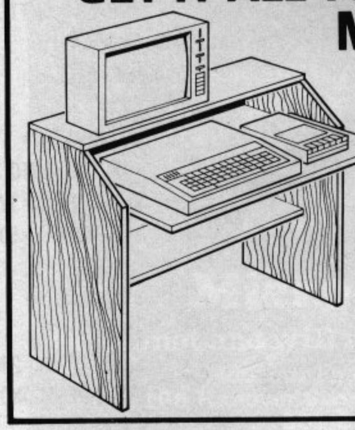
A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models containing over 1000 elements can be built using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants or text in any element. Use BBC math, functions (eg LOG). Emphasis on ease of use includes copy, row/col insert, delete, totals, headers, variables, row colours, save and restore. Tutorial, application examples and documentation of the all Basic program for those who wish also to explore the design. **£8 inc.**

Cassette based, professional software. Fast delivery. Deduct £1.50 if both programs ordered together.

Cheques/P.O. payable to

'Contex' Computer (B5)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford
MK44 3UE.

GET IT ALL TOGETHER WITH MICRO BUREAU



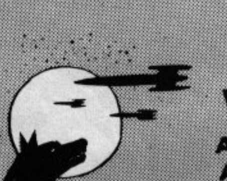
- **ALWAYS READY TO USE** ●
- **SPACE SAVING** ●
- **ADJUSTABLE** ●
- **EASY TO ASSEMBLE KIT** ●

Roomy enough for your Computer, cassette recorder/disk drive, TV/Monitor, Magazines, Books & Tapes

ONLY, £34.95 + £4.95 P & P

Send Cheque/P.O to Micro Bureau
52 Brown Avenue, Church Lawton,
Cheshire ST7 3EP

DOCTOR SOFT PRESENTS



£7.95
32K
Wolfpack III*

A NEW CONCEPT, A NEW CLASSIC

***ALSO CURRENTLY ON PRESTEL VIA MICRONET 800**

True "IN-SPACE" cumulative motion – unlimited freedom of movement, amazing colour graphics and sound!

"Sometimes your first warning is a lancing disrupter beam striking from beyond visual range, sometimes they materialise close at hand. You are either quick or dead!"

PROWL Lush starfields commanding a mighty fleet of deadly starcruisers. Carefully plan your strategy. Switch control from ship to ship. Each has its own mission, it's own destiny.

SEEK out lethal enemy battle stations, planets, cruisers and phantoms using base station radar and target data.

FIGHT to the death! Detonate the enemy for a harvest of energy to transport to base. Lose and risk a rescue under heavy fire!

Features include: Real and enhanced time, docking, refuelling, rotating base station, meteor strikes, rank and promotion, damage reports, crew comments, hyperspace warp between galaxies and separate briefing program. A total experience!

Other DOCTOR Software for BBC Micro

* 747 32K. Full blown flight simulator by the same B.A. captain who wrote the famous Atom program. Moving dial needles and digital display, full 3D visual of Gatwick or Heathrow runway, NAV points and horizon. Optional wind effects and comprehensive briefing program included. **£6.95**
* KREMLIN 32K. 3D multi level maze escape with gremlin kombat! Maps, skill levels, standard or random structure. **£6.95**
* HARMONY 16K. Delightful infinite, saveable patterns of light and sound. **£5.95**

ROYALTIES The DOCTOR pays top royalties for top programs! All popular machines. All types of software.

No extras! All prices fully inclusive.

Cheques & P.O.'s to:
DOCTOR SOFT, 258 Coneygree Road,
Stanground, Peterborough PE2 8LR.

BBC

DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

PUNC - MAN

is more than just a game. Punc-man is an amusing piece of animation which can help YOUR child (7 to 11+) get his punctuation right. The loveable but naughty Nosher gobbles punctuation marks, then you – as Puncman – put them back. Seven short stories graded for difficulty in each of two full-colour and sound programs all for £7.95 (Spectrum version coming soon . . .)

This and MORE (SAE) from:

chalksoft LTD.

Dept. BMU6, Lowmoor Cottage,
Tonedale, Wellington, Somerset,
TA21 0AL. Tel: 082-347 7117

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM USER GUIDE

THE NEW OFFICIAL VERSION

NOW AVAILABLE BY RETURN

£10.75 (inc. postage/packing)

Cheques/P.O. **C.J. Dickerson**
44 Tatton Road South, Heaton Moor,
Stockport, SK4 4LU.

Space Pilot listing

From Page 97

```
690 X%=270
    :Y%=RND (100)+800
    :OX%=X%
    :OY%=Y%
    :GCOL 4,0
700 PROCM(1)
    :X%=X%+RND (6)
    :Y%=Y%+RND (11)-6
    :MOVE OX%,OY%
    :VDU 224
    :MOVE X%,Y%
    :VDU 224
    :OX%=X%
    :OY%=Y%
710 PROCFO
    :GCOL 4,0
720 IF F<8ENDPROC
730 IF NOT (X%>1000OR Y%<732)
    GOTO 700
    ELSE IF Y%<732GOTO 750
740 GCOL 0,3
    :PRINT TAB(11,29);S%
    :CLG
    :PROCCRO
    :VDU 19,2,7,0,0,0
    :ENDPROC
750 IF X%>608AND X%<640GOTO 780
760 M%=3
    :PROCLL
    :IF DA%<5GOTO 740
    ELSE ENDPROC
770 DEF PROCLL
    :VDU 4
    :GOTO 420
780 IF Y%>690GOTO 700
790 FOR N%=1TO 5
    :SOUND 1,-15,200,1
    :SOUND 2,-15,220,1
    :TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME =10
    :S%=S%+400
    :NEXT
800 GCOL 4,0
    :MOVE 400,800
    :PRINT "DOCKING COMPLETE"
810 PROCFU(150,50)
820 VDU 4
    :PRINT TAB(1,22);SPC (27)
    :GOTO 740
830 DEF PROCLAND
    :CLG
    :N%=300
    :REPEAT
    :MOVE N%,500
    :N%=N%+25+RND (25)
    :DRAW N%,RND (200)+500
    :N%=N%+25+RND (25)
    :PLOT 85,N%,500
    :N%=N%-RND (20)+10
    :UNTIL N%>950
840 FOR N%=500TO 650STEP 4
    :MOVE 620,N%
    :DRAW 680,N%
    :NEXT
    :GCOL 0,1
    :FOR N%=650TO 700STEP 4
    :IF N%>670GCOL 0,0
850 MOVE 620,N%
    :DRAW 680,N%
    :NEXT
    :TIME =200
    :PROCRO
860 X%=RND (300)+450
    :Y%=950
    :VDU 5
    :GCOL 4,0
    :DR1%=1
    :DR%=-1
870 MOVE X%,Y%
    :VDU 225
880 X1%=X%
    :Y1%=Y%
    :Y%=Y%+DR1%/20
    :X%=X%+DR%/10
890 IF INKEY (-122)DR%=DR%+2
    ELSE IF INKEY (-26)DR%=DR%-2
900 IF INKEY (-99)DR1%=DR1%+2
    :MOVE X%,Y%
    :VDU 226
    :PROCFO
    :GCOL 4,0
    :SOUND 0,-5,4,1
    :MOVE X%,Y%
    :VDU 226
    :IF F<8ENDPROC
910 DR1%=DR1%-1
    :MOVE X1%,Y1%
    :VDU 225
920 P1%=POINT(X%,Y%-32)
    :P2%=POINT(X%+32,Y%-32)
    :IF P1%<>0OR P2%<>0GOTO 930
    ELSE GOTO 870
930 IF P1%<>1OR P2%<>1GOTO 960
940 IF DR1%<-20GOTO 960
    ELSE PROCFU(200,200)
    :DA%=DA%-2
    :IF DA%<0DA%=0
950 VDU 4
    :PRINT TAB(12,27);DA%
    :PRINT TAB(11,10);"Landing Bonus
     ";100*(40+DR1%)
    :S%=S%+100*(40+DR1%)
    :PRINT TAB(11,29);S%
    :PRINT TAB(1,22);SPC (27)
    :TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >100
    :GOTO 970
960 M%=2
    :DA%=DA%+1
    :PROCLL
    :IF DA%>4ENDPROC
970 CLG
    :GCOL 0,3
    :PROCCRO
    :ENDPROC
990 DEF PROCG
    :IF L%<=4ENDPROC
    ELSE GCOL 4,0
    :FOR N%=1TO 3
    :SOUND 1,-15,200,1
    :FOR M%=1TO 2
    :MOVE 880,530
    :DRAW 640,758
    :MOVE 402,530
    :DRAW 640,758
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :L%=L%-8
1000 PROCHIT
    :VDU 26
    :MOVE 148,L%+512
    :GCOL 0,0
    :DRAW 178,L%+512
    :MOVE 148,L%+516
    :DRAW 178,L%+516
    :GCOL 0,3
    :F=F-0.1
    :PROCFO
    :GOTO 1280
1010 DEF PROCHIT
    :IF X%+SC%>608AND X%+SC%<672
    AND Y%<800AND Y%>732PROCY
    ELSE COLOUR 3
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT TAB(31,22);"Miss"
    :TIME =0
1020 ENDPROC
1030 DEF PROCT
    :VDU 4,26
    :IF INT (F)=75PRINT TAB(1,22)
    "Fuel low"
1040 IF L%<75AND L%>60PRINT TAB(12,22)
    "Laser energy low"
```

→

EPSON'S LATEST PRINTERS

SAVE £70 - £80 (+ VAT) when you order your superb new FX80 or MX100 printer from Datatech, the Epson specialists.

We also have large stocks of Epson sundries including cartridge ribbons, dust covers, fanfold paper, continuous labels, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and special DISCOUNT OFFER write now to:

DATATECH LTD (BMU)
3 Bramhall Close, Timperley, Altrincham, Cheshire
WA15 7EB.

40% ROYALTIES

Paid to the writers of high quality, original software, including: Games, Educational and Business Programs.
FOR USE ON THE BEEB.

Don't delay make contact today with

GLENGARY-SOFT
9 Highfield Crescent, Hornchurch, Essex,
RM12 6QB.
Telephone: Hornchurch (04024) 40864

BBC MICROCOMPUTER STATION

Will accommodate the computer, printer, monitor or T.V. and disc unit or cassette.

Cable Clips keep connecting leads tidy.
Dais raises monitor and provides storage for papers, manuals etc.
Castors enable station to be moved easily to different locations.
Dimensions

Working Surface	60 x 55cm
Monitor Dais	48 x 38cm
Shelf	38 x 30cm

Construction: Black brazed steel frame with white Melamine surfaces. Can also be supplied in Teak or Mahogany at small extra cost.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
£49.95 ALL INCLUSIVE

For full details, send S.A.E. to:

K.J.G. Products, 57, Dapdune Court, Woodbridge Road,
Guildford, Surrey.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR ECONOMICS

BBC 32K

'AN INTRODUCTION TO NATIONAL INCOME MODELS'

Five programs on cassette (consumption, equilibrium income, multiplier, influence of government, foreign trade, etc.), Extensive use of graphics. Suitable for all introductory courses in economics, e.g. A level. Ideal for class or individual use.

£15.95 inclusive of manual and postage.

BEECON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Dept BU), 16 Kingrove Avenue, Beeston,
Nottingham, NG9 4DQ.

J.M. SOFTWARE

Cassette-based programs make your life easier:-

DISASSEMBLER – Probably the best disassembler available. Jumps, branches and moves into and out of subroutines, all at the touch of a single key. Display in up to 4 columns. Printer facility. Many other features. **£5.95**

RENUMBER – An extremely useful program that enhances the computer's RENUMBER command to enable quick renumbering of parts of programs and single lines. **£3.95**

COMPACT – For fast LOADing of BASIC and assembly language programs. Changes variable names to single letters, removes REMs, comments and unnecessary spaces, and combines program lines where permissible. Typically reduces assembly language programs to half original length or less. **£4.95**

SAVER – For fast copying of programs. LOAD up to 20 programs at once, change program names, save any or all in any order at the touch of a key. **£3.95**

- **SAVE £3! Buy all four of the above cassettes for only £15.80.**
- All programs come with detailed instructions.
- All prices fully inclusive.

J.M. SOFTWARE, 25, Harrow Drive, Sale, Cheshire M33 3TB. Tel: 061-973 8943.

FIRST BYTE COMPUTERS

MICROCOMPUTERS FOR HOME & SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

TORCH DISC PACK ON DEMONSTRATION CBM64 – IN STOCK NOW!
DRAGON 32, NEWBRAIN, EPSON & ORIC 1.

Following our successful merger with Donington Computers our range of software, books and accessories has increased dramatically. Come and see us today for your computing requirements.
JOIN OUR SOFTWARE CLUB – ASK FOR DETAILS

COMPUTERS FIRST BYTE

10 Main Centre,
London Road,
Derby. DE1 2PE.
Tel: Derby 365280

Next to
House of
Holland

FAIRHURST DEAN ROW LABORATORIES

EXPERTS FOR B.B.C. COMPUTERS

We have the complete Econet demonstration system working, ready and waiting.

Come and meet our Econet Specialist

Deancourt (Nr. Deanwater Hotel)
Cheshire.
Telephone: 0625 533741

CASTLEMERE (PTY) LTD.

The largest retailer of BBC Software, books and accessories in South Africa invite UK producers in the BBC Micro market to contact us for distribution, sales etc of their products throughout the sub-continent.

Write or phone (from UK dial 01027-21 77-1148)

P.O. Box 7, Wynberg 7824
South Africa.

Space Pilot listing

From Page 99

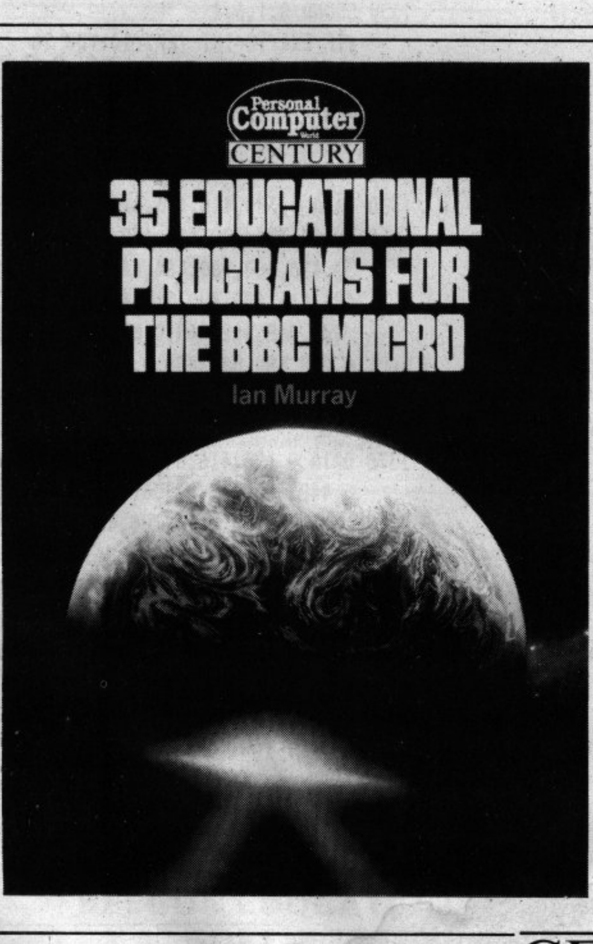
```
1050 IF TIME >100AND TIME <300
     VDU 4
     :PRINT TAB(31,22);"    ";
     TAB(22,23);SPC (14)
1060 PROCFO
1070 ENDPROC
1080 DEF PROCRO
     :IF TIME >100AND TIME <300
     VDU 4
     :PRINT TAB(31,22);"    ";
     TAB(22,23);SPC (14)
1090 ENDPROC
1100 DEF PROCFO
     :VDU 26
     :F=F-0.5
     :MOVE 1108,F+512
     :GCOL 0,0
     :DRAW 1138,F+512
     :GCOL 0,3
     :GOTO 1280
1110 DEF PROCH(A$,A,B)
     :FOR N%=1+B TO LEN A$+B
     :PRINT TAB(A,N%);MID$(A$,N%-B,1)
     :NEXT
     :ENDPROC
1120 DEF PROCFU(W,W1)
     :F1=F
     :F=F+W
     :IF F>504F=504
1130 GCOL 0,1
     :VDU 26
     :FOR N%=INT F1 TO F-4 STEP 4
     :MOVE 1108,N%+512
     :DRAW 1138,N%+512
     :NEXT
     :L1=L%
     :L%=L%+W1
     :IF L%>504L%=504
1140 VDU 26
     :FOR N%=L1 TO L%-4STEP 4
     :MOVE 148,N%+512
     :GCOL 0,1
     :DRAW 178,N%+512
     :NEXT
     :GOTO 1280
1150 DEF PROCI
1160 F=508
     :L%=504
     :V%=0
     :DA%=0
     :S%=0
     :SC%=10
     :OS%=10
     :XM%=10
     :FR%=20
     :EK%=0
     :SH%=30
     :BSC%=10
     :HE%=1
     :ENDPROC
1170 DEF PROCS
1180 PROCSPI
     :PROCCRO
1190 MOVE 316,508
     :DRAW 316,1023
     :DRAW 964,1023
     :DRAW 964,508
     :DRAW 316,508
1200 MOVE 144,512
     :DRAW 182,512
     :DRAW 182,1023
     :DRAW 144,1023
     :DRAW 144,512
     :GCOL 0,1
     :FOR N%=148TO 178STEP 4
     :MOVE N%,516
     :DRAW N%,1019
     :NEXT
1210 PROCH("Laser energy",2,1)
1220 GCOL 0,3
     :MOVE 1104,512
     :DRAW 1142,512
     :DRAW 1142,1023
     :DRAW 1104,1023
     :DRAW 1104,512
     :GCOL 0,1
     :FOR N%=1108TO 1138STEP 4
     :MOVE N%,516
     :DRAW N%,1019
     :NEXT
1230 PROCH("Fuel",37,4)
1240 PRINT TAB(5,20)"Scanners:"
1250 GCOL 0,3
     :MOVE 0,322
     :DRAW 1279,322
     :DRAW 1279,250
     :DRAW 0,250
     :DRAW 0,322
1260 PRINT TAB(5,27);"Damage:0";
     TAB(5,29);"Score:0"
1270 VDU 19,2,0,0,0,0
1280 VDU 24,320;512;960;1019;
1290 ENDPROC
1300 DEF PROCSPI
     :RESTORE 1360
     :GCOL 0,3
     :VDU 26
     :REPEAT
     :READ A,B
     :IF A=0READ C
     :MOVE B,C
     ELSE DRAW A,B
1310 UNTIL A=880
     :ENDPROC
1320 DEF PROCY
     :VDU 5,19,0,7,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
     :MOVE X%,Y%
     :GCOL 4,0
     :PROCRUB(OS%)
     :EK%=EK%+1
     :BSC%=BSC%+RND (2)-1
     :VDU 4
     :PRINT TAB(1,23);SPC (18)
     :PRINT TAB(31,22);"Hit "
     :X%=0
     :Y%=0
     :S%=S%+110-SC%+BSC%
     :SC%=10
     :OS%=10
     :VDU 20
     :TIME =0
     :V%=0
     :PRINT TAB(11,29);S%
1330 SOUND 0,1,6,1
     :IF EK%/10=INT (EK%/10)VDU 26
     :PROCBADGE(EK%/10)
     :GOTO 1280
1340 IF BSC%>50+10*HE%PROCNEWS
1350 ENDPROC
1360 DATA 0,384,416,416,416,416,448,38
     4,448,384,480,416,480,0,432,416,4
     32,480,464,480,464,448,432,448,0,
     480,416,480,480,512,480,512,416,0
     ,480,448,512,448,0,560,416,528,41
     6,528,480,560,480,0,608,480,576,4
     80,576,416,608,416,0,608,448,576,
     448
1370 DATA 0,688,416,688,480,720,480,72
     0,448,688,448,0,736,416,736,480,0
     ,752,480,752,416,784,416,0,800,41
     6,800,480,832,480,832,416,800,416
     ,0,864,416,864,480,848,480,880,480
1380 DATA 66,121,32,74,46,77,99,70,97,
     114,108,97,110,101,32,49,57,56,51
1390 DEF PROCINST
     :FOR N=1TO 2
     :PRINT TAB(10);
     :VDU 141,129,157,135
     :PRINT "Space Pilot  ";CHR$ 156
     :NEXT
1400 PRINT '" There are three differen
```

→

Space Pilot listing

From Page 101

```
     t stages to thegame.Firstly,direc
     t combat."
1410 PRINT " Aliens approach firing
      at you,and you  must manoeuvre
      yourself so that they arein
      your sights and fire.Aim near
      the    centre of the attacker
      to ensure its    destruction."
1420 PROCKD
1430 PROCFKY
1440 PRINT " Secondly,docking a supply
      satellite    with your ship."'
     " Your ship is shown on the botto
     m of thescreen,and the satellite
      approaches fromthe left.You
      must guide it into the     squar
     e hatch in your ship,being carefu
     l"
1450 PRINT "not to collide.You get
      2000 points and  more fuel and
      laser energy if you dock  succes
     sfully."
1460 PRINT " Keys:"
1470 PRINT
     :PROCKD
1480 PRINT
     :PROCFKY
1490 PRINT " Lastly,landing a ship
      on a planet.The  planet is drawn
      beneath your lander,and there
      is a red landing patch in the
         centre of the screen which
     you must aim for.You must not
      collide with the"
1500 PRINT "mountains or go off the
      screen.Your     speed at touchdo
     wn must be very low.You get 2000-
     4000 points,extra fuel and
        laser energy,and damage repair
     ed for a  good landing."
1510 PRINT " Keys:       SPACE - THRUS
     T(UP)"'
     :PRINT TAB(11);"LEFT ["TAB(22);
     "] RIGHT"
1520 PRINT
     :PROCFKY
1530 PRINT " If your damage exceeds
      four or you run out of fuel,the
      game ends."
1540 PRINT " Press any key to start."
1550 GOTO 1570
1560 DEF PROCFKY
     :PRINT "Press any key......";
     :*FX15,1
1570 A$=GET$
     :CLS
     :ENDPROC
1580 DEF PROCKD
     :PRINT TAB(19);"UP"''TAB(19);
     "A"''TAB(11);"LEFT ["TAB(22);
     "] RIGHT"''TAB(19);"Z"''TAB(18);
     "DOWN"
     :ENDPROC
```



Personal Computer World
CENTURY

Your search for fully tested educational programs for the BBC Micro is over...

35 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO Ian Murray

Here is a selection of fully documented programs ranging from mathematics to geography, history and general science to spelling.

Designed for use in schools, colleges – all programs have been checked in a classroom environment – and at home, this book will allow you to put your BBC to work as soon as it is unpacked. Each program makes full use of the BBC micro's remarkable graphics capabilities and together they provide a useful insight into programming techniques.

£6.95 (paperback)   240pp   Available through all good bookshops.

For a full list of PCW/CENTURY Computer titles please write to the address below:

CENTURY
76 Old Compton Street, London W1V 7PA

FD-55A
100KB 40TRACK SS
£179
FD-55B
200KB 40TRACK DS
£265
FD-55E
200KB 80TRACK SS
£229
FD-55F
400KB 80TRACK DS
£299

Low Power

Low Profile

Low COST

Now available from stock for the **BBC Model 'B'** with DFS disk interface, the very latest half-height disk drives from TEAC — world leaders in high performance 5¼ inch floppy disk drive technology.

Note: Our low prices include cables for direct connection to the Model 'B' but please add VAT. Post and packaging is FREE.

Dealers and Educational Establishments

- **Only 49mm high including feet.**
- **Outstanding reliability.**
- **Twelve month warranty.**

Telephone orders welcome with Barclaycard/Access.

Contact us for details of generous discounts.

2a Green Street
Sandbach
Cheshire
CW11 9AX

MAIL ORDER MICROS

Telephone 0782 811711

MICROMODE

COMPUTER CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

For the B.B.C. Microcomputer, (models 'A' and 'B')

FED up with only playing games?
EXPLORE the real power of your micro, moving at your own pace, in your own home.
STRUCTURED programming courses in 'BASIC' for little more than the cost of a decent games program.
INDIVIDUAL attention by post and telephone from your own personal tutor.

*** * * INTRODUCTORY OFFER * * ***

'BASIC 1' a course in ten lessons for the beginner

*** * * ONLY TEN POUNDS * * ***

(offer ends 30th June 1983)

Plus a free program worth £4 for applications received before end of June 1983. Courses for other machines available soon.

To receive your first lesson, post the coupon today to:-
MICROMODE, 32, West End Avenue, Gatley, Cheshire. SK8 4DR. Tel: 061-428 6683

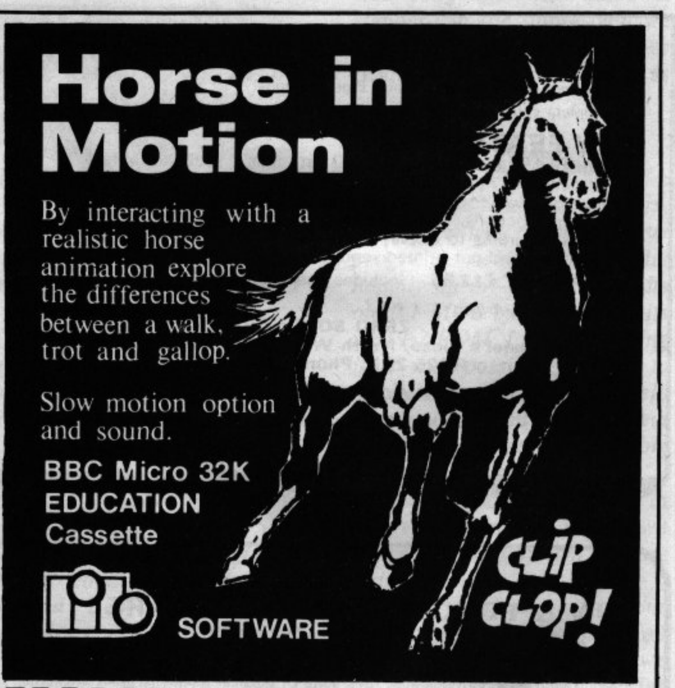
Please enrol me as a student of M.C.C.

Name__________________________________

Address________________________________

____

Please enclose a cheque/postal order value £10 made payable to MICROMODE.



Horse in Motion

By interacting with a realistic horse animation explore the differences between a walk, trot and gallop.

Slow motion option and sound.

BBC Micro 32K
EDUCATION
Cassette

lib SOFTWARE

To; LIB SOFTWARE,
20 Wandsworth Bridge Rd., London SW6 2TJ

Please send____copies of 'Horse in Motion' at £6 each inc. p&p and V.A.T.
I enclose p.o/cheque payable to 'Lib Software' value £_____.
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....

V.A.T. No. 227 4253 73

BBC MICRO CONSOLES

Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Coming soon a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown **£39.99** + £4 carriage MAIL ORDER ONLY. Viewing by appointment only.

• The console will house the Torch Disc Pack

For further information or send cheque to **£43.99** incl. post/pack to:

Silent COMPUTERS

Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

Please add 15% VAT.

Buffer

MICRO SHOP

ZX81·ZX SPECTRUM· DRAGON 32·VIC-20·BBC

The very best mail order items "over the counter"

Games, Keyboards, Serious Programs, Rams, Books, Peripherals and much, much more!

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE PHONE **01-769 2887** WITH ACCESS/VISA (24hr Ansafone)
or send large S.A.E. for catalogue (state which computer)

310 STREATHAM HIGH ROAD, LONDON SW16 Open 10.30 — 5.30 Tues. to Sat. (closed Mondays)

EASYCALC

BBC MICRO

Spreadsheet Program for the Model B or 32k model A

A complete spreadsheet processor – requires no programming knowledge.

KEY FEATURES

* Large REAL capacity – up to 2000 data cells. * Facilities for fast construction of models. * Powerful formulae – full BASIC syntax. * Move or swap rows or columns singly or in blocks. * Design and add your own functions. * User-accessible file format – write your own graphics programs to display results. * Files may be saved on disc or tape. * Well laid-out printed reports.

COST: ONLY £12.95 – includes user guide

Available now from:

ZERO SOFTWARE
29 St. Michael's Close, North Waltham, Basingstoke, Hants RG25 2BP. Phone 0256 75717

COMING SOON – EASYPLAN

EASYCALC's Big Brother. A full scale disc-based financial modelling package. S.A.E. for details.

FUN & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
for B.B.C. 32K by 'MUSICSOFT'

'PIEMAN' . . . Not as Simple as Simon!
Starting with a Simon look-alike, this suite of musical games is great fun for 5 year olds, yet proves frustrating and addictive to music graduates in the later stages. Scores and skill levels are additive and alterable. **'PIEMAN'** cassette and instructions £3.75 inc. P&P

'MUSICTOOLS 1' . . . Over 60 procedures to use in your own musical programs, already incorporated in the following 5 working programs to illustrate their use: ● **ORGAN.** Play, store, replay faster, slower, exactly as played(!) or smoothed out, 6 or 7 octaves with notes not mentioned in the guide. ● **TUNE GENERATOR.** Creates a chord sequence, tune, quaver variations, displays a dynamic keyboard and notes on a stave as tune is played (it LOOKS like music). ● **CLEFTOOL.** Draws musical symbols in 26 different sizes on a stave, this one is great for teachers. ● **1, 2, 3 PART TUNE PLAYER.** Simple input from data; with demo tune. ● **ENVELOPE EXPLORER.** Display and alter all parameters with cursors. Experiment with the sound power of the B.B.C. Micro. **'MUSICTOOLS 1'** cassette and instructions £5.75 inc. P&P.

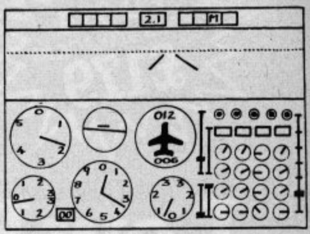
Sounds great with Microvoc – see full page ad this issue.

Cheques & Official orders to:
'MUSICSOFT' 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds.

DRAGON/32 **TRS 80 C/C 32K**

BBC MODEL/B 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. **"A real simulation, not just another game."** (Your Computer Apr. 83).
CASSETTE £9.95 (pp and VAT included)



D.A.C.C. LTD., Dept BMU,
23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Gtr. Manchester WN2 3BN.

ALL IN STOCK

BBC SPECIALISTS

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC Model B 1.2 O.S.	**£399**
Upgrade Kits A to B	**£60**
Disc Operating System	**£95**
Disc Drives	from **£199**
Cassette Recorders	**£18.90**
Top quality EMI computer cassettes	from **55p**
G3WHO RTTY PROGRAM	**£7.50**
Circuit boards for RTTY decoder (inc. instructions)	**£6.30**

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.

Mail Order

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

★ BBC MICRO USERS ★

Operate your own in-house TELETEXT Information Service
VIEWTEXT
Ideal for shops, offices, agents, schools. A must for exhibitors. Fun for home users.

* Tested on Models A and B under OS 0.1, 1.0 and 1.2 * Up to 25 pages on-line with 32K, 9 pages with 16K * Real-time clock runs continuously for over 3 months * Day/date calendar pre-programmed until AD 2100 * Pages fully compatible with PRESTEL, CEEFAX & ORACLE * Automatic page cycling plus individual display times * Request page, hold page and reveal page facilities * User defined parameters eg. information service name * Visible record of pages during loading procedure * Extensive data validation and crash-proof operation.

The VIEWTEXT cassette package also includes a powerful TELETEXT EDITOR to create pages, a sequence of nine demonstration pages and a comprehensive user guide. Only £9.95 inc.

IT SERVICES, 27 Waterford Park, Radstock, Avon BA3 3TS.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Group 70

208 Maybank Road, South Woodford, London E18
Telephone: 01-505 7724/5

MICROCOMPUTERS
Official BBC Acorn Dealers

Hardware:
Disc Drives · Printers · Monitors
Software:
Acornsoft · BBC Soft · Word Processors
Small Business Software
Small Business Systems:
Exidy Sorcerer Systems Dealer

MICROMAIL

How to get new OS fitted free of charge

I HAVE recently received a free 1.2 OS ROM from Acorn. Further, I found an Acorn dealer to fit it (just in case) without charge!

It should not be necessary for anyone who has purchased a BBC computer fitted with a 0.1 OS to pay for the supply and installation of a series 1.2 OS in order to bring the machine up to specification.

It is only necessary to point out to the vendors that the computer does not meet the implied specification in one important respect – that the computer will not support paged ROMs, for example a word processor such as Wordwise (see page 4 BBC Information Sheet G2, December 1981).

As I see it (and so, incidentally, does the local Trading Standards Office) anyone owning a BBC Micro fitted with a series 0.1 OS is entitled to have a 1.2 OS fitted free of charge!

It may be worthwhile sending the bill for the supply and fitting of the 1.2 OS to the vendor from whom the machine was originally purchased.

Please note that the fact that the computer's performance may exceed the original specification when fitted with the 1.2 OS is, as we say, "neither here nor there" – **W.M. Dunning, Potters Bar.**

● Thank you for your letter, I've not heard of any other individual getting the new OS without charge, though apparently one education authority not too far from the centre of Manchester has managed to get its upgrades free.

Avoid the void

MESSRS. Poeth and MacRab deserve commendation for their article on the Splurge language in your May issue.

I presume that lack of space prevented them from mentioning the Reverse Indirection Operator Supmost (Step Until Paged MOS True).

Although very user friendly, it is worth pointing out that incautious use of this operator can produce the effect of a black hole in the centre of the VDU, through which all subsequent programs disappear rather faster than the speed of light. – **W.P. Wishlade, Knaresborough.**

Splurge revisited

RECENTLY a press release has come to us entitled "Splurge revisited". This product, version 3.9 is now available on ROM and almost reaches the original published specification.

A usually reliable source from the sixth generation project in Cambridge informs us that this language has been selected as the latest mouse-machine interface, a dedicated Splurge machine having reached final test status.

This machine runs U code as its native language and achieves speeds very nearly approaching that of the interpreted version.

A very exciting feature is the provision of cross decompiles. These accept either machine code or E code as source and decompile through E,R,U and L code to P code.

Furthermore each stage of this full feature decompiler is speed optimised, producing extremely fast if large code. It is hoped that future machines will have space to store the resulting programs.

A special CAD package has been produced which when involved with SCREATE produces plans for a computer to run the code produced by the stockastic decompile command.

This can be linked to its internal modem as a marketing aid, informing all customers that delivery will be 10-15 days.

Other worthwile extensions to the language include ability to use long or short variables. The function LONG assigns strings to produce long variables while the stochastic SLONG assigns differing strings on each occurence of the variable. SHORT provide the reverse facility.

Other design innovations include single key command entry through use of a conventional Ascii keyboard combined with function, shift, control and Splurge keys.

So efficiently is this designed that some commands actually require fewer depressions than typing normally.

Finally this product, although oversubscribed, will be available on a preferential mail order basis to those having purchased Splurge I in Eprom – delivery will be 10-15 days! – **B. Mused, Ham, Surrey.**

Unhappen you're right

YOUR readers may be interested in the thinking behind the IF/THEN/DONT construct of Splurge (Poeth, Macrab, BBC Micro User 3).

This was proposed by members of the SCB Schools Committee who had observed users writing code and jumping round it with a GOTO statement.

The IF/THEN/DONT is a safer and more natural construct, which achieves the same effect.

I can also reveal two further inclusions in the 1983 specification of Splurge. The first became necessary when it was realised that the use of COME FROM could contradict the Second Law of Thermodynamics.

This was confirmed (Macfargle, Zlopjstra, 1981) when a small rise in temperature was detected as a result of 16,384 iterations involving the use of COME FROM.

The problem was caused by code lying between the COME FROM statement and its target.

The solution to this was Ynot Eraoh's brilliant UNHAPPEN command, which negates the effect of code already executed.

Your junior school readers will appreciate the problems this caused in software, particularly with recursive descent compilers, but these have been solved.

Unfortunately the UNHAPPEN construct caused further difficulties in stochastic models, and could not properly be applied to code which was only randomly executed.

The UNPERHAPS statement solves this problem. – **Roy Atherton, Reading.**

● Splurge has been causing a great deal of excitement. Has any of our readers attempted to write a Basic interpreter for it? We'd certainly publish one. The advanced structures available in this language will make it standard in the future, and we would like to acquaint our readers with it as soon as possible.

ROM crash

HAVING spent many hours, mostly fruitless, trying to rescue programs which ran quite happily on my Beeb B with its old 0.1 MOS but crash with its new 1.2 ROM, I was wondering if it was possible for you to publish an article to help newcomers like myself to amend programs to suit the operating system.

Please could you state in future listings of your own which operating system they are written for.

● We try to ensure that our programs work fully under all operating systems. Certainly we haven't published any so far that are machine specific.

The main problem comes in trying to use OS 0.1 programs which "break the rules" on OS 1.2 machines. Often these directly access machine code routines in the OS whose

→

MICROMAIL-

From Page 105

addresses have changed in the new versions.

The problem that affects most "home-grown" Basic programs, however, comes when the graphics and text cursors are joined with VDU 4. Although the User Guide prohibits it, many programmers found that TAB( ) still worked under these conditions – so they used it. However, as Acorn warned, the new versions do not support this, and the programs crash.

Joystick conversion

DEATHWATCH was very good but could you let me know how to convert to Joystick as I am a novice and think it should be in assembly language.

I would also like to take this opportunity to congratulate you on a necessary supplement to the 'B' as I have dabbled in all other publications and have found these puny in comparison to yours. – **H. Morgan, Crossgar, Co. Down.**

● Has anyone out there adapted Deathwatch for joysticks? If so, please let us know – we've had lots of similar letters!

Order in court

IT'S sad to see a good man fall prey to disillusion, and I soaked several hankies while reading Paul Beverley's tentative approval of the use of indirection operators in BBC Micro User volume 1, No. 2.

Let me explain. In the May 1982 edition of Personal Computer World (hats off, please), a letter appeared from a Mr Paul Beverley, of which I quote the final paragraph:

> "Listen, all you 'advanced programmers'! Don't waste your time POKEing around. The BBC machine has so many facilities within its operating system that it will take you all your time to sort those out and write articles explaining them to others. Then by the time you've sorted all that lot out you'll find yourself wanting to use a second processor, and the good habit you've developed of using calls instead of POKEs, will mean that ALL your programs will run on the second processor and you will have proved who really is an 'advanced programmer'!"

Strong stuff, what? But then, in spring '82 golden light shone strong from a sapphire sky over emerald lawns in Chipland.

We were promised a bugless, final MOS, second processors galore, add-ons, hang-ons, clip-ons, stick-ons and a stable Basic for the economy.

Our ZX colleagues hummed a catchy tune, "Coming soon – The Microdrive", which seemed to sum up our boundless hope and optimism as the sun passed through the RAM and we advanced, parasang upon parasang into the brave new world.

Today we are sadder and wiser. We sing "She'll be coming round the mountain when she comes" at each new announcement of a phantom pregnancy from Cambridge.

Eagerly awaited developments do not materialise, while a change we do not want, and Acorn deny they are making, a new Basic, leaks into the market and turns the software writers into whirling dervishes.

Dealers skulk around in dark glasses, their hats pulled down over their faces, to avoid innocent but embarrassing questions. Acorn's promises are sound. And fury. Signifying nothing.

You may care to ponder how much time is being spent at Acorn on the second processors.

The Electron is currently flavour of the month, and when they've got that out of their hair, the Business Machine will absorb all the attention.

Yes, I know the Electron is only a simple strip-down of the BBC, but can you imagine the engineers leaving it at that? Neither can I. If that's all it is, it would have been on the market months ago.

And the Business Machine is a big project for a small company. So what time is available for old-hat BBCs? The tea break, probably. In Chipland, all your important products are in the future, not in the past.

Gentlemen of the jury, Kid Curry and Hannibal Hauser have broken the terms of the amnesty extended to them during the long delivery delays of last year.

May I suggest that the engineers among you form a posse, gallop madly over to Cambridge and give them the assistance they so obviously need?

Otherwise it may be necessary to heave the poor little owl overboard and replace him with a butterfly.

M'lud, my case rests.

(Sits down amid a cloud of legal wigdruff, knocks ciggy ash into coffee, curses, and resumes work on new Wonderworld Fantamaze Adventure "Castle of Wiggles".) – **Roger Bagnall, Maidenhead.**

Elusive recorder

CONGRATULATIONS to all concerned on an excellent magazine. I am the proud owner of a BBC Micro B but a not so proud owner of a cassette recorder.

Could you please help? I have been trying to obtain the elusive cassette recorder for the BBC Micro for over eight weeks now. I decided not to order one because at first I thought that a cassette recorder would be the least of my worries. But it's not just the problem of actually obtaining a recorder, but also finding a compatible one.

Am I the only person faced with this dilemma? I would be pleased (an understatement) if you could recommend a suitable recorder and a reputable dealer who has them in stock ready to be bought and not just ordered. – **Steven Solsby, Walney Island.**

● I've talked to several firms who market cassettes for the BBC Micro and the story is always the same. Apparently you can import one set of recorders that work perfectly with the BBC Micro (or can be adapted to do so). The next batch you receive though can be absolutely incompatible, despite having allegedly the same specifications.

Hopefully Mike Cook's article in this issue will help iron some people's problems out.

Flicker ridder

I AM just getting to grips with my BBC Micro and have been learning how to move user defined characters around the screen.

The methods I had used seemed great at the time, but now I feel that the desire for information increases while the information available on the subject decreases.

I have plotted and unplotted the characters but still can't get rid of an annoying flicker.

I would be most grateful if you could direct me on the right road to "smooth" graphics. – **Stuart Millard, Bristol.**

● Well Mr Millard, no promises as to dates, but we have some articles on animation of the sort you require in the pipeline – smooth graphics will soon be yours!

S'il vous plaît

WHILE much of the back-slapping and congratulation over the early issues of BBC Micro User is amply justified, it does seem to me to be quite weak in precisely those areas likely to be of most interest to owners of the BBC machine.

It manifestly is not a toy, but you place great emphasis on its games applications. On the other hand, it is perhaps not the first choice of businesses or the research scientist, yet you offer *programs for interfacing with laboratory equipment etc.*

I think we could well do with more coverage of the middle ground of home computer applications. Not business, but "business like"; not arcade action, but not so far removed from play.

What about some listings to sort out those household accounts, to assist in education or to help people bone up their French?

More listings for practical applications please. This is what many of us think the Beeb is all about. – **Stephen Ackroyd, Pilling.**

● Totally agree with you, Mr Ackroyd. I'd love to publish such programs, only they haven't been sent to me yet. Anyone out there going to send some in?

Space problem?

THIS is really a cry for help concerning the King Kong program in the April issue. Incidently, thanks for the corrections in the May issue. Although my wife and I came to the conclusion that lines 180 and 450 were wrong we were unable to amend correctly.

However having now corrected my data input I find that if I enter my name with my first score (line 240 I believe) say "No. 1 2500 Terry" immediately the VDU displays a blank window in white for the skyscraper with a cyan background. Now on the left hand side of the screen we get printed:

```
No room
>
```

and the program will run no more. From my User Guide such an error indicates no more usable memory.

Solutions which come to mind are:

- *The program is too large for my BBC "B" micro.*
- *I have a faulty RAM (ROM)*
- *There is another fault in the micro.*

By the way, we have just loaded "Deathwatch" program from your first issue and ran it until we developed the same fault after entering the fourth name score. – **Terry Summers, Sherborne, Dorset.**

● Without seeing your actual program, it's hard to say what's going wrong. King Kong uses almost all the memory, and if you've added a few extra spaces not included in the listing – which is all too easy to do with the BBC Micro – this can cause problems.

Certainly, eliminating extra spaces and resisting the temptation to "tidy up" the instructions has solved the problem for several readers.

Hard to find

I WRITE to congratulate you on the excellence of your new magazine. My confidence in the continued excellence has persuaded me to take out a year's subscription.

I was surprised to read your article on the News page of the first issue that Acorn, producing 11,000 micros a month, are now exporting because the backlog in Britain has been eased.

I placed an order for a BBC Micro at the beginning of February, and have tried all known suppliers within 100 miles of my home town with the same result – no stocks available.

I hope that Micro User can exert some influence in genuinely easing the backlog so that I and many others in the same situation might become true BBC Micro USERS. – **Alastair M. Fraser, Prestwick.**

● Acorn haven't cut back their production of BBC Micros in order to support the American drive. The shortage of readily available BBC Micros is caused by the usual April madness when education authorities realise that they've still got some money in the kitty and splash out before they lose it.

This year the BBC Micro is really in fashion, and all available supplies are quickly snapped up.

Take an indirect jump right into the middle of things..

I HAVE read with interest the first two issues of your magazine and have found it to be on the whole an excellent publication.

However, in his article on the BBC Micro's operating system (April edition) Paul Beverley stated that programmers are advised not to use the BBC equivalents of PEEK and POKE.

He compounds this by indicating that accessing memory with them is illegal in his diagram "Communicating with the operating systems".

On the contrary, we are encouraged to use these facilities – facilities which are more powerful than their equivalents in any Basic which I have seen.

What the manual does say is that we should avoid using them to alter memory locations controlled by Basic and the operating system. This means we should not use them for

- ☐ *Input and output to peripherals.*
- ☐ *Altering pages 0 to C, except the free area of page 0 (hex 70 to hex 8F).*
- ☐ *Altering the screen.*

However, we should learn to use them for storing and accessing data in the free part of RAM above the Basic program.

To do this, we must reserve space using either the special version of the DIM statement (see User Guide, page 237) or by moving HIMEM or LOMEM to leave space.

It may be more efficient to store some data in memory directly and save it as a section of memory than to use DATA statements.

For example, in a program incorporating music, all the SOUND parameters may be stored in one byte each (if you are not going to need the synchronisation or termination of sound facilities – see User Guide, page 350), whereas DATA statements would take up many more. Compare the two methods of storing one set of SOUND parameters (below).

Of course, in the second example the routine to read the data will be more complex, but if a lot of data is to be stored it will be found to be much more economical to use the indirection operators.

Having said that, I have found from bitter experience that it is all too easy to make a mess of things using the indirection operators. For example, a bug in the program could cause the POKEing of forbidden areas of memory, or even in the program. The latter will often result in the loss of the program.

Therefore although indirection is a powerful concept, it is perhaps unwise for a beginner to use it.

Finally, how about a series of small add-ons to the 1mHz bus, or user port for us solder-freaks out here.

Such things as stepper-motor

→

As a Basic DATA line:

1000	***DATA***	***1, −15, 30, 10***
4 Bytes	*1 Byte*	*11 Bytes*
&0D LSB of line number MSB of line number Length of line	*Token &DC*	*stored as Ascii characters*

Total memory used: 16 bytes.

As a section of memory

Address	*Contents*	
hex. 5000	*1*	
5001	*241*	*(2's complement for −15 in 8 bits)*
5002	*30*	
5003	*10*	*Total memory used: 4 bytes.*

MICROMAIL

From Page 107

interfaces, musical keyboard interfaces, battery backed-up calendar and digital to analogue converters would certainly ring the changes, as most micro magazines seem to concentrate on writing software. – **William Smith, Sheffield.**

● Paul and I agree with you that the indirection operators on the BBC Micro are more powerful than on any other. The subject seems to be one of "Do as I say, not as I do."

Although I must admit to breaking the rules myself, I can understand the opposition expressed to their use in any form. They can make even the simplest of programs virtually incomprehensible. And, as you point out, one slight slip and your programs tend to disappear into vileness.

You'll be pleased to know that Paul has got a whole series lined up for us solder freaks. I've bought a new iron specially for it!

Sorting out one's OS

I AM impressed at the content of your magazine. I was particularly interested with Paul Beverley's series on operating systems.

However I must say that I am somewhat confused. I bought my Model A in late January 1983 (serial number 128388) and it has a ROM operating system. The two ICs are marked as follows:

2E1
HN613128P
BO1 JAPAN
ACORN BASIC
and
2F1
HN613128P
BO2 JAPAN
ACORN OS–1

*If I type in *FX0 the answer I get is OS EPROM 0.10.*

Will you please explain which OS I have and what its limitations are. Will you please also explain how one can recognise OS 1.0 and OS 1.2. – **A. Romaine, Ripley.**

● The OS you have is indeed 0.1, and is in ROM, despite the message. Hurrying to produce the ROM, and thus avoid the much more expensive EPROM, Acorn forgot to change the *FXO message in the code. Easy to criticise, but most programmers have dropped similar clangers!

The worst thing about OS 0.1 is that its cassette filing system is unreliable – see Mike Cook's article in our first issue to settle that. Two other inconveniences are that it won't support the "sideways ROMs" – that is chips such as View and Wordwise – and also it lacks lots of the *FX calls available to the more sophisticated versions.

*FXO and Return will tell you if you have OS 1.0 or 1.2.

More joy on Figure V

HAVING already got Atari joysticks and a BBC B, I was particularly pleased to see the article on joysticks. Is it possible for you to supply diagrams showing the arrangement of the components on a piece of veroboard or whatever along with a shopping list of components?

Could you also supply clarification on Figure V, regarding which connections are to the Atari joystick and which to the Beeb.

I do not want to risk damaging the micro by making a wrong connection and being an electronics novice I need reassurance.

If you produce any other bits of hardware for home building could you please contemplate including more photographs of the circuitry and easy-to-follow diagrams so that simpletons like myself can follow them and achieve success.

For the future, you might contemplate producing "kits of bits" to support articles on hardware homebuild, or publish lists of suppliers.

I congratulate you on your excellent magazine. – **G. Shally, Newbury.**

● We shall be producing kits of bits for our future body building projects, and these will include printed circuit boards, which should help with the layout problem.

Figure V was a bit of a mess – our fault, not Mike Cook's. He makes the following points:

Where there is a single number, it belongs to the Atari joystick.

Where there are two together, the number without brackets belongs to joystick one, numbers with brackets to joystick two.

The letter G should have been the number 6, and the unlabelled resistor below it should have been 20k.

Cover story

THANK you for a very interesting first edition of your new magazine. However, the cover picture on your second edition almost put me off buying it. – **M.E. Boleleuster, Strand, Glos.**

● Some of us had doubts about the cover too, but we thought we'd solved the problem when we got Percival to cover himself up with the ape suit. Still, you can't please everyone.

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

Missive from a faint-hearted micro user

Dear Trev,

The worst has happened. You know how Andrea has always looked down on my Beeb (incidentally I've named him Bug), well last month BBC Micro User carried an article by some fool explaining how easy it was to set up the Bug as a games machine without knowing anything about micros.

And of course last Saturday I was in the Nice Byte lusting after some disc drives when an idiot salesperson decides to sell A. some games cassettes, showing her the article and saying how easy it was. I thought he was onto a loser – after all she's always called Bug "that Space Invaders thing" – but I'd reckoned without that blasted frog crossing the road. She was entranced.

"Sweet", she said, and a love affair was born. She bought three games cassettes with her credit card and I know for a fact that she's bought at least five more since – and a joystick!

As soon as she got home it was up to the spare room with tapes in one hand and the article in the other. Why she bothered with the article I don't know. She connected up Bug by trial and error, screwing the 7 pin DIN's in with all the manic joy of Frankenstein assembling his monster. Sadly she eventually got it right and now I can't get on the thing.

She's addicted. "Just one more go, just one", is all the conversation I get out of her. The neighbours are looking at me strangely and I'm not surprised what with all the screams coming from our back bedroom – "Yes, yes, go on, go on – Nooo!"

It doesn't help that she's started wandering round like a zombie because of lack of sleep. The worst thing is that she's started talking chillingly about "her" machine.

I don't think I can stand it.

Cheers, Bob.

P.S. Good news! I can now get back on the Beeb. A. has sprained her thumb trying to put a DIN plug into the TV aerial socket.

IF OUR ADVERT DOES NOT CONVINCE YOU THE FREE PRINTOUT SAMPLE WILL.

SHINWA-CTI CP80

FULL FEATURED 80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER

PROBABLY THE BEST PRINTER AVAILABLE IN THE WORLD BELOW £300!!

COMPATIBLE CENTRONICS INTERFACE AND INDUSTRY STANDARD CONTROL CODES MAKES THE CP 80 IDEAL FOR:–

BBC, DRAGON, ORIC, APPLE, NEWBRAIN, SIRIUS and many more.

Made in Japan

OPTIONAL RS232 INTERFACES AVAILABLE BOTH UNBUFFERED AND BUFFERED

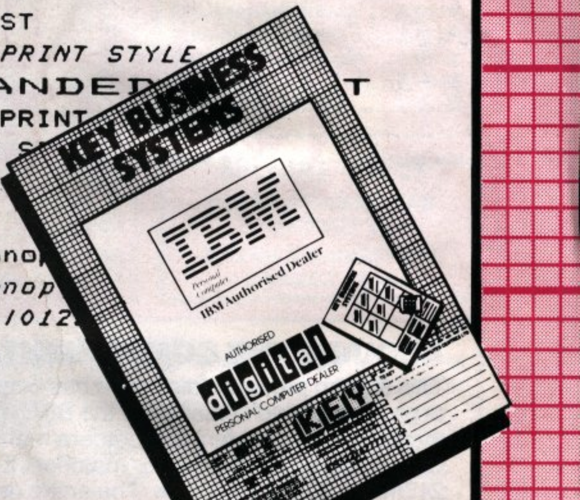
EX STOCK
£289 + VAT
FREE 24HR DELIVERY!

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

```
                         SPECIFICATIONS

+ 80 COLUMN                                  + AUTO UNDERLINING
+ FRICTION AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR FEED+ VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL TABS
+ BIDIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING                + BACKSPACE
+ HI-RES GRAPHICS AND BLOCK GRAPHICS         + SELF TEST
+ SUB AND SUPERSCRIPTS                       + ITALIC PRINT STYLE
+ 9 X 9 DOT MATRIX - TRUE DESCENDERS         + EXPANDE   T
+ CONDENSED PRINT                            + DOUBLE PRINT
+ EMPHASISED PRINT                           + £ AND # S
+ GRAPHICS SET - ▁▂▃▄▅▆▇█▏▎▍▌▋▊◢◣
                 ◥◤♠♥♦♣┐├┤┬┘│─┴┼

@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_'abcdefghijklmno
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_'abcdefghijklmnop
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>? !"#$%&'()*+,-./012
```



NO DELAY! - TELEPHONE YOUR CREDIT CARD No. TODAY AND YOU CAN START PRINTING TOMORROW

- AND IF YOUR NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 14 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.

HAMPTON COURT — KEY — WALTON

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MON - SAT 9am to 7pm (6pm SAT)

Buy it with Access
BARCLAYCARD VISA

PRICES QUOTED EX-VAT AT 15%
H.P. FACILITIES ARRANGED
CAN BE DELIVERED WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM STOCK

KEY

COMPUTER CENTRES LTD

Enterprise House 44 Terrace Road,
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 2SD

Telephone: Walton-on-Thames
(09322) 42777
(4 lines)

TO KEY COMPUTER CENTRES LTD
Please send me FREE print out samples and literature.
Name ....
....
Address ....
....
....
..............................Post Code..............

northern
computers
micro computer systems for all applications

education and
training division

location

M6
Fylde
Preston
M6
M62
Liverpool
Warrington
Manchester
M56
M6
FRODSHAM
(junc. 12 M56)
Buxton
Chester
North Wales
Wrexham
Stoke
The Potteries
M6

stock

For Educational and
Training Institutions:

Apple II, III
BBC Computers
Newbrain
Green Monitors £79
Colour Monitors £199
Seikosha Printers £207
Epson Printers £289
NETWORKS

Coming soon:
Acorn Electron

we supply everything to meet the requirements of schools, colleges and universities, whether it be small B.B.C. computers, Apple IIe computers, or Apple III school administration and accounting systems.

please contact: GARETH LITTLER or DAVID HORSFALL

EDUCATION & TRAINING DIVISION
NORTHERN COMPUTERS, CHURCHFIELD ROAD,
FRODSHAM, CHESHIRE WA6 6RD Tel: (0928) 35110

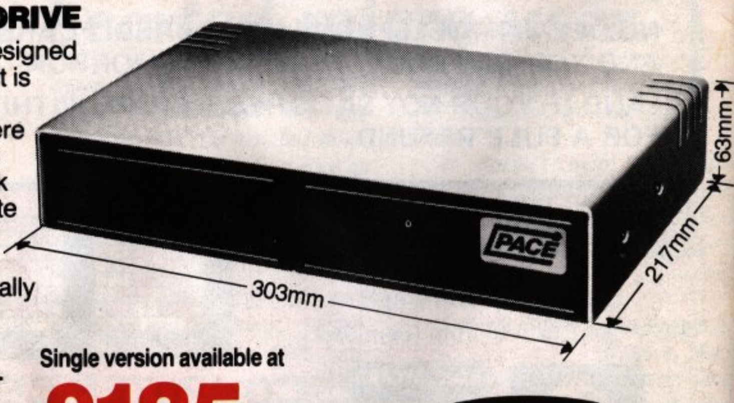
ADVERTISERS INDEX

A&F Software	I/F/C
Andrew Whyte & Sons	6
Algotex	74
Arrowsoft	96
B.S. Dollamore Ltd	6
Bug-Byte Software	8
Bourne Educational Software	90
Beecon Educational Software	100
Buffer Microshop	104
Computer City	I/B/C
Computer Centres Ltd	109
Castlemere (Pty) Ltd	100
Cabel Electronic	79
C.P.S. Ltd	7
Computer Concepts	13
Clares	20
Computerama	23
C*Tech Computers	24
Cumana Ltd	40
Cambridge Computer Store	92
Carsondale	92
Chiltern Electronics	96
Contex	98
Chalksoft	98
Century	102
D.A.C.C. Ltd	104
Datatech	100
Digital Fantasia	21
D.A. Computers	91
Dickerson C.J.	98
Drisoft	98
Eltec Computers	61
Electronequip	89
Fylde Computer Show	79
Fairhurst	92/100
First Byte Computers	100
Garland Computing	96/98
Guildford Computer Centre	95
Gemini Marketing Ltd	32/33
Golem Ltd	86
Gaelsett Software	93
Glengary Soft	100
Group 70	104
Hopesoft	64
Home & Business Computers	91
Hexagon Software	93
I.T. Services	104
Ikon Computer Products	78
Jessop Microelectronics	92
J.M. Software	100
Kingsley T.V. Services	90
K.J.G. Products	100
Level 9 Computing	86
Lib Software	103
Micro Spares	96
Micropower	O/B/C
Midwich Computer Co. Ltd	19
Micro Advent	37
Micronet	39
Micro Management	46/47
Minor Miracles	74
M.P. Software Services	90
Musicsoft	104
Microaid	91
Micro Bureau	98
Micromode	103
Mail Order Micros	103
Northern Computers	78/110
Newark Video Centre Ltd	92
Opus Supplies	27
Oakleaf	64
Primasoft	87
Pace	110
S.P. Electronics	104
Silicon Centre	93
Simonsoft	93
Simon W. Hessel Software	28
Statacom Ltd	87
Supernova Software Ltd	89
Silent Computers	104
Torch	3
Technomatic Ltd	65
3D Computers	87
Twillstar Computers Ltd	90
Voltmace	78
Watford Electronics	14/15
Zero Software	104

BBC MICRO OWNERS!
KEEP PACE WITH LATEST
TECHNOLOGY!

ACQUIRE THE COMPLIMENTARY DISC DRIVE

This superb precision disc drive has been specifically designed to give increased versatility to the BBC microcomputer. It is made by the world-famous camera manufacturers, Canon. Compact and colour matched, it measures a mere 217mm × 303mm × 63mm. The entire design concept is notably advanced and practical e.g. improved head seek accuracy has been achieved by positioning the read/write heads with a four phase DC stepper motor actuator. A wheel provides precise location of the head track. The solenoid connected via hardware jumper automatically locks the front door when in use, ensuring data security. Utilities Disc and Operating Manual available.



PACE
SOFTWARE SUPPLIES

QUITE REMARKABLE VALUE AT
£338 plus VAT

130 CLAYTON ROAD
BRADFORD BD7 2LY

Single version available at
£185 plus VAT
INCLUDING ALL CABLES
POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

VISA

TELEPHONE: 0274 575973

COMPUTER CITY

78 VICTORIA ROAD, WIDNES, CHESHIRE
051-420 3333

MICROPOWER

Swoop (B)	£7.99
Alien Destroyers (B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Time Trek (B)	£7.99
Laser Command (B)	£7.99
Space Haze (B)	£6.85
Martians (B)	£6.85
Astro Navigator (B)	£5.70
Maze Invaders	£5.70
Chess (32K)	£7.99
Chess (16K)	£5.70
Footer (B)	£7.99
Adventure (B)	£7.99
Cowboy Shoot Out (B)	£6.85
Munchy Man (B)	£6.85
Seek (A)	£6.85
Eldorado Gold (B)	£6.85
Roulette (B)	£5.70
Reversi (A/B)	£5.70
Cat & Mouse (A)	£5.70
Croaker (B)	£7.99
World Geography (B)	£6.85
Junior Maths Pk 1	£6.85

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

Space Pirates	£8.00
Space Warp	£9.00
BBC Dragon Quest	£11.50
BBC Fruit Machine	£5.50
BBC Airlift	£5.50
BBC Chess	£8.00
BBC Backgammon	£8.00
BBC Multifile	£15.00
Golf	£5.50
Polaris	£5.50
Space Invaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
City Defence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50

DIGITAL FANTASIA

ADVENTURE GAMES FOR THE BBC

VAT incl.

The Golden Baton (A/B)	£10.30
The Time Machine (A/B)	£10.30
Arrow of Death (Pt 1) (A/B)	£10.30
Arrow of Death (Pt 2) (A/B)	£10.30
Escape from Pulsar 7 (B)	£10.30
Circus (B)	£10.30
Feasibility Experiment (B)	£10.30
The Wizard of Akyrz (B)	£10.30
Perseus and Andromeda (B)	£10.30
Ten Little Indians (B)	£10.30

GEMINI MARKETING LIMITED

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Accts	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95

A & F SOFTWARE

Lunar Lander	£6.95
Planes	£8.00
Tower of Alos	£6.95
Frogger	£8.00
Pharoahs Tomb	£8.00
Painter	£8.00

BBC SOFTWARE

Home Finance	£10.00
Early Learning	£10.00
Music	£10.00
The Computer Prog. (Vol. 1)	£10.00
The Computer Prog. (Vol. 2)	£10.00
Painting	£10.00
Drawing	£10.00
Games of Stategy	£10.00
Fun Games	£10.00

SS IJK

Star Trek/Candy Floss	£6.50
Hangman	£4.50
Super Hangman	£4.50
Beep Beeb	£4.50
Beebmunch	£6.50
Mutant Invaders	£6.50
3D Maze	£4.50
Model A Invaders	£5.50
Model B Invaders	£7.50
Word Pro	£10.50
Atlantis	£7.50
Flags	£4.50
Hyper Drive	£6.50
Strato Bomber	£7.50
Leap Frog	£7.50
5-a-Side Soccer	£7.50
Pontoon and Patience	£7.50

ACORNSOFT

Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko – Computer/Manual	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette*	£9.95
Graphs & Charts Cassette*	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual	£9.95
Lisp Cassette*	£16.85
Forth Cassette*	£16.85
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid*	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

ULTIMATE ADVENTURES

Colossal Adventure	£10.00
Adventure Quest	£10.00
Dungeon Adventure	£10.00
BBC Forth	£15.00
BBC Forth Tool Kit	£15.00

SPECIAL OFFER

ORDER 2 CASSETTES – DEDUCT £1

ORDER 3 CASSETTES – DEDUCT £2 etc.

BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

1	30 Hour Basic (NEC)	£5.50
2	Programming the BBC (Newnes)	£6.50
3	Easy Programming for the BBC Micro (Shivas)	£5.95
4	Let Your BBC Micro Teach You To Program (Interface)	£6.45
5	Assembly Language Programming for BBC (MacMillan)	£8.95
6	BBC: An Expert Guide (Granada)	£6.95
7	The BBC Micro Revealed (Interface)	£7.95
8	Programming the 6502 (Sybex)	£10.75
9	Advanced 6502 Programming (Sybex)	£10.25
10	Machine Code for Beginners (Sybex)	£5.95
11	Practical Programs for BBC and Atom (Wiley)	£5.95
12	30 Programs for the BBC Micro (Evans)	£4.95
13	Games BBC Computers Play (Addison Wesley)	£6.95
14	The Book of Listings (BBC Publications)	£6.75
15	The Computer Book (BBC Publications)	£6.75
16	Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£7.50
17	Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£7.50
18	Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
19	Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50

P & P on Books £1.

BBC

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model A + 16K	£338.30
BBC Model A + 16K & VIA	£345.00

DISC DRIVES (Including Disc Utilities and Manual)

Pace Single 100K Drive	£221.50
Pace Twin 100K Drive	£399.95
Acorn Twin 400K Drive (80 Track)	£804.00
Torch Twin 400K + Z80 & 64K	£897.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" Colour Monitor	£287.50
Sanyo Green Monitor	£90.85
Sanyo 14" Colour Monitor (Composite)	£228.85

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100A (including free 'Screen Dump' Program)	£229.94
Seikosha GP250X	£274.85
Epson RX80	£343.00
Epson FX80	£499.00
Smith Corona TP/1 (Daisywheel)	£557.75

CREDIT FACILITIES

Ask about instant credit up to £1,000. Choose the credit to suit you. The deposit is only 10% of the cost of your purchase.

We are credit brokers for Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd. Interest is just 2.25% per month, equivalent to an annual percentage rate of 30.6%. Ask for a written quotation today!

COMPUTER CITY Dept G. FREEPOST (No Stamp Required)
78 VICTORIA ROAD, WIDNES, CHESHIRE WA8 7RA.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.
SPECIAL DEALS FOR SCHOOLS.

MAIL ORDER

Access

VISA

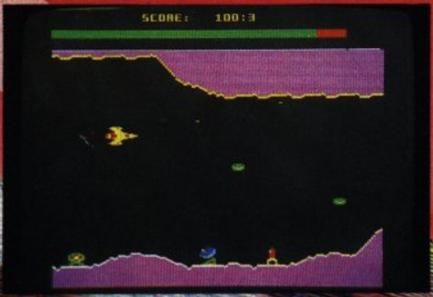
THE COMPUTER CAPITAL OF THE NORTH – SUPPLYING *BBC* MICROCOMPUTERS NATIONWIDE FOR EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND LEISURE

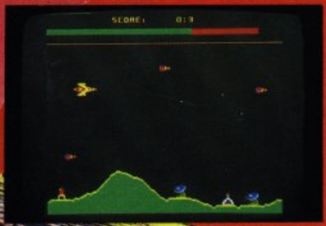
PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

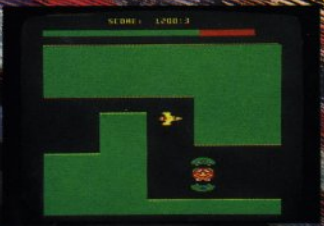
MOONRAIDER

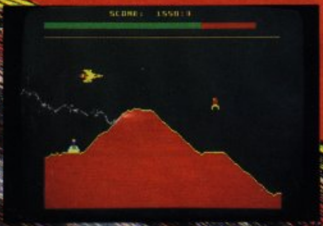
A GREAT NEW BBC MODEL B PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

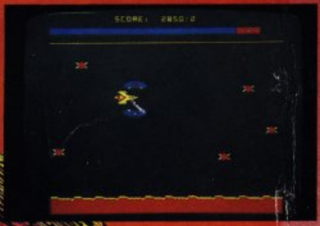
You're flying a highly manoueverable 32K Space Fighter armed to the teeth with a rapid-fire laser cannon and the latest Tryex bombs. Your mission is to penetrate the alien moon defences. Against you are self-firing rockets, nuclear Ack-Ack guns, spacemines, 'fizzers', and meteors, not to mention the network of narrow passageways which must be negotiated. You have only limited fuel which needs to be replenished by either bombing the enemy fuel dumps or docking with the refuelling station. There are 6 phases to get through and 4 levels of difficulty. The game can be started at any phase and on any level. The controls are either from joysticks or from standard or user-defined keys. This exciting program only £6.95!

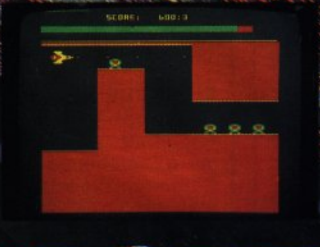












Other B.B.C. programs available: Swoop (B) £6.95/Croaker (B) £6.95/Chess (B) £6.95/Laser Command (B) £6.95/Galactic Commander (B) £6.95/Alien Destroyers (B) £6.95/Adventure £6.95/Cowboy Shoot-Out (B) £5.95/Filer £8.95/Micro Budget £6.95/World Geography (B) £5.95 Timetrek (B) £6.95/Spacemaze (B) £5.95/Martians (B) £5.95/Astro Navigator (B) £4.95/Star Trek £4.95/Munchyman £5.95/Seek £5.95/Eldorado Gold (B) £5.95/Cat and Mouse £4.95/Mastermind £3.95/Reversi 1 £4.95/Reversi 2 (B) £4.95/Roulette (B) £4.95/Gomoku £3.95/Zombies £3.95/Dissassembler £5.95/Constellation (B) £5.95/Junior Maths Pack (B) £5.95/Where? (B) £5.95.

Written any Programs? We pay 20% Royalties for DRAGON, SPECTRUM, B.B.C. PROGRAMS

WE *Guarantee* THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE

WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR ACORN ATOM, BBC MICRO & DRAGON 32

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

MICRO POWER LTD.
Dept. **BMU6**
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%

Access VISA

Please Note:
All programs are now available at all good dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER